

AN AUCTION OF

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

AUCTION

Online Auction

Free Online Bidding Service

www.dnw.co.uk

Wednesday 25th February 2015

at 10:00 am

VIEWING

Thursday 12th and Friday 13th February

Monday 16th to Friday 20th February

16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, London W1J 8BQ

strictly by appointment only

Monday 23rd to Wednesday 25th February

16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, London W1J 8BQ

Public viewing, 9 am to 5 pm

In sending commissions or making enquiries please contact:
Nimrod Dix, David Erskine-Hill, Pierce Noonan or Brian Simpkin

CONTENTS

Please note: Lots will be sold at a rate of approximately 120 per hour

A Collection of British Orders, Decorations and Medals (The Property of a Gentleman)	1-321
Single Orders and Decorations.....	322-328
Long service, Coronation and Jubilee Medals	329-362
Life Saving Awards	363-366
Miscellaneous	367-383
World Orders and Decorations	384-503
Single Campaign Medals	504-571
Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry	572-635
A Fine Collection of 1914 Star Groups	636-746
A Small Collection of Medals to the Battle of Loos	740-768
Campaign Groups and Pairs.....	759-847

FORTHCOMING AUCTIONS

Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	25th March 2015
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	30th April 2015

THE AUCTION VENUE

Please note this is an online auction. Type dnw.co.uk into your web browser for access.

Important Notice

with regard to this

Online Auction

Please note that this is an Online Auction.

This auction will have all the momentum of a traditional auction with lots being sold in real time commencing at the time stated and presided over in the usual way by one of our auctioneers (audio optionally available).

Public viewing of all lots is available at our offices at the times stated or by prior appointment (Tel: 020 7016 1700).

Anyone with a valid email address can easily register to bid online.

There is no additional charge for online bidding and it is not necessary to pre-register a payment card in order to do so.

It is recommended that all bidders execute their own bids either prior to the sale by using our online advance bidding facility or live as the auction is taking place.

Please note that our easy to use advance bidding facility replaces the traditional commission bid system, providing bidders with total control over their bids right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale.

Bids made online cannot be seen by others and do not go live until the actual moment that the lot in question is being offered for sale. Lots will be secured at the lowest possible price in the usual way, one increment above the next highest bid. All bids can be easily altered or cancelled by the bidder prior to this point. An automated email will be sent confirming all bids and alterations.

Whilst we are still happy to execute bids submitted in writing or by phone, fax, etc., it should be noted that all bids left with us will be entered at our offices using the same bidding facility to which all our clients now have access. There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online

For any support queries please contact:

Ian Anderson

ian@dnw.co.uk

020 7016 1751



IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

All lots in DNW auctions are automatically reserved at the bid step which reflects 80% of the lower estimate figure, unless otherwise instructed by the vendor.

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the EU.

SALEROOM NOTICES

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amended description will appear automatically on the DNW website, **www.dnw.co.uk**. All such amendments are incorporated in the list of saleroom notices pertaining to this auction which are also posted on the DNW website. **Prospective bidders are strongly urged to consult this facility before sending bids or bidding online.**

BUYERS' PREMIUM

Please note that the buyers' premium in this sale is 20%.

CATALOGUE ILLUSTRATIONS AND THE INTERNET

Prospective bidders are reminded that the DNW website features enhanced high-resolution enlarged colour illustrations of every lot in this auction.

BIDDING IN DNW AUCTIONS

We are pleased to accept bids for items in this auction by several methods, apart from the Advance Bidding facility which we strongly recommend. A commission form is enclosed with this catalogue for your convenience; this should be completed and mailed to us so that we receive it by the day before the auction. If you are an established DNW client you may bid by email to **auctions@dnw.co.uk** (we strongly advise that you request email confirmation that your bids have been received before the start of the auction); or you may telephone your bids to us up to 16:00 on the day before the auction..

PRICES REALISED

The hammer prices bid at DNW auctions are posted at **www.dnw.co.uk** in real time. Telephone enquiries are welcome from 09:00 on the day after the auction.

A Collection of British Orders, Decorations and Medals (The Property of a Gentleman)

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1



CARIB WAR 1773, silver, with small fixed ring for suspension, a very finely detailed hand-chased example at variance to the norm with the obverse bust within a beaded border and the reverse encircled by a wreath of laurel, a piece of outstanding quality and very rare thus, *nearly extremely fine* £1500-1800

Struck to commemorate the Treaty of St Vincent in 1773 following a rebellion by the Caribs on the island of St Vincent in 1772-73. The medals were authorised by the Legislative Assembly of the island and awarded to those who took part in the suppression of the native rebellion. The combined British and local force under the command of Major-General William Dalrymple included the 14th, 31st and 70th Foot regiments. The medals themselves vary both in the quality of the casting and in the chasing and general finish given to them. The example offered here is perhaps the finest ever seen.

2

DEFENCE OF GIBRALTAR 1779-83, General Elliott's Medal, silver, fitted with wide loop for suspension, *nearly very fine* £500-600

3

DEFENCE OF GIBRALTAR 1779-83, General Picton's Medal, silver, fitted with small rings for suspension, *nearly very fine* £800-1000

4



HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR MYSORE 1790-92, silver, 42mm., milled edge, unnamed as issued to Jemadars and Serangs, pierced for suspension, *test cut to edge and jeweller's mark to obverse, reverse with numerous contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine and rare* £1600-1800

5

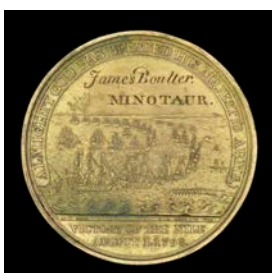
HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR CEYLON 1795-96, silver, a slightly later striking from rusted dies on a larger flan, silver loop for suspension, *very fine* £300-400

6



ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, silver, unmounted, overall contact marks and wear, otherwise *nearly very fine* £600-800

7



ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze-gilt, unmounted, inscribed in the reverse field 'James Boulter Minotaur', *edge a little rubbed, probably from a mount, minor verdigris, otherwise very fine* £500-600

James 'Bolter' is shown on the books of H.M.S. *Minotaur* as an Able Seaman, born in Plymouth, who entered the ship on 1 October 1796, aged 22.

8 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze, *very fine* £200-250

9 HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR SERINGAPATAM 1799, silver, 45mm., Calcutta Mint, a later striking with die crack to obverse exergue, with riveted loop and silver wire suspension, *very fine* £200-250

10 HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR SERINGAPATAM 1799, bronze, 48mm., Soho Mint, unmounted, *good very fine* £250-300

11 EARL ST. VINCENT'S TESTIMONY OF APPROBATION 1800, silver, fitted with rings for suspension, *very fine* £400-500



12 HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801, silver, with post mount suspension, a later striking showing a die crack to obverse, *very fine* £500-600



13 SULTAN'S MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801, 4th Class, gold, 36mm., with original chain and hook suspension, *good very fine* £2000-2500

Sold with an old colour photograph, inscribed in ink on the back, 'This is a photo of the gold medal given to Capt. Purefoy of the Bedfordshire Regt. by Turkish Sultan Saleem III, whose monogram it bears. He was one of the landing party of 5,000 put ashore after the bombarding of the French invading fleet.'



14 HIGHLAND SOCIETY MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801, silver, thin flan, with usual Gaelic inscription engraved on the edge, fitted with steel clip and silver swivel bar suspension, silver slide on ribbon, *good very fine* £400-500

Ex W. P. Dawson Collection.



- 15 HIGHLAND SOCIETY MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801, bronze, with usual Gaelic inscription engraved on the edge, fitted with bronze clip and bar suspension, *good very fine* £150-200

Ex W. P. Dawson Collection.

16



MATTHEW BOULTON'S MEDAL FOR TRAFALGAR 1805, bronze-gilt, unmounted, scratched in reverse exergue, otherwise *good very fine* £500-600

17



ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR TRAFALGAR 1805, an excellent example contained in its original copper-gilt frame with integral rings for suspension, *very fine* £1000-1200

18



HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR THE CAPTURE OF RODRIGUES, ISLE OF BOURBON & ISLE OF FRANCE 1809-10, silver, fitted with a contemporary loop for suspension, *very fine* £1200-1500

19



SPANISH CAPTURE OF BAGUR AND PALAMOS 1810, silver, with integral loop and ring suspension, *good very fine and very scarce* £2000-2500

This medal was given in gold and in silver by the Spanish Government to the officers, seamen, and marines of H.M. Ships *Kent*, *Ajax* and *Cambrian* as a reward for the assistance they rendered the Spanish in their attempt to expel the French from Catalonia, in September 1810. At Bagur, the Spaniards with the help of the British Marines, defeated a French detachment and destroyed a battery, and in the attack on Palamos, by the co-operation of the ships, the French were again defeated and the place taken.

20



HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR JAVA 1811, silver, fitted with a contemporary silver loop for suspension, *good very fine* £1000-1200

21

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**George Cleaveland.**) *old lacquer, otherwise nearly extremely fine*

£600-700

George Cleaveland is confirmed on the roll as a Mate aboard the *Princess Charlotte* during the Syrian operations. He was born on 9 September 1818 and entered the Navy on 25 June 1832. Promoted to Lieutenant on 7 February 1842, he does not appear to have seen any further active service and died at Bromley, Kent, on 8 January 1855.

22



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 8 clasps, Busaco, Fuentes D'Onor, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (**Dond. Fraser, 42nd Foot.**) *good very fine* £1800-2200

Ex McKenzie Collection 1873 and Samson Collection 1991.

Donald Fraser was born at Inverness on 1 January 1785, and enlisted into the 42nd Foot at Fort George on 22 March 1807, aged 22. He went to the Peninsula with the 2nd Battalion and was later received into the 1st Battalion. He served in Captain James Stirling's Company at Waterloo, and is possibly also entitled to the Regimental Medal for the Peninsula war. He was discharged to Pension at Gibraltar on 17 August 1826, worn out from long service.

23

HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR NEPAUL 1814-16, silver, later striking from reworked dies, engraved on the edge 'Major William Richards, H.E.I. Co.', fitted with loop for suspension, *nearly very fine* £400-500

24

WATERLOO 1815 (**Will. Petersen, Drummer, 2nd Line Batt. K.G.L.**) fitted with replacement clip and ring suspension, naming rubbed overall but still easily legible, *better than good fine* £500-600

25



HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR BURMA 1824-26, gold, fitted with original steel clip and split ring suspension, *extremely fine* £3000-3500

26



HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR BURMA 1824-26, silver, fitted with original steel clip and split ring suspension, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £500-600

27



ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor (**Isaac Bishop, 11th Lt. Dragns.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, contained in an old glass fronted display case, *frame damaged, nearly very fine* £800-1000

28

HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR THE COORG REBELLION 1837, silver, a later striking with advanced obverse die crack, fitted with loop for suspension, *good very fine* £300-400

29



GHUZNEE 1839, neatly engraved in the reverse field '**Thomas Wingate, Lieut. 2nd or Queen's Royal Regiment**', fitted with contemporary silver bar suspension, *very fine* £1000-1200

Thomas Wingate was born in the French fortress of Verdun where his father, Lieutenant George Thomas Wingate, R.N., was a prisoner of war. He was appointed ensign, by purchase, in the 78th Foot (Ross-shire Buffs) on 13 May 1826, and served in Ceylon from October 1828 until November 1832. He obtained his Lieutenancy on 13 May 1830, transferred to the 2nd Foot (Queen's Royals) on 8 November 1833 and then served with the 2nd in India and Afghanistan, where he was present at the storming of Ghuznee and commanded the leading company of the advance on Kelat. He was a talented artist whose magnificent series of lithographs appeared in *The Storming of Ghuznee and Kelat*, published in 1842.

Wingate retired as a Captain in June 1846 and emigrated to Australia in 1852, arriving at Sydney in February of that year, where he continued to work as an artist and photographer. In about September 1854 he received a commission as a Major in the Sydney Volunteer Rifles and, later the same year was appointed the first commanding officer of the 1st New South Wales Rifle Volunteers. He died in 1869 at Potts Point, Sydney.

30

ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, silver, unnamed, pierced with rings for suspension, *good very fine*

£200-220

31

ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, bronze, unnamed, pierced with rings for suspension, *good very fine*

£100-120

32



CABUL 1842, naming neatly erased, fitted with replacement straight bar suspension, *polished, good fine*

£150-200

33

CABUL 1842 (**Gunner T. Hatton Bengal Art.**) contemporary but privately impressed naming, possibly re-impressed, fitted with steel clip and bar suspension, *contact marks, otherwise very fine*

£250-300

-
- 34** CANDAHAR GHUZNEE CABUL 1842, naming neatly erased, fitted with fitted with steel clip and bar suspension, *good very fine*
£150-200
-
- 35** GHUZNEE CABUL 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension, *nearly extremely fine*
£350-400
-
- 36** DEFENCE OF JELLALABAD 1842 (2), Mural Crown, unnamed as issued, fitted with small ring and silvered bar suspension, die crack to obverse; Flying Victory, specimen in bronze, unmounted, *the first nearly very fine, second extremely fine* (2)
£300-350
-
- 37**  DEFENCE OF JELLALABAD 1842, Flying Victory, unnamed as issued, fitted with scroll suspension, *contact marks, otherwise very fine*
£500-600
-
- 38**  DEFENCE OF KELAT-I-GHILZIE 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with steel clip and bar suspension, *very fine*
£1000-1200
-
- 39** CHINA 1842 (C. Chappell, Petty Offr. H.M.S. Blonde.) original straight bar suspension, *nearly very fine*
£500-600
-
- 40** HYDERABAD 1843, naming erased, fitted with steel clip and German silver bar suspension *contact marks, otherwise very fine*
£100-150
-
- 41** MEEANEE HYDERABAD 1843 (Ram Deen Mallee 12th Regt.) impressed naming, fitted with original silver clip and bar suspension, *scuffed overall, otherwise very fine*
£400-500
-
- 42** MAHARAJPOOR STAR 1843 (Private James Rennie (?) H.M. 39th Regt.) hook suspension adapted to take later ring, *naming weak through wear and hard to discern, good fine*
£300-350
-
- 43** PUNNIAR STAR 1843 (Pte. M. Collings 50th Queens Own Regt.) fitted with hook suspension and split ring, abbreviated rank suggests a possible later issue, *cleaned, otherwise very fine*
£400-500
-
- 44** SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Ferozeshuhur 1845 (Sepoy Seetul Sing. 14th N.I.) naming engraved in running script, *nearly very fine*
£200-250
-
- 45** NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse undated (811. Pte. J. Gerrard. 2/14th Foot) officially engraved naming, *very fine*
£300-350
-
- 46** PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (Private Tugga Khan. Scinde Camel. B.C.) locally impressed naming a little rubbed, *otherwise very fine*
£300-350

47	SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 (H. McAlinden. 45th Regt.) <i>edge bruising, otherwise good very fine</i>	£300-350
48	BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued, <i>extremely fine</i>	£120-140
49	INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hunza 1891, bronze issue (Bhisti Arjan 45th Bl. Infy.) copy clasp and this unit not entitled; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, bronze issue (283 Dooly Bearer Dakoor Muthia C.T. Dept.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (Grass Cutter Beli 19th Lancers) <i>the second extremely fine, otherwise good fine or better (3)</i>	£180-220
50	INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (1117 Private J. McCarthy 2nd Bn. R. Muns. Fus.) <i>good very fine</i>	£140-180
51	INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Thos. W. Frisby. 3rd Madrs. Eurpn. Regt.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i>	£250-300
52	CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (Pte. F. Lozeau, Varennes I Co.) impressed naming, <i>good very fine</i> 27 medals with clasp to this unit.	£200-250
53	ABYSSINIA 1867 (1479. W. Cox. 26th Regt.) <i>nearly very fine</i>	£200-250
54	ASHANTEE 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (T. O. Evered. Dom. 3. Cl: H.M.S. Encounter. 73-74) copy clasp to which not entitled, <i>good very fine</i>	£180-220
55	SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (Tr. Prince. Isipingo Md. Rifles) <i>test mark and edge bruising, otherwise good very fine</i> Appears to be as issued with this clasp. With the exception of one man, who got the 1879 clasp, the medal roll does not give details of clasps, if any, issued with the 40 medals to this unit.	£250-300
56	AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ahmed Khel (Kahar Mani 2d Punjab Cavy.); KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 (Bugler Benjamin Anthony 23rd Regiment N.I.) <i>nearly very fine (2)</i>	£250-300
57	 AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp, bronze issue, unnamed, <i>test cut to rim, otherwise nearly very fine and extremely rare</i>	£250-300
58	CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE 1880-97, 1 clasp, Basutoland (Pte. J. L. Welff. D.E.O.V.R.) <i>good very fine</i>	£200-250
59	EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (6105. Pte. J. Rees. 2/Gren. Gds.) <i>possible correction to name; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, unnamed as issued, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine (2)</i>	£200-250
60	EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (Laborer. J. Murphy.) <i>dark toned, extremely fine</i> Believed to be an employee of Messrs. Lucas & Aird, contracted to build a railway from Suakin, on the Red Sea, to Berber, near Khartoum, a distance of 200 miles. Only 20 miles of track were built, however, before the army withdrew. Several locomotives built specially for this contract were subsequently put to work on the Chattenden & Upnor Railway in Kent.	£200-250
61	KHEDIVE'S STAR (2), dated 1884 and 1884-6, both unnamed; KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp, bronze issue (Syce Girdhari (1) 1st Bo. Lcrs.) <i>nearly very fine (3)</i>	£180-220
62	KHEDIVE'S STAR, undated, with Tokar clasp, <i>extremely fine</i>	£140-160

- 63 NORTH WEST CANADA 1885, 1 clasp, Saskatchewan (**Alexandre Davis 9e. V.Q.**) *very fine* £300-400
Roll states duplicate medal issued, not entitled to clasp.

- 64 ROYAL NIGER COMPANY MEDAL 1886-97, 1 clasp, Nigeria, bronze issue, the edge officially numbered '2102', *very fine* £450-500



- 65 EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, for Mwele 1895-6, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *very fine* £100-120

- 66 BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896 (**Troopr. H. Van der Linde. "B" Troop. Africander. Corps.**) *minor edge nicks, otherwise extremely fine* £250-300

- 67 HUNZA NAGAR BADGE 1891, the reverse impressed, 'Gurney & Son, Woodstock Street, London', original lug fittings, *very fine* £350-400



- 68 CENTRAL AFRICA 1891-98, 1 clasp, Central Africa 1894-98 (**16 Pte. Mtambalika B.C.A. Rifles.**) officially impressed naming, *polished, nearly very fine* £600-700



- 69 HONG KONG PLAGUE 1894, silver issue, name erased; CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1858, name erased; together with a copy Jummo and Kashmir medal with clasp, *nearly very fine* (3) £300-400

- 70 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**4486 Pte. F. L. Midson 1st Bn. Gord. Highrs.**) *nearly very fine* £100-120

- 71 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 (**4246 Sepoy Jiwand Singh 45th Sikhs.**) test mark on edge; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (**2815 Sowar Sundar Singh 37th Lcrs**); 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**14974 Br. Nathu Singh, 4 A.B.C.**); 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (**7312 Sadhu Ram, 3-16 Punjab R.**) *the first with test mark on edge, generally good fine or better* (4) £100-120

- x 72 ASHANTI STAR 1896, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £140-160

- 73 QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (**3941 Pte. W. Fligg. 1/Sea. Highrs.**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* £160-180

- 74 QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98, bronze issue, unnamed, *nearly very fine* £120-140

x 75 KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Hafir (No 4523 Pte A Whitehurst 1. N. Staff. R.) *very fine*

£140-160

76



EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA 1897-99, 1 clasp, Uganda 1897-98 (1568 Pte. Niam Shah. 27/Bo: L. Inf.) *extremely fine*

£350-400

77

BRITISH NORTH BORNEO COMPANY MEDAL 1897-1916 (2), 1 clasp, Rundum, silver issue (Mister. Bunbury. B.N.B.C.) naming unofficially impressed over erasure; 1 clasp, Punitive Expedition, bronze issue (57. Pte. Kalloq.) naming unofficially impressed; BRITISH NORTH BORNEO COMPANY MEDAL 1897-1916 (2), 1 clasp, Tambunan, silver issue (Captain C. H. Harrington. H.M.S. Swift.) naming unofficially impressed; 1 clasp, Tambunan, bronze issue ((57. Pte. Kalloq.) naming unofficially impressed, all four later specimens, unofficially named, all with 'S' of 'Son' (Spink & Son Ltd) taken out, *very fine or better* (4)

£140-180

78



SULTAN OF ZANZIBAR'S MEDAL 1896, 2 clasps (in Arabic), Takaungu, Mwele, unnamed as issued, *good very fine and scarce*

£400-500

After the death of the East African Sheikh of Takaungu in February 1895, a succession dispute ensued between his son and his nephew. In June 1895, a British naval force, with some 160 Zanzibaris, drove the nephew out of Takaungu. He fled to Mwele from where he was again driven out by a naval force and some 150 Zanzibaris.

79

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp, bronze issue (Syce Shadi Nabha Lcrrs) *attempted erasure of rank, nearly very fine*

£120-140

80

QUEEN'S MEDITERRANEAN 1899-1902 (6236 Pte. G. A. Sollitt. Yorks: L.I.) *very fine*

£200-250

81



MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S MEDAL 1899-1900, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine*

£1200-1500

82



MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S STAR 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', complete with top brooch bar, *good very fine* £160-180

83

ST. JOHN MEDAL FOR SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 (754 Pte. F. Taylor, Hebden Bridge Corps.) *very fine*

£250-300

84

YORKSHIRE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY 1900-1902, 3rd Battalion, South Africa 1901-1902 (32286 Pte. W. Crathorne.) *small edge bruise, otherwise extremely fine*

£140-160

85



TRANSPORT 1899-1902, 1 clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (J. A. Jacobsen, In Command.) *very fine* £600-700

Master in command of the S.S. *Chicago*, of the Wilsons, Furness, Leyland Line.

x 86

CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (C. F. Cowell, Ord., H.M.S. *Terrible*.) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine*

£120-140

Not entitled to clasp.

x 87

CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin, bronze issue (Syce Harri Lal) officially re-engraved naming, *nearly extremely fine*

£140-160

88

ANGLO-BOER WAR MEDAL 1899-1902 (Burg. G. J. Venter) *very fine*

£100-140

89

ASHANTI 1900, 1 clasp, Kumassi, low relief bust (684 Pte. Abujoh. W.A.F.F.) *nearly very fine*

£350-400

90

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56 (2), 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (2178 Sepoy Bur Singh, 52nd Sikhs.); 1 clasp, Kenya (540 C.O. R. E. Wallace.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (8880 Sepoy Udham Singh, 4-16 Punjab R.) *nearly very fine, second nearly extremely fine* (3)

£100-120

91

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04, bronze issue (180 Cooly Said Hussain. S. & T.C.) *spot of verdigris to reverse, otherwise good very fine*

£100-120

92

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nyasaland 1915 (Pte. Enea Mateyu. Native Pol: Ncheu) *very fine*

£100-120

93

TIBET 1903-04 (2), 1 clasp, Gyantse, copy clasp, name erased; no clasp, bronze issue (Cooly Sur Bir S & T. Corps) *the first good fine, second good very fine* (2)

£140-160

94 NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Tpr: G. Bergovist, Natal Police**) *nearly very fine* *£100-120*

95



INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12, bronze issue (**57 Cooly Chandrabahadur Chethi No. 1 Gurkhali Carr. Corps**) *extremely fine* *£180-200*

96



KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-21, 1st issue, 1 clasp, Atwot, unnamed, *good very fine* *£200-250*

97 KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-21, 1st issue, bronze, unnamed, *good very fine* *£200-250*

98 KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-21, 2nd issue, no clasp, silver issue, *very fine* *£100-120*

99 KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-21, 2nd issue, bronze, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* *£150-200*

100 1914 STAR (**No. 3793 Spr. Baryam Singh, 3/S. & M.**); 1914-15 STAR (**Z-2503 Pte. R. Rolfe, Rif. Brig.**); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (**Z-2503 Pte. R. Rolfe, Rif. Brig.**); another, bronze (**399 Cooly Sherbaz 6 Ptr C.P.S.**); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (**Frank Olson**); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (**41332 2 A.M. C. Assmann, R.A.F.**) *nearly very fine and better* (6) *£120-160*

101 TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (**2. Lieut. W. A. Hilliard, R. Scots**) *very fine* *£120-160*
Commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment) on 27 June 1917.

102 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62 (2), 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (**PO.15419 Pte. W. Allen. R.M.L.I., H.M.S. Odin.**); 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (**MX. 49726 H. H. Walker. L.S.A. R.N.**) *good very fine* (2) *£100-120*

- 103** NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62 (2), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**P/JX. 712894 R. J. Plaskett. Tel. R.N.**); 1 clasp, Near East (D/J), **936983 C./ C. Brooks. Ord. R.N.**) *good very fine* (2) **£100-120**

104



NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, E.II.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-53, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* **£200-250**

- 105** GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (4), 1 clasp, Iraq (**673 Rfmn. Karam Bakhsh. 3-153-Rifles**); 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed but with erasures either side of suspension; 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (**21133151 Cpl Balbir Thapa 2 G.R.**); 2 clasps, Malaya, Cyprus, E.II.R., 1st issue (**23238196 Fus. J. R. Morgan. R.W.F.**) second clasp loose with connecting rod; GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (**24240048 Pte. M. P. Wells ACC**) *nearly very fine or better* (5) **£140-160**

- 106** 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR, several fitted with campaign clasps but these mostly modern copies, *very fine or better* (8) **£200-250**

- 107** DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, Canadian issues in silver; CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL, with overseas clasp; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (141683 AS. A. Davis); SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL FOR WAR SERVICE; SOUTHERN RHODESIA MEDAL FOR WAR SERVICE, *this worn*; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AUSTRALIAN SERVICE MEDAL, these last three all officially impressed (QX7270 R. H. Tyack) *unless otherwise noted very fine or better* (10) **£150-200**

- 108** NEWFOUNDLAND VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL, officially numbered '2979', in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* **£300-350**

- 109** KOREA 1950-53, Canadian issue, silver (**M-800023 L. W. Foss**) *good very fine* **£80-100**

- 110** VIETNAM 1964-73 (**18821 K. J. Pardella**); SOUTH VIETNAM MEDAL 1964, 1 clasp, 1960-, named as before, the pair mounted as worn, *very fine* (2) **£180-220**

111



RHODESIA 1980, unnamed, usual rhodium plate finish, in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* **£250-300**

- 112** SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette (**J/C/R G R Wilson RFA Appleleaf**) mounted as worn, *good very fine* **£350-400**
R.F.A. *Appleleaf* served as a support tanker during the Falklands Conflict, subsequently being chartered to the Australian Navy in 1989 and renamed H.M.A.S. *Westralia*.

- 113** GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (**SAC M G Bal (P8201342) RAF**) naming rubbed, in its named card box of issue, *very fine* **£100-120**

114



OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL 2000, for Afghanistan (**25202993 Pte S W Thomson RLC**) with rosette on ribbon, in its named card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£200-250*

115 IRAQ 2003, no clasp (**Q1046888 Pte S J Breen RAMC**) *good very fine*

£80-100

SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

116



DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, E.VII.R., silver-gilt, gold and enamels, complete with top suspension but pin replaced by slide for mounting, in its *Garrard & Co.* case of issue, *much loss to green enamel wreath, otherwise very fine* *£1800-2200*

117



DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver-gilt gold and enamels, complete with top suspension brooch, in its *Garrard & Co.* case of issue, *some old repairs to red enamel in reverse centre, otherwise very fine* *£600-700*

118



DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, the reverse of suspension bar officially dated '1940, with SECOND AWARD BAR, the reverse officially dated '1942', complete with top suspension brooch in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue, reverse centre a little loose, otherwise good very fine
£1000-1200

119

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, undated, a good quality contemporary tailor's copy, complete with top suspension brooch, good very fine
£150-200

120

THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, E.VII.R., silver, gold and enamels, some damage to red enamel, otherwise good very fine
£180-220

121



THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, E.VII.R, lady's issue, silver, gold and enamels, very fine and rare
£1600-1800

122

THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver, gold and enamels, by Elkington & Co., hallmarks for Birmingham 1927, in case of issue, good very fine
£200-250

123



THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., lady's issue, silver, gold and enamels, reverse not hallmarked, cypher chipped and repaired, otherwise very fine
£500-600

124

THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, silver, gold and enamels, by Elkington & Co., hallmarks for Birmingham 1939, in case of issue, good very fine
£250-300

- 125** THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, G.VI.R., silver, 2nd issue, silver, gold and enamels, by Elkington & Co., hallmarks for Birmingham 1949, in case of issue, *some damage to red enamel, otherwise good very fine and scarce* £250-300

- 126** THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, E.II.R., silver, gold and enamels, by Elkington & Co., hallmarks for London 1955, in case of issue, *good very fine* £200-350

127



THE IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, E.II.R., lady's issue, silver, gold and enamels, by Elkington & Co., hallmarks for Birmingham 1969, mounted on ribbon bow with brooch fitting, in its *Elkington, London* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £500-600

Attributed to Mrs Winnie Turner who was also entitled to the M.B.E. and Coronation Medal 1953.

128



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 1st type (1837-1912), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver, gold and enamel, reverse with central nut fitting and engraved in three lines, '2nd / Class / Order of Merit', unnamed, complete with ribbon buckle, *minor blemishes to enamel, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £1800-2200

Approximately 130 2nd Class awards given in this period.

129



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 1st type (1837-1912), 3rd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, reverse with central nut fitting and engraved in three lines, '3rd / Class / Order of Merit', unnamed, complete with ribbon buckle, *enamel chipped, otherwise good very fine* £600-700

- 130** INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with central nut fitting and impressed on two lines '2nd Class / Order of Merit', unnamed, lacking ribbon buckle, *enamel chipped, nearly very fine* £250-300

131



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 3rd type (1939-45), 1st Class, Reward of Gallantry, silver, gold and enamel, the reverse with central nut fitting and officially impressed on two lines '1st Class / Order of Merit', unnamed, lacking ribbon buckle, *extremely fine and rare*
£1400-1600

Most authorities state that only two 1st Class awards were given in this period although it is probable that a number more were given. It remains, nonetheless, a rare award.

132

INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 3rd type (1939-45), 2nd Class, Reward of Gallantry, silver and enamel, the reverse with central nut fitting and impressed on two lines '2nd Class / Order of Merit', unnamed, lacking ribbon buckle, *enamel chipped, otherwise very fine*
£400-500

133



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 4th type (single class 1945-47), Reward of Gallantry, silver, gold and enamel, reverse with central nut fitting, complete with top suspension brooch, *enamel flaked in centre, otherwise extremely fine and rare*
£1600-1800

Ex D.N.W. December 2009.

134




ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, unnamed, mounted on ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its R & S. Garrard case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*
£600-800


135



ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class, E.VII.R., silver-gilt and enamels, unnamed, mounted on ribbon bow, *good very fine and scarce*
£800-1000

- 136** ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver-gilt, gold and enamel, mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue; together with separate SECOND AWARD BAR, silver-gilt and enamels, *good very fine* (2) *£200-250*
-
- 137** ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.VI.R. 1st issue, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, the reverse officially dated '1945', mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue, *extremely fine* *£200-250*
-
- 138** ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.VI.R. 2nd issue, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, the reverse officially dated '1952', mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue, *extremely fine* *£200-250*
-
- 139** ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class (R.R.C.), E.II.R., silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially dated '1970', mounted on ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting, *good very fine* *£150-200*
-
- 140** ROYAL RED CROSS (2), 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver and enamel, mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its damaged *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue; 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.VI.R., 1st issue, silver and enamel, reverse officially dated '1942', mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting, *extremely fine* (2) *£250-300*
-
- 141** ROYAL RED CROSS (2), 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.VI.R. 2nd issue, silver and enamel, reverse officially dated '1948', mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue; 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), E.II.R., silver and enamel, reverse undated, mounted on original ribbon bow with reverse pin fitting in its *Collingwood Ltd* case of issue, *good very fine* (2) *£250-300*
-
- 142**
- 

CONSPICUOUS SERVICE CROSS, E.VII.R., an un-issued award by *Garrard*, hallmarked London 1912, *good very fine and very rare* *£2500-3000*

Only eight awards of the C.S.C. were made, all to officers of the Royal Navy, for services in South Africa, China and Somaliland in the period 1901-04. In October 1914 the Cross was re-designated 'The Distinguished Service Cross' and thereafter issued with the cypher of King George V.
-
- 143**
- 

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS, G.V.R., with SECOND AWARD BAR, the reverse of the cross hallmarked London 1914, in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue, *very fine* *£600-800*
-
- 144** DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated 1945, hallmarked London 1943, unnamed in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue, *very fine* *£600-800*
-
- 145** MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., fitted with a copy replacement suspension, reverse inscribed 'Major C. Scales, R.A.M.C. France. 1918.', *nearly very fine* *£300-350*

146



MILITARY CROSS, G.V.I.R. reverse officially dated '1944', with SECOND AWARD BAR, the reverse officially dated '1947', nearly extremely fine £450-550

147



MILITARY CROSS, E.I.I.R., reverse officially dated 1954, very fine £800-1000

148 DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed, in its John Pinches, London case of issue, very fine £1000-1200

149 DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1944, unnamed, on original investiture pin, nearly extremely fine £1000-1200

150 AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed, in its John Pinches, London case of issue, extremely fine £800-1000

151 AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1946, unnamed, on original investiture pin, nearly extremely fine £600-800

152 AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, reverse officially dated 1952, unnamed, in its Royal Mint case of issue, very fine and scarce £600-800

153 AIR FORCE CROSS, E.I.I.R., reverse officially dated 1957, unnamed, in its Royal Mint case of issue, extremely fine £600-800

154



ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA, 1st Class, 1st type neck badge, gold and enamel, good very fine £1000-1200

155



ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA, 1st Class, 2nd type neck badge, gold and enamel,
test rubs to reverse, otherwise extremely fine £800-1000

156



ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA, 2nd Class neck badge, gold and enamel, with
length of ribbon in its case of issue, *extremely fine* £700-900

157



KAISAR-I-HIND, V.R., 1st class, gold, hallmarked London 1900, complete
with top suspension brooch in its *R & S. Garrard & Co.* case of issue,
extremely fine £1500-2000

158

KAISAR-I-HIND, V.R., 2nd class, silver, hallmarked London 1900, complete with top suspension brooch, *extremely fine*
£300-400

159



KAISAR-I-HIND, E.VII.R., 1st class, gold, complete with top suspension brooch in its [Calcutta Mint] case of issue, *extremely fine* £1500-2000

160

KAISAR-I-HIND, E.VII.R., 2nd class, silver, complete with top suspension brooch, *extremely fine*

£300-400

161



KAISAR-I-HIND, G.V.R., 1st class, 1st type, gold, void arches to crown, complete with top suspension brooch, converted to slide fitting, *nearly extremely fine* £1500-2000

162



KAISAR-I-HIND, G.V.R., 1st class, 2nd type, gold, complete with top suspension brooch in its *H.M. Mint, Calcutta* case of issue, *extremely fine* £1200-1500

163

KAISAR-I-HIND, G.V.R., 2nd class, 1st type, silver, hallmarked London 1912, complete with top suspension brooch, lacking pin, *nearly extremely fine* £300-400

- 164** KAISAR-I-HIND, G.V.R., 2nd class, 2nd type, silver, complete with top suspension brooch in its *H.M. Mint, Calcutta* case of issue, *extremely fine* £250-300

165



- KAISAR-I-HIND, G.VI.R., 1st class, gold, complete with top suspension brooch in its *H.M. Mint, Calcutta* case of issue, *extremely fine* £1500-2000

- 166** KAISAR-I-HIND, G.VI.R., 2nd class, silver, complete with top suspension brooch in its *H.M. Mint, Calcutta* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £250-300

- 167** KAISAR-I-HIND, G.VI.R., 3rd class, bronze, complete with top suspension brooch in its *H.M. Mint, Calcutta* case of issue, *extremely fine* £80-100

- 168** A Boer War D.C.M. awarded to Private C. O'Connor, 3rd Battalion, Grenadier Guards

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, V.R. (5370 Pte. C. O'Connor. Gren: Gds:) *very fine*

£1000-1200

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901.

- 169** DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, E.VII.R. (12386 Gnr. C. S. Shaw. R.H.A.) renamed; together with a copy George Medal, E. II.R., unnamed in a *Royal Mint* case of issue for a Lady, *nearly very fine* (2) £200-250

- 170** DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R., unnamed as awarded to foreign nationals, *good very fine* £250-300

- 171** DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd 'crowned head' issue, unnamed specimen but not marked as such, *nearly extremely fine* £250-300

- 172** DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.VI.R., unnamed specimen but not marked as such, mounted on investiture pin, *extremely fine* £250-300

173



CONSPICUOUS GALLANTRY MEDAL, V.R., 2nd issue, unnamed, *good very fine and rare*

£1000-1200

- 174** KING'S POLICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Arthur McNaughtan, Supt., Paisley F.B.) *nearly extremely fine*

£250-300

175 A Gallantry K.P.M. awarded to Head Constable Lalkhan Abdullakhan, Bombay Police, for the capture of two armed and dangerous dacoits

KING'S POLICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Lalkhan Abdullakhan, Hd. Const. Bombay Police.) with gallantry ribbon, a *little polished, otherwise nearly very fine* £300-350

K.P.M. for Gallantry *London Gazette* 2 January 1933.

The recommendation states:

'On 15th March 1931, Head Constable Lalkhan received information that two convicts, who had escaped from the Sabarmati Central Jail about a month previously, had planned to commit a robbery. No superior officer being present in Anand at the time, the Head Constable accompanied by a constable set out for the Police outpost at Bhalej where he organized a party composed of one Head Constable, and three Constables and three village police. According to his information, the two escaped prisoners would pass through a narrow bye-lane within the limits of a village named Dagjipura. The Head Constable Lalkhan made his dispositions accordingly. As expected, the two prisoners duly came, one being armed with a muzzle-loading gun and the other carrying a spear. Head Constable Lalkhan and his companion immediately rushed on the prisoners and succeeded in arresting them both, despite the fact that one of them fired on the constable. Head Constable Lalkhan showed outstanding initiative in organizing this capture and displayed courage in attacking the two prisoners who were known to be dangerous dacoits and to be armed.'

176



A bronze Edward Medal awarded to Miner John Pearson for gallantry at the Whitehaven Pit Fire in July 1910

EDWARD MEDAL (Mines), E.VII.R. (John Pearson) *sometime lightly gilded, otherwise very fine*

£1000-1200

E.M. *London Gazette* 11 May 1910:

'A terrible fire occurred in the Wellington Pit, Whitehaven, at a point about 4,500 yards from the shafts. Various rescue parties, with great courage and self-devotion and at considerable risk, descended the mine and endeavoured to extinguish the fire and penetrate to the persons in the workings beyond. Thorne and Littlewood [awarded Silver Medals], fitted with breathing apparatus, reached within a distance of 150 yards of the fire, but were driven back by the great heat and effusion of gases. The others got to within about 300 yards of it, working in the thick smoke. It was found impossible to penetrate to where the fire was or to rescue any of the entombed miners. Had an explosion occurred - a by no means unlikely eventuality, seeing that the mine is a very gassy one - they would undoubtedly all have been killed.'

No fewer than two Silver and 63 Bronze Edward Medals were awarded for this attempted rescue.

177



A bronze Edward Medal awarded to Albert Dawson for a mine rescue at the Hickleton Main Mine, near Thurnscoe, Yorkshire

EDWARD MEDAL (Mines), G.V.R., 1st issue (Albert Henry Fowler Dawson) *very fine*

£1000-1200

E.M. *London Gazette* 27 March 1923:

'A miner named Bridges was removing timber in the Hickleton Main Mine, near Thurnscoe, Yorkshire, on 24 October 1922, when a fall of roof completely buried him. His workmates, Dawson and Mason, heard the fall, and went to his aid. They at once sent for Aspinall, the deputy in charge of the district, and for Parkin, the under-manager. They cleared the debris from Bridges's head, but further falls of roof occurred rendering their work of rescue very dangerous. The rescue party worked continuously throughout the night, sometimes shielding Bridges from falling stones with their own bodies, and finally freed him after more than 16 hours' work, though he unfortunately died from the shock some hours later.'

178



A bronze Edward Medal awarded to Mr Walter Russell, Mine Captain of the Adowsena Mine, Gold Coast, for gallantry in rescuing several miners after a fall of rock in the gold mine

EDWARD MEDAL (Mines), G.V.I.R., 1st issue, bronze (Walter Russell, Adowsena Mine, Gold Coast.) mounted as worn, *extremely fine* £1500-2000

E.M. *London Gazette* 16 February 1943:

'The King has been pleased to award the Edward Medal to Mr. Walter Russell, Mine Captain of the Adowsena Mine, Gold Coast, in recognition of his gallantry in the following circumstances:-

On the 6th November, 1941, a heavy fall of rock occurred at one of the stopes of the Mine, trapping six native labourers. Mr. Russell's conduct in the rescue operations was exemplary. Without assistance he rescued two of the trapped natives, and with the help of two other Europeans working in relays, rescued two others alive after working for two hours. After a further four hours' search the dead body of a fifth native was recovered. The search was continued for the sixth native until the Mines Inspector prohibited it on account of the danger. The slightest movement of the mass of rock might have caused a wholesale collapse of the roof, and yet it was necessary to cut away the rock in order to release two of the men. A further fall of rock did occur just after Mr. Russell started the rescue work, but this did not deter him.'

Sold with copied reports of the incident from the Chief Inspector of Mines and from Mr Walter Russell himself, together with Colonial Office Minutes on the award of the Edward Medal and an original news cutting.

179 EDWARD MEDAL (Mines), E.II.R., 2nd issue, bronze, unnamed specimen, mounted as worn with investiture pin, *nearly extremely fine* £150-200

180



A Great War Silver Edward Medal awarded to Fireman Harry Butcher for gallantry when a shell exploded at the National Shell Filling Factory in October 1917

EDWARD MEDAL (Industry), G.V.R., 1st issue, with 2nd type reverse, silver (Harry Butcher) in its fitted case of issue, *good very fine and rare* £1400-1600

E.M. *London Gazette* 26 March 1918:

'On the 5th October, 1917, an accident occurred at the National Shell Filling Factory. A large shell exploded in the Melt House, killing two men and filling the place with thick smoke. At the time of the explosion more than 4,000 filled shells were in the Melt House, and several trucks of shells caught fire. Regardless of the great danger to which they were exposed, the men seized extinguishers, and, rushing through the smoke, played them on the fire, and, with the help of other men, the fire was put out. By their presence of mind and courage these men probably averted a great disaster.'

Five medals, all silver, awarded for this incident. A total of 25 Edward Medals for Industry in Silver were awarded.

- 181** EDWARD MEDAL (Industry), G.V.R., 1st issue, with 1st type reverse, bronze, with erasure to edge between 5 and 7 o'clock, most probably of the word 'specimen', *nearly extremely fine* £100-150

182



A bronze Edward Medal awarded to Mr. W.C. Simmons, Railway Station Manager at Bournemouth Station

EDWARD MEDAL (Industry), G.V.R., 1st issue, with 2nd type reverse (Walter Charles Simmons) *very fine* £1000-1200

'On 20 August, 1912, as an express passenger train was entering Bournemouth Station, a woman jumped from the platform in front of the engine. The driver promptly applied the brakes and sounded the whistle; but was unable to stop the train until the engine had passed the spot where the woman jumped down. Simmons's attention was attracted by the whistle when the engine was about 12 yards away, and, without an instant's hesitation, he jumped off the platform on to the permanent way, and succeeded in lifting the woman clear of the rails and holding her against another train, which was stationary on an adjoining line, neither of them sustaining injury. There is no doubt whatever that the rescue was effected by Simmons at the risk of his life, and any delay or hesitation would, in all probability have resulted in fatal consequences.'

A total of 163 Edward Medals for Industry in bronze were awarded.

- 183** EDWARD MEDAL (Industry), G.V.R., 2nd issue, silver, edge stamped 'specimen', *nearly extremely fine* £200-250

- 184** EDWARD MEDAL (Industry), G.V.R., 2nd issue, bronze, edge stamped 'specimen', *good very fine* £100-150

185



A scarce North West Frontier 1908 I.D.S.M. awarded to Havildar Umar Din, 53rd Sikhs

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, E.VII.R. (2299 Havildar Umar Din, 53rd Sikhs) *good very fine and scarce* £600-800

I.D.S.M., *Gazette of India*, 27 June, 1908. Awarded for the action of Umra Kili on the North West Frontier of India, 20 May 1908. Approximately 137 medals of this type awarded.

- 186** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.V.R., 1st issue, attempted erasure of naming but discernible as '**Jemdr. Tekh Bahadur, Myitkyina Bn. Burma Mily. Police**'; another, G.VI.R., unnamed or possibly neatly erased, *the first nearly very fine, second good very fine* (2) £200-250

I.D.S.M. to Jemadar Tek Bahadur GGO 436 of 1920, for service on the Assam Burma Border. He was also mentioned in despatches GGO 1747 of 1920.

- 187** A scarce Mohmund 1935 operations I.D.S.M. awarded to Subadar-Major Maula Bakhsh, 3-2 Punjaub Regiment

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Subdr. Maj. Maula Bakhsh, 3-2 Punjaub R.) *good very fine and scarce* £500-600

Subadar-Major Maula Bakhsh served in Mahsud, March to August 1917; in the Loe-Agra operations, North West Frontier of India, February to April 1935, for which he was mentioned in despatches (GGO 166 of 1936); and in Mohmund, 1935, for which he was awarded the I.D.S.M. (GGO 309 of 1936). Approximately 98 I.D.S.Ms of this type are believed to have been awarded.

- 188** A Great War D.S.M. awarded to Seaman S. W. Land, for services in action with an enemy submarine in the English Channel on 19 February 1918

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (A.6792. S. W. Land, Sea. R.N.R. English Channel. 19 Feb. 1918.) in a later case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £500-600

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 7 June 1918: 'For services in action with enemy submarines.'

189 A Second World War D.S.M. awarded to Leading Seaman L. E. F. Pearson, H.M.S. *Dahlia*, for an attack on a U-Boat in the Western Approaches of the North Atlantic in November 1943

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (Ldg. Smn. L. E. F. Pearson, P/JX. 256516) mounted on original investiture pin, *extremely fine* £600-800

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 6 June 1944: 'For outstanding leadership, skill and devotion to duty in H.M. Ships *Affleck*, *Dahlia*, *Garlies*, *Gore*, *Gould*, *Hurricane*, *Spey*, *Strule* and *Wanderer* in successful actions with U-Boats, while on convoy escort duty in the Atlantic.'

Leading Seaman Leslie Ernest Frederick Pearson was serving aboard the Flower Class corvette *Dahlia* in an attack on a U-Boat in the Western Approaches of the North Atlantic on 27 November 1943 (*Seedies Roll* refers).

190 A Great War M.M. and Bar awarded to Private W. Booth, 13th Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R., with SECOND AWARD BAR (48670 Pte.W. Booth, 13/L'pool. R.) *edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine* £250-300

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919. Bar to M.M. *London Gazette* 29 March 1919.

191 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd 'crowned head' issue, attempted erasure of 'specimen' from edge, otherwise good very fine £200-250

192 An Italy campaign 'River Senio' M.M. awarded to Lance-Naik Naranjan Singh, Royal Indian Engineers

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (22377 L-Nk Naranjan Singh RIE) *very fine* £600-700

M.M. *London Gazette* 20 September 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'Throughout the period during which his unit has been engaged in active operations, L/Nk Naranjan Singh has consistently set a very fine example of courage, leadership and devotion to duty. With complete disregard of personal safety he has on several occasions commanded mine clearing parties under fire with conspicuous success.

On the night 28/29 January he commanded a section which crossed the River Senio near [illegible] to construct an infantry [foot?] bridge in very close proximity to the enemy. In extremely hazardous circumstances he led his section with great determination and completed the task in less than the scheduled time.

This NCO has been conspicuous for his fearless and devoted service.'

193



A rare Great War D.F.M. awarded to Sergeant Mechanic (Aerial Gunner) Trevor Hooton, 22 Squadron, Royal Air Force

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.R. (107715 Sergt. Mech. Hooton, T., R.A.F.) *nearly very fine* £1400-1600

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

Incident for which awarded: 'While flying a sortie the pilot, Lieutenant J. S. Tarbolton was wounded. When he managed to force land the aircraft both crewmen were taken to hospital. Sergeant Hooton, although not wounded, was flying on operations even though he was sick.'

194



A fine Second World War Coastal Command D.F.M. awarded to Flight-Lieutenant Jack Featherstone, No 39 Squadron, R.A.F., an Air Gunner on Beaufort torpedo bombers whose strikes included one sortie on the Scharnhorst; he was later lost on a shipping patrol in the Skagerrak

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.VI.R. (1255178 Sgt. J. Featherstone. R.A.F.) in named box of issue together with news cutting and photograph, *extremely fine* **£1800-2200**

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 16 February 1943. The original recommendation states:

'This N.C.O. has carried out 16 strikes against enemy vessels including one bombing sortie on the "Scharnhorst". His crew have carried out 7 torpedo strikes in the Mediterranean when two merchant vessels and one tanker have been hit. During these torpedo strikes, he has damaged four enemy aircraft. His accurate shooting has assisted these torpedo strikes and his courage and devotion to duty during these torpedo strikes is worthy of the highest praise. He is an all round efficient N.C.O. who, by his skill and conduct under fire, has made a good reputation in his squadron.'

Flight-Lieutenant Jack Featherstone's Halifax bomber was reported missing from a shipping patrol in the Skagerrak on 10-11 April 1945, the entire crew being presumed killed on 11 April 1945. The accompanying news cutting states: 'Flight-Lieutenant Jack Featherstone was in the Channel battle and also took part in the bombing of the submarine lairs on the French coast and also was for 12 months in Malta through the siege. It was here that he won the D.F.M. and was given commissioned rank. He was educated at John Ruskin School and was in the employ of the Midland Bank at their Holborn Viaduct branch, from where he joined the R.A.F. Coastal Command in 1940. He was 24 years of age.'

195



A rare Great War A.F.M. awarded to Sergeant Mechanic (Observer) G. T. Newbold, Royal Air Force

AIR FORCE MEDAL, G.V.R. (218591 Sergt. Mech. Obs. Newbold, G. T., R.A.F.) *good very fine*

£1400-1600

196

A Second World War A.F.M. awarded to Flight Sergeant M. K. Leary, R.A.F.V.R., a flying instructor with No. 16 Elementary Flying Training School

AIR FORCE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (1580043 F/Sgt. M. K. Leary. R.A.F.) mounted on original investiture pin, *nearly extremely fine* **£1200-1500**

A.F.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

The Flying Training Command recommendation states:

'1580043 Flight Sergeant Marshall Knealle Leary, R.A.F.V.R., No. 16 E.F.T.S. This airman has proved an efficient and keen flying instructor. He has completed more flying in the last six months than any other instructor at this unit and takes every opportunity of putting in even only a short flight. His work has been of great value to the unit.'

197

INDIAN POLICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., for Distinguished Conduct (**J. M. Mackenzie, I.P., D.I.G., Bengal**) *good very fine* **£350-400**

198

INDIAN POLICE MEDAL, G.VI.R, for Meritorious Service (**K. D. Billimoria, I.P., Asst. to the I.G. of Police, Bombay.**) *very fine* **£200-250**

199

COLONIAL POLICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, for Meritorious Service (**Asst. Supt. Clarence G. Fentum, Kenya Police**) *good very fine* **£250-300**

200

IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL (8), E.VII.R., reverse inscribed 'George J. Bezzant', in its *Elkington* case of issue; G.V.R., 1st issue, star shaped, reverse inscribed 'David Parfitt', in its *Elkington* case of issue; G.V.R., 2nd issue (Thomas Henry Sewell Smith); G.V.R., 3rd issue (John Thomas Broomham); G.VI.R., 1st issue (John Joseph Fitzpatrick); G.VI.R., 2nd issue (William Ernest Miller); E.II.R., 1st issue (George Edward Wright) in its *Royal Mint* case of issue; E.II.R., 2nd issue (Harry Pearce) in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, *good very fine or better* (8) **£160-180**

201



IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, E.VII.R., lady's type with wreath, reverse inscribed '**Frances K. De Pradines**', mounted on ribbon bow with Elkington pin brooch, in its *Elkington & Co. Ltd* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine and scarce* £300-400

202



IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue, lady's type with wreath, reverse inscribed '**Annie Wilson**', mounted on ribbon bow with Elkington pin brooch, *nearly extremely fine and scarce* £300-400

203

ALLIED SUBJECTS' MEDAL, bronze, unnamed as issued, *small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine*

£300-350

204



ALLIED SUBJECTS' MEDAL, silver, unnamed as issued, *very fine*

£500-600

205

KING'S MEDAL FOR COURAGE IN THE CAUSE OF FREEDOM, unnamed as issued, mounted on Lady's bow in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine*

£250-300

206

KING'S MEDAL FOR SERVICE IN THE CAUSE OF FREEDOM, unnamed as issued, mounted on Lady's bow, *very fine*

£150-200

207

EMPRESS OF INDIA 1877, silver, unnamed as issued, with length of neck ribbon, *nearly extremely fine*

£350-400

CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS

-
- 208** EMPRESS OF INDIA 1877, trial striking in bronze, without suspension, in its C. C. Adams, F.S.A., Sculptor, London case of issue, *extremely fine and scarce* *£100-150*
-

209



JUBILEE 1887, gold, unnamed, *edge bruise and contact marks, otherwise very fine and rare*

£1000-1200

-
- 210** JUBILEE 1887, silver, clasp, 1897, silver, unnamed, mounted on bow ribbon with silver brooch bar, *good very fine* *£200-250*
-

- 211** JUBILEE 1887, bronze, unnamed; JUBILEE 1887, Metropolitan Police (P.S., J. Edwards, A. Divn.); JUBILEE 1887, clasp, 1897, City of London Police (P.C., 853. J. Murphy) *very fine* (3) *£140-180*
-

212



JUBILEE 1897, gold, unnamed as issued, in its Wyon case of issue, *scuffed in obverse field, otherwise extremely fine*

£1000-1200

Approximately 73 medals issued in gold.

213



Pair: Rt. Hon. Sir George Faudel-Phillips, Lord Mayor of London

JUBILEE 1897, Mayors' and Provosts' issue, gold; JUBILEE 1897, silver, named on the edge (Sir George Faudel-Phillips. Lord Mayor of London. 1896-97) the pair mounted on a silver double pin-brooch as worn, together with cases of issue, *hinge damaged on second*, and original Whitehall letter forwarding the Gold Medal, dated 15 September 1897, *good very fine and rare* *£1400-1600*

Only 14 Gold Medals believed to have been awarded.

214 JUBILEE 1897, Mayor's and Provost's issue, silver, mounted on silver brooch, *extremely fine* £160-180

215 JUBILEE 1897, bronze (**O. F. Grobien. C.M.R.**) mounted on silver brooch in its *Wyon* case of issue, *extremely fine* £140-160

216



Pair: Doctor S. Lloyd, Police Ambulance Service

JUBILEE 1897, Police Ambulance Service (S. Lloyd Esq.); CORONATION 1902, Police Ambulance Service (Dr. S. Lloyd.) *very fine and very scarce (2)* £300-400

A little over 200 medals issued in each case to the Police Ambulance Service.

217 JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (**P.C. W. Boulton. A. Divn.**); JUBILEE 1897, City of London Police (**P.C. 973 J. A. Eldridge**); JUBILEE 1897, St. John Ambulance Brigade (**Pte. G. Shee**); JUBILEE 1897, L.C.C.M.F.B. (**Samuel Willgress**) *very fine or better (4)* £160-180

218



JUBILEE 1897, Ceylon issue, gold, 41.55g, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine*

£1000-1200

219 JUBILEE 1897, Ceylon issue, silver, unnamed; JUBILEE 1897, Ceylon issue, bronze, unnamed, *edge bruises, otherwise nearly very fine or better (2)* £200-250

220 JUBILEE 1897, Hong Kong issue, silver, unnamed, lacking suspension, *very fine* £100-120

221 VISIT TO IRELAND 1900 (**C. R. Fennell. R.I.C.**) lacking shamrock top suspension; VISIT TO IRELAND 1903 (**S. W. Collopy. R.I.C.**) complete with shamrock top suspension brooch, *nearly very fine (2)* £150-200

222 CORONATION 1902 (3), silver, in its *Elkington* case of issue; another, bronze; another, Mayors' and Provosts' issue, silver, all unnamed, *good very fine (3)* £180-220

223 CORONATION 1902 (4), Metropolitan Police (**P.C. Alfred Dell, "C" Divn.**); another, City of London Police (**P.C. A. Barton**); another, St John Ambulance Brigade (**F. C. Rogers. Hon. Sur.**); another, L.C.C.M.F.B. (**George A. Oakes**) *very fine or better (4)* £120-140

224



CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police, silver issue (**Charles Dodd, Supt. S Div.**) *very fine and rare* **£350-400**

51 medals issued in silver to the Metropolitan Police.

225



CORONATION 1902, L.C.C.M.F.B., silver issue (**Samuel Riddle**) *nearly extremely fine and extremely rare, only one other recorded at auction* **£600-800**

In 1899 Samuel Riddle is recorded as being the Officer in charge of Bethnal Green Fire Station.

226

CORONATION 1902 (2), Hong Kong issue, bronze, lacking suspension; another, Natal issue, silver, 29mm, with rings for suspension, Delhi Durbar 1911, silver (**418 Tptr: A. J. Wood. 1st K.D. Gds.**) *nearly very fine or better* (3) **£100-120**

227

VISIT TO IRELAND 1903 (**C. J. Sullivan. R.I.C.**) lacking shamrock top suspension; VISIT TO SCOTLAND 1903 (**P. S. A. Thomson**) complete with thistle top suspension brooch, *nearly very fine* (2) **£150-200**

228



DELHI DURBAR 1903, gold, unnamed, complete with gold ribbon buckle in its fitted case of issue, *extremely fine and rare* **£2000-2500**

Approximately 140 medals issued in gold.

229

DELHI DURBAR 1903, silver, unnamed, complete with silver ribbon buckle in its fitted case of issue, *extremely fine* **£200-250**

- 230** CORONATION 1911, silver; JUBILEE 1935, mounted on Lady's bow in box of issue; CORONATION 1937, mounted on Lady's bow in box of issue; CORONATION 1953, mounted on Lady's bow in box of issue, all unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£100-120*

- 231** CORONATION 1911 (4), Metropolitan Police (**P.C. Alfred Dell.**); another, City of London Police (**P.C., W. H. Bartlett.**); another, County & Borough Police, unnamed as issued; another, Scottish Police (**P.C. J. McLeod.**) *nearly very fine or better* (4) *£200-250*

232



CORONATION 1911, Royal Parks (**E. Chatterton.**) *nearly extremely fine and rare* *£400-500*

Only 119 medals issued to the Royal Parks.

- 233** CORONATION 1911 (2), London Fire Brigade (**Fireman J. Carter.**); another, St John Ambulance Brigade (**Pte. F. L. Moore.**) *nearly very fine, the first good very fine* (2) *£120-140*

234



CORONATION 1911, Police Ambulance Service (**John Webb Dart.**) *very fine and scarce* *£350-400*

Only 130 medals issued to the Police Ambulance Service.

235



CORONATION 1911, St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps (**Miss F. Campbell.**) *very fine and scarce* *£150-200*

310 medals issued to the St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps.

- 236** CORONATION 1911, Royal Irish Constabulary; VISIT TO IRELAND 1911, both unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (2) *£150-200*

237



DELHI DURBAR 1911, gold, unnamed, *extremely fine and rare*
Approximately 200 medals issued in gold.

£1800-2200

238 JUBILEE 1977, unnamed, mounted on Lady's bow in its *Royal Mint* box of issue; JUBILEE 1977, Canadian issue, silver, in its *Royal Mint* box of issue; JUBILEE 2002, unnamed, in its named *Royal Mint* box of issue (**SAC D C Williams (G8425658) RAF**) *nearly extremely fine (3)*

£140-180

LONG AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDALS

239



ROYAL NAVAL MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (**101022 F. Burnham, P.O. 1Cl., Naval Base Granton, War Services**) *nearly extremely fine*

£200-250

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 30 June 1919.

In *The Meritorious Service Medal to Naval Forces*, by Ian McInnes, the recipient is listed as 'Tom Burnham'.

240 ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, V.R., dated '1848' below bust, edge erased, *good very fine, rare*

£200-300

241 ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, V.R. (**Sergt. R. Cole, R.A.**) *contact marks, nearly very fine*

£250-300

242 ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.V.R., 1st issue (**4082 Sapr.-A. Sjt. T. J. Humphreys, R.E.**) *edge bruise, very fine; another, E.II.R., 1st issue, unnamed specimen, nearly extremely fine (2)*

£160-200

243 ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**S. Sjt. J. Coleman, M.P.S.C.**) *nearly extremely fine*

£150-200

Staff Serjeant J. Coleman, Military Provost Staff Corps was awarded the Annuity M.S.M. by A.O. 33 of 1938 and awarded the L.S. & G. C. by 172, October 1904.

244 ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 3rd issue (**1020241 S/Sjt. W. R. McCloud, R.A.**) *nearly extremely fine*

£150-200

Awarded the M.S.M. without annuity by A.O. 156, of 5 December 1953.

245 INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.V.R., 1st issue (**1432 Kot Dafdr. Abdul Ghani Khan, 39th K.G.O.C.I. Horse**); another, G.VI.R. (**10739 Hav. Durgajt. Paras Ram, R.I.E.**) *slight edge bruising, very fine (2)*

£120-150

246



ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., silver pattern, the obverse signed L. C. Wyon, 31 mm, named on the edge (**Evan M. Mansel-Pleydell, A.B. H.M.S. Anson**) *nearly extremely fine and very rare* £300-400

247 ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**A. J. Harris, P.O. 1st Cl. H.M.S. Turquoise**) impressed naming, *good very fine* £80-100

248 ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (7), E.VII.R. (**280435 J. G. McLean, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Pelorus**); another, G.V.R., 2nd issue (**J.21263 V. A. E. McIntyre, P.O., H.M.S. St. Vincent**) *edge bruise*; another, G.V.R., 3rd issue (**J.27601 W. C. Ridgway, P.O., H.M.S. Frobisher**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**M.40057 C. L. Jackson, R.P.O., H.M.S. Royal Sovereign**); another, G.VI.R., 2nd issue (**KX.89857 T. F. Cobb, Mech. 1, H.M.S. Excellent**); another, E.II.R., 1st issue (**LX.22235 H. R. Ward, P.O. Std., H.M.S. Victory**) *correction to naming*; another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**MX.745304 J. C. Cole, O.A.1, H.M.S. Broadsword**) *some with contact marks, very fine and better* (7) £160-200

249 ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE DECORATION (2), G.V.R., hallmarks for London 1920; another, G.VI.R., 1st issue, reverse officially dated '1947', *good very fine* (2) £180-220

250 ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C. (4), E.VII.R. (**R.484 J. Casey, Firen. R.N.R.**); another, G.V.R., 1st issue (**V140 W. Cooke, Sto., R.N.R.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**10225 B. M. MacLeod, Smn., R.N.R.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**J.988903 J. S. Taylor, Ck (S) R.N.R.**) *correction to naming*; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S. & G.C. (4) G.V.R., 1st issue (**351127 (Po. B. 770) T. Scott, R.P.O. R.F.R.**); another, G.V.R., 2nd issue (**K.56077 (Ch. B. 20311) P. H. Lincoln, Sto. 1 R.F.R.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**K.6251 (Dev. B. 15901) E. Hayward, Sto. 1 R.F.R.**); another, E.II.R., 1st issue (**MX.58980 W. Todd, Dev. B. 24192 P.O. Ck./O R.F.R.**) *some with edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (8) £160-200

251 ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SERVICE L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (**J. R. Paramour**) in card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £100-140

252 ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 2nd issue, large letter reverse (**Sergt. James Mills, 2nd Bn. S.F. Gds.**) engraved naming, replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *slight edge bruising, very fine* £120-150

253 ARMY L.S. & G.C. (4), V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**2796 Bomb. J. Daly, 6/Dn. Cst. Bde. R.A.**); another, E.VII.R. (**Sub. Condtr. Eustace H. C. Lindsay, Indian Ordce. Deptt.**) engraved naming; another, G.V.R., 1st issue (**5398 Pte. C. Reed, Durham L.I.**); another, G.V.R., 2nd issue (**101990 Gnr. A. C. Prior, R.A.**) *last with edge bruising and contact marks, fine; others very fine and better* (4) £140-180

254 ARMY L.S. & G.C. (5), G.V.R., 3rd issue, India (**S-Cond. L. C. Marshall, R.I.A.S.C.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue, India (**S. Cond. E. A. Lane, I.A.S.C.**); another, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (**5825858 Cpl. J. C. Scott, Cameronians**); another, E.II.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (**842377 Sgt. C. B. J. Stewart, R.A.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (**24014842 Cpl A R Dobson, ACC**) *good very fine and better* (5) £140-180

255 ARMY L.S. & G.C. (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Basutoland (**No.269 L/Cpl. Semai**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, New Zealand (**33650 WOII F. A. Pack, RNZASC**) *this with edge bruising, slack suspension, very fine and better* (2) £180-220


256 INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C. (4), V.R., 3rd issue (**144 Sepoy Shaikh Azim Mohammad, 6th Jat Infy.**); another, G.V.R., 1st issue (**2290 Lce. Dfdr. Sawan Singh, 32/Lcres.**) *official correction to name*; another, G.V.R., 2nd issue (**1396 Nk. Basant Singh, 4-15 Punjab R.**); another, G.VI.R. (**14343 L-Nk. Sant Singh, R. Bombay S. & M.**) *very fine and better* (4) £120-160

257 KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**1217 Pte. Mohamed Hussein, 5/K.A.R.**) *very fine* £160-200

258 KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (**2403 Pte. Jasi, 2-K.A. Rif.**) *some contact marks, nearly very fine* £140-180

259 KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**10615 Sjt. Balakasi, 2-K.A. Rif.**) *scratch marks to name, otherwise good very fine* £140-180

- 260** VOLUNTEER OFFICERS' DECORATION (2), V.R. cypher, hallmarks for London 1893; another, E.VII.R., hallmarks for London 1907, both unnamed and complete with brooch bars, *good very fine* (2) £120-160
-
- 261** INDIAN VOLUNTEER OFFICERS' DECORATION, V.R.I. cypher, reverse inscribed, '**Major J. Binning, Presdy. Volr. Rifle Bn. 1st August 1894**', hallmarks for Birmingham 1894, with brooch bar, in *Garrard, London* case of issue, *good very fine* £200-250
-
- 262** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES) (3), V.R. (**Qr. Mr. Sergt. L. E. Jones, 2d Pjb. Vol. Rifles**); another, E.VII.R. (**Volr. F. W. A. Arnold, 1st Bn. G.I.P. Ry. Vol. Rifles**); another, G.V.R. (**Pte. A. C. Smith, Kolar G.F. Bn. A.F.I.**); VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (2) V.R., unnamed; another, E.VII.R. (**4598 Sep. T [R]egt.**) naming largely erased, *very fine and better* (5) £200-260
-
- 263** TERRITORIAL DECORATION, G.V.R., hallmarks for London 1920, complete with brooch bar; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL (2) E.VII.R. (**62 Pte. F. C. Haisall, 4/E. Kent Regt.**); another, G.V.R. (**52049 Dvr. G. H. Kite, R.E.**); TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (**3514413 Sjt. T. H. Hulley, 10-Manch. R.**) *very fine and better* (4) £180-220
-
- 264** EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.R., Canada, undated; another, E.II.R., Australia, reverse officially dated, '1960', *good very fine and better* (2) £120-160
-
- 265** EFFICIENCY DECORATION (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated, '1942', in *Royal Mint* case of issue; another, G.VI., 2nd issue, reverse officially dated, '1949', *nearly extremely fine* (2) £120-160
-
- 266** ARMY EMERGENCY RESERVE DECORATION, E.II.R., reverse officially dated, '1943', with one clasp, officially dated, '1953'; ARMY EMERGENCY RESERVE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, E.II.R. (**22236659 Spr. F. G. Timms, R.E.**) *extremely fine* (2) £180-220
-
- 267** EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, India (**L-Cpl. V. Eden, 1-E.I. Ry. R., A.F.I.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Australia (**V50163 S/Sgt. W. L. Clarence, C.M.F.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Canada, 2 clasps (**Sgt. A. Thompson, R.C.A.**) *edge bruising, good very fine* (3) £140-180
-
- 268** EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Gold Coast, unnamed specimen, *good very fine* £100-140
-
- 269** PERMANENT FORCES OF THE EMPIRE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (**No. 45 Sergt. A. T. Aris, S.A.M.R.**); SOUTH AFRICAN PERMANENT FORCES L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, unnamed specimen; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st (bilingual) issue, Union of South Africa (**Pte. R. H. Brosnihan, R.D.L.I.**); SOUTH AFRICA PRISON SERVICE FAITHFUL SERVICE MEDAL (**3368?N 3C Wr. J. Burton**) *very fine and better* (4) £140-180
-
- 270** EFFICIENCY MEDAL (7), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**924356 Gnr. T. G. Daniels, R.A.; T-4525176 Cpl. F. Roberts, R.A.S.C.**); another, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**2216706 Spr. G. Macfarlane, R.E.**); another, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Militia (**Capt. C. Hardcastle, R.E.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**22521479 L. Cpl. J. Crook, R.E.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, T. & A.V.R. (**23966024 Dvr. J. L. Percival, RCT.; 23681669 Pte. F. Gribbin, RAMC.**) *very fine and better* (7) £150-200
-
- 271** IMPERIAL YEOMANRY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**544 Band Master T. Batley, Lancs. Hsrs. I.Y.**) number and rank renamed, *edge bruising, very fine* £250-300
544 Private T. Batley, Lancashire Hussars, awarded the Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C. by A.O. July 1905.
-
- 272** MILITIA L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**6522 Pte. R. Nixon, 5/RI. Fus.**) *slight contact marks, very fine* £300-350
Awarded by A.O. May 1908.
-
- 273** SPECIAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**5224 Pte. T. Knight, 3/Devon. Regt.**) *good very fine* £300-350
Awarded by A.O. January 1910.
-
- 274** INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCES OFFICERS' DECORATION, E.VII.R., reverse inscribed, '**Major J. M. Ewing, Madras Ry. Voltrs.**', complete with brooch bar, in *Garrard, London* case of issue, *good very fine* £220-260
James Muir Ewing was first commissioned on 16 October 1885, being appointed to the Madras Royal Volunteers. Promoted to Captain in August 1890, Major in October 1905 and Lieutenant-Colonel in April 1908. Awarded the Decoration in August 1907. Latterly Officer Commandant at Bangalore. Retired in 1911. With some copied service notes.
-
- 275** INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCES OFFICERS' DECORATION, G.V.R., reverse inscribed, '**Capt. J. Scott, 1/G.I.P. Ry. R., A.F.I.**', complete with brooch bar, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £200-250
-
- 276** COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES OFFICERS' DECORATION, V.R., unnamed, hallmarks for London 1901, complete with brooch bar, *good very fine* £200-250

- 277** COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES OFFICERS' DECORATION, E.VII.R., reverse inscribed, '**Capt. J. Moody, R.V.F. S.A.**', complete with brooch bar, *good very fine* *£160-200*
-
- 278** COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES OFFICERS' DECORATION, G.V.R., unnamed, complete with brooch bar, *good very fine* *£100-150*
-
- 279** COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES LONG SERVICE (3), V.R. (**Private S. J. Arneil, 14th Regiment**) official correction to naming, *suspension slack*; another, E.VII.R. (**Sergt. D. G. Jones, D.E.O.V.R.**); another, G.V.R. (**Pte. C. G. Williams, M.S.V.R.**) *few contact marks, very fine and better* (3) *£200-250*
Medal to Jones awarded 16 August 1907.
-
- 280** ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C. (4), G.V.R. (**343854 Cpl. H. G. Wood, R.A.F.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**362157 Sgt. F. J. N. Seymour, R.A.F.**) minor correction to naming; another, E.II.R., 1st issue (**528867 F. Sgt. G. V. Nott, R.A.F.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**R4002777 S.A.C. W. L. J. Walton, R.A.F.**) *good very fine* (4) *£200-250*
-
- 281** AIR EFFICIENCY AWARD (3), G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Plt. Off. K. H. Beeston, A.A.F.**); another, G.VI.R., 2nd issue (**2603558 F. Sgt. T. M. Tamblyn-Watts, RAFVR**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Flt. Lt. E. C. Wickenden, R.A.F.V.R.**) *good very fine and better* (3) *£280-320*
-
- 282**  VICTORIA VOLUNTEER LONG & EFFICIENT SERVICE MEDAL, 1st issue, 'Aut Pace Aut Bello' (**J. Dupe. 1880**) impressed naming, fragmentary ribbon, *claw tightened/refitted, good very fine* *£700-900*
-
- 283** VICTORIA VOLUNTEER LONG & EFFICIENT SERVICE MEDAL, 2nd issue, 'Pro Deo et Patria' (**Arthur John Coghill, Q.M.S. Vict. Permt. Artillery**) impressed naming, incorrect ribbon, *good very fine* *£700-900*
-
- 284** COLONIAL POLICE MEDAL, E.II.R., 1st issue, for Meritorious Service (**Ch. Insp. Mohamed bin Mat, Sarawak Constab.**); COLONIAL POLICE L.S. & G.C. (2) G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Sgt. 1433 H. M. P. B. Seneviratne, Ceylon Police Force**) correction to name; another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**10346 African Stn. Sgt. Tafa, B.S.A. Police**) *edge bruising, some contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (3) *£260-300*
-
- 285** POLICE LONG SERVICE MEDAL (3), G.VI.R. (**Sergt. William J. Dear**); another, E.II.R., 1st issue (**Const. Reginald G. Lake**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue; another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Const. William H. Beakes**); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal (4) G.V.R., 1st issue (**Wilfred H. Forrest**); another, G.V.R., 2nd issue (**Arthur Pilcher**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Frederick J. Harris**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Thomas C. North**); NEW ZEALAND POLICE L.S. & G.C., by Kohn (**No. 556 Const. Michael O'Connor, N.Z.P. 1895**) with silver buckle on 1st type ribbon, *last with contact marks, nearly very fine; others very fine and better* (8) *£160-200*
-
- 286** SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R., 'Ulster' reverse (**Sgt. John J. Kerr**) *good very fine* *£100-140*
-
- 287** ROYAL ULSTER CONSTABULARY SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R. (**R/Const. A R Orr**) on 1st type ribbon, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* *£120-160*
-
- 288** COLONIAL SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, E.II.R. (**I.P.(R) Timothy Whitfield, Kenya**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *good very fine* *£160-200*
-
- 289** *Three: Inspector T. A. Miskin, Ceylon Police*
DEFENCE MEDAL, unnamed; CEYLON POLICE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT, 2nd type, G.VI.R. (Insp. T. A. Miskin); ST. JOHN SERVICE MEDAL, 1 clasp, silver (2797 T. A. Miskin, Ceylon S.J.A.B.D. 1940) mounted as worn on fragmentary ribbons, *good very fine* (3) *£200-250*

290



CEYLON POLICE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT, 2nd type, E.II.R. (2995)
Const. T. H. A. Johar, Ceylon Police) *good very fine* £200-250

291

CADET FORCES MEDAL (2), G.VI.R. (Ty. Lieut. (Sp.) **A. S. Edwards, R.N.V.R.**); another, E.II.R. (**Lt. R. Moorton ACF.**); ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS MEDAL, E.II.R. (**Chief Observer G. E. Gardner**); CIVIL DEFENCE LONG SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R., in *Royal Mint* case of issue; VOLUNTARY MEDICAL SERVICE MEDAL, 4 clasps (**Ernest H. Prentice**); WOMEN'S VOLUNTARY SERVICE MEDAL, unnamed, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; FIRE BRIGADE LONG SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R. (**Asst. Div. Offr. Reginald W. S. Smith**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue; BRITISH FIRE SERVICES ASSOCIATION LONG SERVICE AND EFFICIENCY MEDAL (**E. L. Newman**); CANADIAN DECORATION, E.II.R., 2 clasps (**Sgt. R. M. McPhail**) in case of issue, *good very fine and better* (9) £240-280

LIFE SAVING AWARDS

292

SEA GALLANTRY MEDAL (FOREIGN SERVICES), V.R., small, silver, 'From the British Government, For Gallantry and Humanity' (**Vincent Ghirardi - 1879**), *nearly very fine* £150-200

293

SEA GALLANTRY MEDAL (FOREIGN SERVICES), V.R., small silver, 'Presented by the British Government, For Saving the Life of a British Subject', unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* £100-150

294

SEA GALLANTRY MEDAL (FOREIGN SERVICES), V.R., small, silver, 'Presented by the British Government, For Assisting a British Vessel in Distress', unnamed, *extremely fine* £100-150

295

SEA GALLANTRY MEDAL (FOREIGN SERVICES), V.R., small, silver, 'Presented by the British Government, For Saving the Lives of British Subjects', unnamed, *extremely fine* £100-150

296



LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY, 'In Memoriam' Medal, 58mm., frosted silver medal, glazed with an inscribed silver frame ("In Memoriam" Presented by the Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, to Mrs. Katherine Steger, nearest relative of the late Mr. Ernest Heitman, of the U.S.S. "President Roosevelt", who on the 24th Jany. 1926, during a heavy gale in the North Atlantic, nobly sacrificed his life when rescuing the crew of the S.S. "Antinoe".) in its fitted case of issue, *slight chipping to the bevelled lunettes, otherwise nearly extremely fine and rare* £1000-1200

The Liverpool Shipwreck & Humane Society 'In Memoriam' Medal was awarded to the next of kin of those who gave their lives in making a gallant rescue attempt. The first issue of an 'In Memoriam' medal was probably made in 1878, the last was issued in 1970. A total of 50 medals have been issued resulting from 38 incidents. For further details see the article 'The "In Memoriam" Medallion of the Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society' by E. Gordon Williams, L.S.A.R.S. No.26, p.4-11.

The brief citation states: 'Silver "In Memoriam" Medallion each to the nearest relatives to the late Uno Wirtanen, Master-at-Arms, and Ernest Heitman, Bosun's Mate, both of the U.S.S. *President Roosevelt*, who lost their lives during the rescue of the crew (25) of the S.S. *Antinoe* in the North Atlantic in very heavy weather, on the 24th January 1926.'

297

LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY, Marine Medal, 1st type, bronze, 56mm, unnamed, *extremely fine* £100-150

298

LLOYD'S MEDAL FOR SAVING LIFE AT SEA, 1st large type silver medallion, 73mm., unnamed, *surface marks, therefore very fine* £150-200

299

S.S. DRUMMOND CASTLE MEDAL 1896, silver, unnamed, *slight edge bruise, good very fine* £200-250

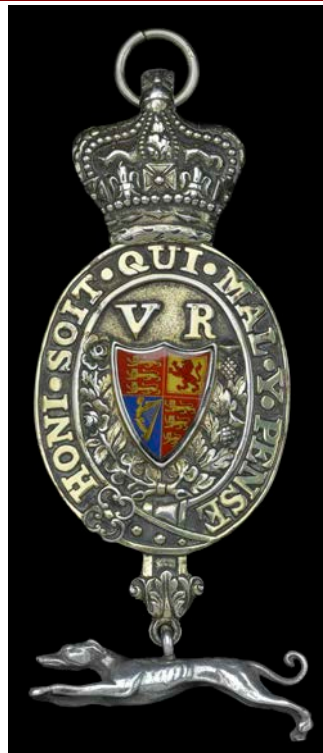
MISCELLANEOUS

300



KING'S MESSENGER BADGE, G.III.R., large oval badge in silver-gilt, hallmarked London 1810, the central royal arms painted and glazed as usual, complete with pendant silver Greyhound, 132 x 57mm overall, the reverse with two ring fitments, overall signs of wear and some loss to tail of greyhound, otherwise very fine and rare £2000-2500

301



QUEEN'S MESSENGER BADGE, V.R., large oval badge in silver-gilt, by Garrard, hallmarked London 1876, the central royal arms painted and glazed as usual, complete with pendant silver Greyhound, 139 x 51mm overall, the reverse inscribed 'Foreign Office V.R. 1876 No. 3', large ring for suspension, good very fine and rare £2000-2500

Sold with copied Foreign Office correspondence appointing Mr Edward Harry Liddell 'into the place and quality of Messenger in Ordinary to Her Majesty, in attendance at the Secretary of State's Office for Foreign Affairs', dated 16 February 1876. Mr Liddell resigned on grounds of ill-health in April 1876.

302



KING'S MESSENGER BADGE, E.VII.R., silver-gilt, silver and enamels, with pendant silver greyhound, the reverse hallmarked London 1901, *good very fine and rare* £1600-1800

303



KING'S MESSENGER BADGE, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel with pendant silver greyhound, 'No 17' engraved on reverse, complete with full neck ribbon in its *Garrard* case of issue, *good very fine* £1000-1200

304



KING'S MESSENGER BADGE, G.VI.R., silver-gilt and enamel with pendant silver greyhound, badge numbered '48' on reverse, complete with full neck ribbon in its *Garrard* case of issue, *minor enamel damage, otherwise very fine* £1000-1200

305



KING'S MESSENGER HOME SERVICE BADGE, G.VI.R., silver and enamel, by Garrard, hallmarked London 1942, the reverse numbered '18' and fitted with pin for wearing, in its Garrard, London case of issue, *extremely fine and scarce* £600-700

306 NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, E.VII.R. (178017 W. Miles, A.B., H.M.S. Swordfish 1903 6 Pr. Q.F.) *very fine* £240-280

307 NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, G.V.R. (222634 J. McCullough, A.B., H.M.S. Dove 1912, 12 Pr. Q.F.) *slight edge bruising, good very fine* £240-280

308



NAVAL ENGINEER'S GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL, 1875 restrike, silver, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* £200-300

309 UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL 1910, unnamed as issued, in red leather case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £140-180

310



SHANGHAI JUBILEE MEDAL 1893, silver, reverse inscribed, 'J. McKie', ring suspension, *n.r.*, edge bruising, otherwise good very fine £300-400

311



SHANGHAI VOLUNTEER CORPS LONG SERVICE MEDAL, silver, reverse inscribed, 'C. C. Barraclough Act. 1889-1895, 1900-1906', minor edge nick, good very fine £300-400

312 SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL EMERGENCY MEDAL 1937, bronze, unnamed as issued, *very fine* £150-200

313 CANADIAN MEMORIAL CROSS (2), G.V.R. (19053 Sgt. W. McGann); another, G.VI.R. (H/Capt. A. H. Allen) *n.r.*, good very fine £100-140

314 SUDAN DEFENCE FORCE GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, silver, unnamed as issued, *incorrect ribbon, edge bruising, very fine* £120-160

- 315** INDIAN TITLE BADGE (4), G.V.R., 'Rao Bahadur', silver-gilt, unnamed; another, G.V.R., 'Khan Bahadur', silver-gilt, reverse inscribed, '**Khan Sahib Rahmatulla Thapa, 1st Jany. 1918**'; ; another, G.V.R., 'Khan Sahib', silver and enamel, reverse inscribed, '**Sardar Alloo Khan**', slight enamel damage; another, G.V.R., 'Khan Sahib', silver and enamel, reverse inscribed, '.... Muhammad Linn...., 1st Jany. 1946', first and third with ribbon, last badly damaged and worn; others fine and better (4) £140-180

316 *Pair: Rai Bahadur Babu Parmeshwari Dayal Amist*

INDIAN TITLE BADGE (2), G.V.R., 'Rai Bahadur', silver-gilt, reverse inscribed, 'Rai Sahib Babu Parmeshri Dayal Amist, 1st Jany 1944'; another, G.V.R., 'Rai Sahib', silver and enamel, reverse inscribed, 'Babu Parmeshwari Dayal Amist, M.L.C., 2nd June 1923', note slight variation in name, *n.r.*, very fine and better (2) £100-140

- 317** BADGE OF THE LEAGUE OF MERCY, lady's shoulder badge, silver-gilt and enamel, in case of issue; INDIAN RECRUITING BADGE (2), G. V.R., bronze, silver and enamel, reverse stamped, '1591', lacking neck loop; another, G.V.R., silver and bronze, reverse stamped, '3239', incorrect ribbon but with silver brooch bar; 'ORDER OF THE BATH', theatrical production cloth breast star, 95 x 77mm., CORONATION 1902, 45mm., unofficial silver medal; LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK & HUMANE SOCIETY, SWIMMING MEDAL, silver, reverse inscribed, '**... to Doris White, pupil in the Wallasey Riverside Council School ... 14th Sepr. 1916**'; INDIA INDEPENDENCE MEDAL (2) - one Police issue, unnamed; PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE MEDAL (**6435187 Rehmat Khan, RPASC-AT**); MALAWI INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1964; PAPUA NEW GUINEA INDEPENDENCE ANNIVERSARY MEDAL 1975-85; TOBRUK SIEGE MEDAL, reverse inscribed, '**Franczak J.**'; COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA MILITARY COMPETITIONS MEDAL, Senior Cadets, Champion Team, District Competitions, unnamed; ROYAL VISIT MEDAL 1953-54, bronze; 8TH ARMY COMMEMORATIVE, Entrance of British Army into Italy 1943; BRITISH SERVICE TATTOOS MEDAL, Dortmund Berlin 1947, bronze; ST. JOHN AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION EXAMINATION CROSS (2), silver '**A3146 William J. Ashby**'; another, reduced size, '**383549 Edwin C. Snell**', with six date labels, 1935-40; British Legion lapel badges (6); B.E.F. Souvenir Badge 1914-16, enamelled, very fine and better (lot) £160-200
- Together with eight W.W.2 star clasps; two Special Constabulary L.S. clasps and three M.I.D. emblems.

318



QUEEN'S COMMENDATION FOR VALUABLE SERVICE IN THE AIR (2) silver pin-backed badges, contained in *Central Chancery, St. James's Palace* case of issue; KING'S COMMENDATION FOR BRAVE CONDUCT 1942-45, plastic pin-backed badge, extremely fine (3) £160-200

Queen's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air attributed to Raymond Colin Oswald Lovelock, D.F.C., Captain, Civil Aircraft, Airwork Ltd. (Fleet, Hampshire) 'For selfless devotion to the safety of his passengers when making a forced landing.' (*London Gazette* 16 December 1952). With copied research.

- 319** GRANT OF ARMS, an original illuminated grant of arms on vellum to Joseph Pyke, of Devonshire Place House, Portland Place in the Parish of Marylebone and Beacon Lodge, Chatham Hill, Kent, dated 1891, with appropriate signatures, complete with seals and contained in red leather box bearing gilt 'VR' cyphers, case with signs of wear, contents in good condition £120-160

- 320** GRANT OF ARMS, an original illuminated grant of arms on vellum to 'Colonel His Highness Farzand-i-Saadat-i-Nishan-i-Hazarat-i-Kaisar-i-Hind Raja Sir Harinder Singh Brar Bans Bahadur', dated 1961, with appropriate signatures, complete with seal and contained in red leather box bearing gilt 'E.I.I.R.' cyphers, very good condition £100-140

321 **A mounted group of fifteen miniature dress medals representative of the awards of Air Marshal W. A. 'Billy' Bishop, V.C, D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C., Royal Canadian Air Force**

VICTORIA CROSS; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar, silver-gilt and enamel, with top slip bar; MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS; 1914-15 STAR; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL, with overseas clasp; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937; CORONATION 1953; EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.R., 2nd issue, Canada; FRANCE, FOURTH REPUBLIC, LEGION OF HONOUR, 4th Class, silver-gilt and enamel, rosette on ribbon; CROIX DE GUERRE 1914-1918, palm on ribbon, mounted court style for wear, very fine and better (15) £500-600

SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

-
- 322** THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Civil) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1922, with neck cravat and evening collar, in *Garrard, London* case of issue, *extremely fine* *£220-260*

With original bestowal document to Harry Mead Taylor Esquire, Assistant Secretary and Accountant-General Board of Trade, dated 1 January 1923.

Harry Mead Taylor was born in 1872 and privately educated. He entered the Board of Trade Department of the Official Receivers in Companies Liquidation in 1891. He resigned on joining Messrs. Allsop & Sons of Burton-on-Trent in 1900. Employed as Manager, 1901-07. On the outbreak of war he was appointed Secretary of Foreign Debts Committee, and in 1916, of Enemy Debts Committee. Controller of Trading Accounts, Board of Trade, 1918. Assistant Secretary for Finance, Board of Trade, 1920-27. Awarded the C.B. in 1923. He died on 19 July 1928.

-
- 323** THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck cravat and evening collar, in *Spink, London* case of issue, *slight enamel damage, good very fine* *£300-350*

-
- 324** THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver, *extremely fine* *£80-100*

-
- 325** KNIGHT BACHELOR'S BADGE, 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1941, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *good very fine* *£240-280*

326



COLONIAL POLICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, for Gallantry, unnamed specimen, in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine* *£200-250*

-
- 327** COLONIAL POLICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, for Meritorious Service, unnamed specimen, in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine* *£150-200*

-
- 328** COLONIAL POLICE MEDAL, E.II.R., 2nd issue, for Meritorious Service (**Det. Sub-Insp. Kapito, Nthn. Rhodesia Police**) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* *£180-220*

LONG SERVICE, CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS

-
- 329** ACCUMULATED CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R. (**25101518 Cpl J L Walker, R Signals**) with 1st type ribbon, in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£200-250*
-
- 330** ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**W. F. Dormon, Pte. No. 6474 Chat. R.M.L.I.**) impressed naming, *edge bruising, nearly very fine* *£80-100*
- William Frederick Dormon was born in St. Pancras, London on 3 October 1864. He enlisted into the Royal Marines at London on 3 February 1884. Serving with the Chatham Division, he was discharged due to length of service on 3 January 1905. Awarded the L.S. & G.C. in April 1894 and awarded the Coronation Medal 1902 in bronze when serving on H.M.S. *Wildfire*.
He again served during the Great War, August 1914-April 1919.
With copied service paper.
-
- 331** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**6 Dm. Maj. J. E. Smith, 1/4th Foot**) *edge bruising, very fine* *£150-200*
-
- 332** ARMY L.S. & G.C. (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (**5881222 Cpl. F. C. Cox, R. Sigs.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (**2328566 S. Sgt. J. J. McGlone, R. Sigs.**); EFFICIENCY MEDAL (6), G.V.R., Territorial (**2556612 Dvr. F. Hind, R. Sigs.**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**2580353 W.O. Cl.2 A. W. Jenner, R. Sigs.**; **6346432 Sigm. D. Seal, R. Sigs.**; **2579757 Sjt. R. J. Hancock, R. Sigs.**; **2577584 Sigm. J. E. Burleigh, R. Sigs.**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**24390301 LCPI P A Price, R Signals**) 'Burleigh' with official correction to naming, *some with contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (9) *£180-220*
- Medal to 'Price' with two associated badges and a photograph of the recipient.
-
- 333** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, E.VII.R. (**620 C.S. Maj. J. Beveridge, 1st Aberdeen R.E.V.**) impressed naming, *good very fine* *£80-100*
- Recipient was a Company Sergeant Major serving with the 1st Aberdeen Royal Engineer Volunteers.
The Aberdeen Journal issue of, 13 October 1904, contains an article pertaining to the presentation of long service medals to several members of the 1st Aberdeenshire Royal Engineer (Volunteers) that was made at the Albert Hall, Aberdeen, on the evening of 12 October 1904. Included amongst the recipients was Company Sergeant Major Beveridge, who was cited as being the seventh oldest man in the corps, and who had first joined the Volunteer Force in 1884. With copied notes.
-
- 334** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, E.VII.R. (**91 C.S. Mjr. P. Brown, Forth Div. (S.M.) R.E.V.**) impressed naming, *good very fine* *£80-100*
- Served in the Forth Division (Submarine Miners) Royal Engineer Volunteers.
-
- 335** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (2), E.VII.R. (**1949 Bomb. J. F. Broughton, 1st Kent R.G.A.V.**; **1663 Q.M. Sjt. W. H. Black, 1/Kent R.G.A.V.**) impressed naming, *nearly very fine and better* (2) *£120-160*
- John Frederick Broughton was born in Hounslow, Middlesex in 1861. In the 1901 Census he was living with his wife and four children at Orchard Place, Faversham, Kent; employed as a Wheelwright. In the 1911 Census he was living in the same place with his wife and mother; employed as a Mechanic Wheelwright. Awarded the Long Service Medal in A.O. May 1906. He died in Sittingbourne, Kent in 1947. With copied research.
- William Henry Black was born in Romford, Essex in 1870. In the 1891 Census he was living with his parents and seven siblings at the George Inn, Queen Street, Milton, Gravesend, Kent; he was employed as a Carpenter's Assistant. In the 1901 Census, employed as a Joiner, he was living with parents and five siblings at 114 Milton Road, Milton and in 1911, employed as a Carpenter and Builder, he was living with his wife and three children at 24 Mayfield Road, Northfleet, Kent. Awarded the Long Service Medal in A.O. August 1906. He died in 1926. With copied research.
-
- 336** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (2), E.VII.R. (**4685 Pte. S. D. Jones, 3/Glamorgan V.R.C.**; **1936 Pte. F. W. Batten, 1/V.B. Middx. Regt. 1906**) '1906' engraved, otherwise officially impressed, *minor edge bruising, very fine* (2) *£120-160*
- Stephen David Jones was born in Haverfordwest, Pembrokeshire in 1869. In the 1901 and 1911 Census he was employed as a Cabinet Maker, living at 11 Penman Terrace, Swansea. Awarded the Long Service Medal in A.O. January 1909. With copied research.
- Frederick William Batten was born in Eton, Windsor in 1866. In the 1911 Census he was employed as a Hall Keeper, living at the Drill Hall, Holly Bush Vale, Hampstead, London, with his wife and five children. Awarded the Long Service Medal in A.O. February 1907. With copied research.
-
- 337** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (2), V.R. (**38 Coy. Sjt. Maj. J. Willis, 1/Durm. Vol. Art.**) engraved naming; another, E.VII.R. (**2139 Sjt. J. A. Milnes, 2/W.R. of Y. R.G.A.**) impressed naming, *this mounted as worn, last with slight edge bruise, very fine and better* (2) *£120-160*
- John Willis was born in Durham c.1862/63. Employed as a Blacksmith, in the 1901 Census he was living at 63 Dene Street, Sunderland with his wife and four children and in 1911 was living at 18 Bancroft Terrace, Sunderland with the same. Awarded the Long Service Medal in A.O. October 1900. He died in Sunderland in 1937. With copied research.
- James Arthur Milnes was born in Bradford, West Yorkshire in 1872. The 1911 Census lists him as a Bank Accountant living at 17 Duckworth Grove, Bradford with his wife and three children, plus servant. Served in the West Riding of Yorkshire R.G.A. Awarded the Long Service Medal in A.O. January 1909. With copied research.

- 338** VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (India), E.VII.R. (**Corpl. A. C. W. Denne, Coorg & My. Rfls.**) engraved naming, *good very fine* £60-80
- Algernon Charles Walter Denne was born in Wixoe, Suffolk in 1868. In the 1881 Census he was living at Lypiatt Terrace, Cheltenham with his parents and five siblings; his father was Rector of Brimpsfield and Cranham. In later life he was a Coffee Planter in Mysore for 40 years before retiring to Crowborough where he died in 1938, aged 70 years. With a copy of his obituary from the *Kent & Sussex Courier*, and census extracts.
-
- 339** *Pair: Major J. C. Paterson, 5th Battalion Cameronians, late 1st Lanarkshire Rifle Volunteer Corps*
- TERRITORIAL DECORATION, E.VII.R., hallmarks for London 1909, complete with brooch bar; VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, E.VII.R. (Capt. J. C. Patterson, 1/Lanark. V.R.C.); together with a 1ST LANARKSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS' PRIZE MEDAL, 36 x 21mm., gold, 5.11g., obverse inscribed, 'D. Coy. 1st L.R.V.', reverse inscribed, 'Section Prize won by Corp. J. C. Paterson 1890', *second with slight edge bruise, good very fine (3)* £200-250
- Territorial Decoration *London Gazette* 6 September 1910
- James Cowan Paterson, the son of David and Agnes Paterson, was a native of Glasgow, Lanarkshire, Scotland, where he was born circa 1866. James was a long serving member of the Volunteer Force and later the Territorial Force through which he rose through the ranks (he was first commissioned Second Lieutenant, 4 March 1896) serving throughout with the same unit, 1st Lanarkshire Volunteer Rifles Corps, which was later restyled as 5th Battalion The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). By profession James was a Chartered Accountant (he had qualified as C.A. sometime prior to 1891). Captain and Honorary Major James Cowan Paterson T.D., 5th Battalion The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) died at his home, 25 Sutherland Avenue, Maxwell Park, Glasgow, Scotland, on 12 April 1933, at the age of 60 years. With copied notes.
-
- 340** **The T.F.E.M. awarded to Company Serjeant-Major H. M. Masson, 1st/16th Battalion London Regiment (Queen's Westminster Rifles), killed in action on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916**
- TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, E.VII.R. (26 Sgt. H. M. Masson, 16/(C. of L.) B. Lon. Regt.) *good very fine* £300-400
- Company Serjeant-Major Herbert Montgomery Masson, 1st/16th Battalion London Regiment (Queen's Westminster Rifles), entered France on 1 November 1914. He was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 1 January 1916). Company Serjeant-Major Masson was killed in action on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916 as the battalion attacked south of the Gommecourt Salient. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. With copied gazette extract, casualty details and m.i.c.
-
- 341** TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (2554071 **Sjt. J. Chubb, R.C. of Sig.**); EFFICIENCY MEDAL (6) G.V.R., Territorial (2557740 **C.Q.M. Sjt. R. C. Mennie, R. Signals**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2585956 **Sigmn. R. J. Austin, R. Sigs.**; 1455823 **Sjt. C. Morris, R. Sigs.**; 5186888 **Cpl. D. E. Quick, R. Sigs.**) this last in named card box of issue; another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (23794738 **SSgt S G Emmett, R Signals**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, T. & A.V.R., 1 clasp (23722113 **Cpl. W. J. Mackins, R. Signals**) *good very fine and better (7)* £160-200
-
- 342** EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Malaya (**Sgt. F. W. South, F.M.S.V.F.**) *good very fine* £160-200
- The recipient, who was a Sergeant at the time of being awarded the medal, was subsequently promoted Lieutenant, and received two further award clasps to his Efficiency Medal. The second clasp being published in the *Federated Malays States Government Gazette* of 7 January 1938 (reference *In Oriente Primus*, by Moffatt & Riches).
- Francis Wilton South. M.A., the son of Reverend Edward Wilton South (Clergyman, Church of England) and Frances Julia Wilton, was a native of Blackheath, London, England, where he was born circa 1886. The 1901 National Census of England and Wales, shows him residing with his parents at St. Mary's Vicarage, Podington, Bedfordshire. Francis had a long career as a gazetted officer of the Colonial Service. His early career included an appointment in Barbados. He subsequently worked extensively in the Federated Malay States and Straits Settlements, including Singapore, where he is known to have served circa 1919-1939. Francis was latterly Chief Field Officer, Department of Agriculture, Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States. He was an author of numerous published reports, and research papers, including 'British Administration in Malaya' which latter was published in *Australian Journal of Public Administration*, Volume 6, Issue 2, June 1946. Francis Wilton South and his wife migrated to Australia, and lived in Perth, Western Australia, where he is known to have died in 1963, his remains being interred at Karrakatta Cemetery, Perth, Australia. With copied notes.
-
- 343** SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**SO Andrea Etherington-Smith**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue and in card box; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (820037 **Gnr. J. Scarpe, R.A.**) *this good very fine; first extremely fine (2)* £80-100
- Andrea Etherington-Smith lived in Pontyclun, Mid-Glamorgan. Employed as International Manager for Freight Systems Express (Wales).
-
- 344** COLONIAL POLICE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., unnamed specimen, in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine* £70-90
-
- 345** COLONIAL POLICE L.S. & G.C. (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Insp. C. G. Fentum**) in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher; another, E.II.R., 1st issue (137 **Sgt. Chemngor A. Bonyei, Kenya Police**) in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine (2)* £120-160
-
- 346** COLONIAL SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, E.II.R., (**I.P.(R) Richard N. Thompson, Kenya**) in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine* £150-200
- Lid of case with unrelated ink inscription.
-
- 347** COLONIAL SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, E.II.R. (**I.P.(R) William H. Hindley, Kenya**) in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine* £150-200
- Lid of case with unrelated ink inscription.

348



COLONIAL FIRE BRIGADE LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., unnamed specimen, *n.r.*, *extremely fine*

£150-200

349

COLONIAL FIRE BRIGADE LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, unnamed specimen, *n.r.*, *extremely fine*

£150-200

350



COLONIAL PRISON SERVICE LONG SERVICE, E.II.R., unnamed specimen, in *Royal Mint* red leather case bearing Royal cypher, *extremely fine*

£150-200

351



AFRICAN POLICE MEDAL FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE, G.V.R., 1st issue, unnamed specimen, *n.r.*, *extremely fine*, *scarce*

£200-250

352



HONG KONG ROYAL NAVAL DOCKYARD POLICE LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 2nd issue (**Sgt. Ahmed Din, No. 92**) *good very fine*, *scarce*

£500-600

Ex Tamplin Collection, D.N.W. 25 September 2008.

Awarded in 1947 (Ref: *Naval Long Service Medals*, Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris). A total of 281 Dockyard Police Medals were awarded during the period of issue 1922-73; possibly only 33 awarded during the period 1947-52 when the G.VI.R. 2nd type medals were issued.

353

MALTA POLICE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, unnamed specimen, *n.r.*, *extremely fine*, *scarce*

£200-250

354

LIVERPOOL CITY POLICE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, no clasp, reverse inscribed, '**Presented by Watch Committee to Con. 115. G. E. Hughes, 4-12-44'**, bronze, 2nd type ribbon, with brooch bar, in case of issue, *extremely fine*

£80-100

355

Pair: Constable A. J. Jacques, Liverpool City PoliceLIVERPOOL CITY POLICE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL (2) no clasp (Con. 217 "F" Arthur John Jacques) bronze, with brooch bar; another, 1 clasp, Service over 30 Years, reverse inscribed, '**Presented by Watch Committee to Con. 217. F. A. J. Jacques 15-9-44'**, silver, with brooch bar, both on 2nd type ribbons; ST. JOHN AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION EXAMINATION CROSS, bronze, reverse inscribed, '**310965 Arthur J. Jacques'**, *nearly extremely fine* (3)

£180-220

356

LIVERPOOL CITY POLICE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, 1 clasp, Service over 30 Years, reverse inscribed, '**Presented by Watch Committee to Con. 210.K. J. A. Airey, 20-8-44'**, silver, 2nd type ribbon, with brooch bar, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

£140-180

357

Four: Private J. Houghton, Army Cyclist Corps, latterly a Constable in the Liverpool City PoliceBRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (18190 Pte., A. Cyc. Corps); LIVERPOOL CITY POLICE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL (2) no clasp (Con. 223 "E" John Houghton), reverse inscribed, '**Presented by Watch Committee 15th Sept. 1939'**, bronze, with brooch bar; another, 1 clasp, Service over 30 Years, reverse inscribed, '**Presented by Watch Committee to Con. 223.E. J. Houghton 15-9-44'**, silver, with brooch bar; ST. JOHN AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION EXAMINATION CROSS, bronze, reverse inscribed, '**317220 John Houghton'**, this in named card box of issue; with 'Poperinghe' badge, enamelled, *this with enamel damage*; *medals good very fine and better* (6)

£240-280

John Houghton enlisted on 4 February 1916. Serving in the field with the Army Cyclist Corps, he received gunshot wounds to the right foot and left leg on 2 November 1918 and was invalided home. He was discharged due to his wounds on 25 February 1919 and was awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot).

With original registered envelope for the war medals, addressed to him at '3 Guildhall Rd., Aintree, Lancs.'; five letters with envelopes to Houghton dated 1919 and two letters with envelopes to his wife from Houghton, dated 1921 - these seven all addressed '45 Rufford Road, Crossens, Southport'. With some copied service papers, roll extract and m.i.c.

358

CORONATION 1902, Police Ambulance Service (Dr. W. M. Sing.) bronze, *good very fine*, *rare*

£250-300

Wilfred Macdonald Sing was a native of Liverpool, Lancashire, born circa 1870. He was a graduate of Christ's College, Cambridge. The Cambridge University Alumni 1261-1900, giving the below biographical details:

'Adm. pens. at Christ's, Aug. 21, 1889. S. of Joshua, J.P. B. [Nov. 3, 1869], in Liverpool. Schools, Yareet House, Stafford, Loretto and Bilton Grange. Matric. Michs. 1889; B.A. 1892; B.Chir. and M.A. 1896; M.B. 1897; M.D. 1901. At the London Hospital; House Surgeon there, 1896-8. M.R.C.S.; L.R.C.P., 1896. House Physician, Brompton Hospital, 1899. Last surviving partner of the firm of Hammerton, Haslip and Sing, who formerly had a fashionable London practice. Of 26, Southampton Street, Strand, and latterly of 26, Cadogan Gardens, S.W. Died June 23, 1941. Brother of George H. (1875), Edward J. (1879), John M. (1882) and the above. (Loretto Reg.; Peile, II. 752; Medical Directories; The Times, June 25, 1941 and July 15, 1941.)'

The 1901 Census for England & Wales shows him residing with relatives at Chiselhurst, Kent, where he was listed as a self employed Surgeon / Physician. By the time of the 1911 Census he is shown as residing at 26 Southampton Street, Strand, London, together with three servants, and described as being a Medical Practitioner. Doctor Sing, of 26 Cadogan Gardens, Chelsea, London, is recorded as having died on 23 June 1941.

Approximately 204 Coronation Medals for the 'Police Ambulance Service' were struck by the Royal Mint. Extremely rare to a Doctor. With copied notes.

359 VISIT TO IRELAND 1903 (**C. J. O. Hart, R.I.C.**) complete with shamrock top suspension brooch, *good very fine* £100-140

Reference: *Coronation and Royal Commemorative Medals 1887-1977*, by H. N. Cole, an estimated 7757 medals struck by the Royal Mint.

Jones Ormsby Hart, the son of Michael & Rachel Hart (nee Bell) was born on 17 January 1868 at Lurganboy, Co. Leitrim, Ireland (on-line RIC records show conflicting place of birth as Co. Clare). Constable Hart has numerous entries in the Petty Sessions Registers circa 1890-1903, during which he is recorded as being stationed in Co. Mayo (mostly at Newport, Parish of Burrishoole) through to 1898, and has a final entry in that source for being stationed at Robertstown, Co. Kildare in 1903. He is recorded as having died on 30 January 1926, and his body was buried at Sligo Cemetery, Old Section, Co. Sligo Ireland. With copied notes.

360 VISIT TO SCOTLAND 1903 (**St.A.A.A. J. Chambers**) complete with thistle top suspension brooch, *good very fine* £80-100

Awarded to J. Chambers as a member of the St. Andrews Ambulance Association.

361 CORONATION 1911, St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps (**John Gunn**) *very fine, scarce* £100-150

Approximately 310 Coronation Medals 1911 with this reverse issued.

362 *Three: Serjeant A. Middlemas, King's Own Scottish Borderers, late Roxburgh & Selkirk Rifle Volunteers, latterly Provost of Kelso*

CORONATION 1911, silver, unnamed, *suspension loose*; VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, V.R. (Serg., 1st Rox. & Selk. R.V. 18960 engraved naming; TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (63 Sjt., 4-K.O.S.B.) *good very fine (3)* £120-160

Arthur Middlemas was Provost of Kelso.

His obituary reads: 'We regret to record the death of Provost Arthur Middlemas J.P. at Kelso on 5th September 1933. He was, in his younger days a keen Territorial, and was one of the party who went to Windsor Castle in 1909 to receive the new Territorial Colours at the hands of the late King Edward VII. He took his discharge in July 1913.

Provost Middlemas was in the front rank as a rifle shot, and won many prizes at Bisley.

On the outbreak of the War in 1914, he joined the recruiting staff at Kelso Town Hall, and when the 1st Volunteer Battalion was formed as a war battalion, he was appointed as Quartermaster, ultimately resigning in 1917 after over 42 years of service. Provost Middlemas was for some time a member of the Territorial Army Association of Roxburgh, Berwickshire and Selkirkshire but resigned this year on account of ill health.

He was in possession of the Volunteer Long Service Medal and Coronation Medals.

The funeral took place at Kelso on 9th September 1933.'

His son Andrew died on 12 July 1915 and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. He was serving with 1st/4th Battalion K.O.S.B.

LIFE SAVING AWARDS

- 363** ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, Testimonial on Vellum, inscribed '11th day of September 1923, it was resolved unanimously that **Lester Ray** is justly entitled to the Honorary Testimonial of this Society inscribed on Vellum, which is hereby awarded him for having on the 18th August 1923 gone to the rescue of James Bushow who was in imminent danger of drowning in the sea at Blackpool and whose life he gallantly assisted in saving,' with original signature of Edward Prince of Wales (later Edward VIII) as President of the Society, *good condition* £150-200

Ex D.N.W. 29 March 2000.

- 364** LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY, MARINE MEDAL, 3rd type, bronze (**To William Davies for Meritorious Service 17th Oct. 1922**) *lacking suspension, attempted erasure of naming - this very faint in places, edge bruising, fine*; MEDAL FOR LIFE SAVING, 35mm., silver, obverse heraldic shield, reverse inscribed, 'Good Conduct Medal, Walter Orme 1885' (**For Saving the Life of T. Edwards in Alexandria Harbour Egypt**) with ornate silver brooch bar, *edge bruising, about very fine*; ROYAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF LIFE FROM FIRE, CERTIFICATE, awarded to '**Henry Richard Short in testimony of prompt and efficient aid rendered by him at a Fire on the 31st day of August 1896 at 25 Glynn Street, Vauxhall**', mounted on card, 307 x 250mm., *this in good condition (3)* £90-120

'Bronze Medal and Certificate of Thanks to William Davies, for bravely rescuing a man immersed in the No. 1 Alexandra Dock, between a ship and the quay, on October 27th.' (ref. 84th Annual Report of the Liverpool Shipwreck & Humane Society). With copied extract.

Henry Richard Short, a Coal Hawker, was awarded the Society's Certificate and £1.1s.0d. for rescuing Charles Stacey, aged 2 years, from the lodging house at 25 Glynn Street, Vauxhall, on 31 August 1896. With copied extract from the annual report 1897.

365



Pair: Sergeant William Wyall/Wyatt, Liverpool City Police

LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY, GENERAL MEDAL, bronze (To P.S. 12F. William Wyall, for Gallant Service, 14th December 1907) with brooch bar, in *Oldfield, Liverpool* case of issue; LIVERPOOL CITY POLICE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, 1 clasp, Service over 30 Years (P.S. 28F. William Wyatt) bronze, on 1st type ribbon, with brooch bar, in case of issue, note variation in surname, *extremely fine (2)* £350-400

Sergeant William Wyatt, Liverpool City Police is recorded as having been awarded the Liverpool Shipwreck & Humane Society Medal in the *Liverpool Mercury* of 5 December 1908.

- 366** C.Q.D. MEDAL 1909, silver, unnamed as issued, *signs of brooch mounting to reverse, otherwise good very fine* £100-150

MISCELLANEOUS

367



QUEEN'S MESSENGER BADGE, V.R., oval badge in silver-gilt, the central royal arms painted and glazed as usual, complete with pendant silver Greyhound, 55 x 40mm overall, the reverse with slide fitting, otherwise plain and unmarked, *very fine and rare* £1600-1800

368 KING'S MEDAL FOR NATIVE CHIEFS, G.V.R., 1st 'small' bust issue, silver, *good very fine*

£300-350

369



BADGE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF HONOUR, for Tanganyika Territory, G.V.R., 1st 'small' bust issue, large oval bronze neck badge, *n.r., nearly extremely fine* £250-300

370



BADGE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF HONOUR, for Nyasaland Protectorate, G.V.R., 2nd 'large' bust, large oval bronze neck badge, *n.r., nearly extremely fine* £250-300

371



BADGE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF HONOUR, for Bechuanaland Protectorate, G.VI.R., large oval bronze neck badge, *n.r.*, *extremely fine* £200-250

372



BADGE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF HONOUR, for Somaliland Protectorate, E.II.R., large oval bronze neck badge, *n.r.*, *good very fine* £300-350

- 373** CANADIAN MEMORIAL CROSS (2), G.V.R. (9528 Pte. E. W. Allen; 678759 Pte. A. J. Allen) with one case of issue, *n.r.*, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £160-200

Private Edmund Wallace Allen, 3rd Battalion Canadian Infantry, was killed in action, France, on 8 August 1918, aged 23 years. He was buried in the Wood Cemetery, Marcellave, Somme, France. He was the son of Mr G. and Mrs E. Allen, of Crew Green, Shropshire.

Private Arthur James Allen, 116th Battalion Canadian Infantry, was killed in action, France, on 31 August 1917, aged 25 years. He was buried in the Aix-Noulette Communal Cemetery Extension. He was the son of George and Ellen Allen, of Underdale Hill, Shrewsbury.

- 374** BOROUGH OF PORTSMOUTH TRIBUTE MEDAL 1899-1900, obverse, shield, 'Borough of Portsmouth', reverse, inscribed, 'Naval Brigade, South Africa 1899-1900; North China 1900', unnamed, 27mm., silver and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1902, with suspension ring and additional pin-fitting to reverse, *good very fine* £100-150

In unrelated card box by Pain Bros., Hastings - bearing the flags of the Great War allies.

- 375** SHOOTING MEDAL, by J. Moore, obverse: rifleman knelt firing rifle; another, in kilt standing nearby, 'In Defence'; reverse: within a wreath of laurel, engraved, 'Challenge Medal, won by J. P. Warrington, May 1864, July 1864, May 1865', 42mm., frosted silver medal within a glazed silver frame, with loop for suspension; RIFLE VOLUNTEER MEDAL, by W. J. Taylor, London, obverse: a volunteer knelt firing a rifle; reverse: a wreath of oak and laurel with crown above, centre engraved, 'Colour Sergt. Bewick, 1869', 39mm., silver, swivel-ring suspension, *edge nick*; SHOOTING MEDAL, by Hamilton & Co., Calcutta, obverse: bust of Queen Victoria left, '1895' inscribed below truncation, reverse: within a wreath of laurel is engraved the badge of the Royal Horse Artillery and 'Carbine Competition Bombr. H. Wheeler', 51mm., silver, swivel ring suspension, in fitted case of issue, *good very fine and better* (3) £120-160

x 376



A 'Church Lads' Brigade' group attributed to Sergeant Bugler Harold Victor Thompson

CHURCH LADS' BRIGADE MEDAL (3), bronze, 2 clasps, 1911, 1912, complete with brooch bar; another, bronze, 3 clasps, 1915, 1916, 1917, complete with brooch bar; another, gilt and enamel, 2 clasps, 1917, 1918, with brooch bar; CHURCH LADS' BRIGADE L.S. MEDAL, silver, with '45 Years' bar and 'Long Service' brooch bar; together with a loose '40 years' bar and Church Lads' Brigade cap badges (2), a pair of 'CLB' titles and an enamelled 'C.L.B.' lapel badge, *good very fine and better* (10) **£80-110**

Harold Victor Thompson was born in Wilby, Northamptonshire c.1898, the son of Eli and Ellen Thompson. He served in the Church Lads' Brigade at All Saints Church, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire, as Drummer, Bugler and Sergeant-Bugler. With copied photographs (4) of the recipient and copied research.

377



AN ORIGINAL PENINSULAR WAR LETTER FROM ENSIGN WILLIAM BURRARD, 1ST FOOT GUARDS, WHO DIED OF WOUNDS RECEIVED IN THE ASSAULT ON SAN SEBASTIAN IN AUGUST 1813: HIS FATHER, GENERAL SIR HARRY BURRARD, BT., IS SAID TO HAVE DIED OF A BROKEN HEART AFTER RECEIVING THE NEWS, FOR BOTH OF YOUNG WILLIAM'S BROTHERS ALSO FELL IN ACTION IN THE PENINSULA, ink, dated at 'Villa Franca, Octr. 11th 1812', three sides on a single folded sheet of paper, the fourth folded side addressed to his mother, 'Lady Burrard, Calshot Castle, nr. Fawley, Southampton, England', with additional notation, 'Inglaterra via Coruna', and green 'Falmouth Packet' stamp. The contents discussing a recent march and his new quarters, a hospital and former monastery ('The French destroyed some part of it but I have two very good apartments which they left untouched'), and then hurriedly signed off owing to the fact he had been asked to dine with Colonel Griffiths, *torn where wax seal was removed on opening, otherwise in good overall condition* **£80-120**

378



AN ORIGINAL AND POIGNANT PENINSULAR WAR LETTER FROM GENERAL HENRY MCKINNON, WHO WAS KILLED BY THE EXPLOSION OF AN ENEMY MAGAZINE WHILE LEADING THE STORMING PARTY AT CIUDAD RODRIGO ON 19 JANUARY 1812, ink, four sides on a single piece of folded paper, dated 'before Ciudad Rodrigo 9 January 1811' [in fact 1812, a common error made in the New Year], the back page with text to left and right, and addressed in the centre to his wife, 'Mrs. H. McKinnon, Gloster Place, Clifton, with 'Lisbon, Ja. 31 1812' stamp. The content, written just 10 days before his demise, discussing recent marches and family matters: 'We started from Aldea de Ponte on the 4th, one of the worst days I can recollect and the poor men had to march knee deep in snow for 12 hours. Several died on the road of fatigue, but odd to say this weather agrees with me perfectly and I never was in better health. The weather is now again beautiful and the opening of our winter campaign most brilliant as we carried the fort last night with scarcely a loss. We hope that the town will fall in a few days. This is better even than the wretched hot weather we had at Badajoz ... I am really tired of being absent. I hope we shall meet next summer. Adieu my Kate with embraces.'

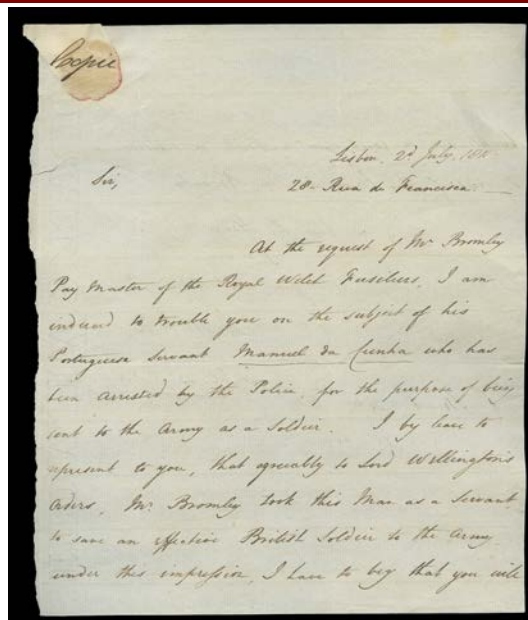
one or two small tears, otherwise in generally good condition **£200-250**

Henry McKinnon (1773-1812) commanded 45th, 74th and 88th Regiments in the Peninsula. Prior to the Napoleonic Wars, he had a cordial acquaintance with Napoleon Bonaparte owing to the fact his father resided in the French province of Dauphiny.

Of McKinnon's death in action at Ciudad Rodrigo on 19 January 1812, the *Royal Military Panorama or Officer's Companion* states:

'A short time previous to the attack, which commenced at a few minutes before seven in the evening, he [McKinnon] was employed in writing, with the greatest ease and composure, on some familiar subjects, to his friends; and his spirits were remarked by those near him to be uncommonly good; a circumstance of the greatest importance at the impending crisis, when all the faculties of his soul, it might naturally be expected, were to be called into action, and which alone could secure a perfect scope to the exertions of the mind. His directions were, to attack the principal breach in the centre of the walls of Ciudad Rodrigo; and precisely at seven o'clock, by the light of the moon, the column (consisting of 45th, 74th, and 88th Regiments) which he commanded, rushed out of the second parallel to the assault, under a tremendous fire from the enemy, exhibiting to that part of the army not engaged, a sight most awful and sublime. The breach which he attacked was found sufficiently large to admit of at least a hundred men abreast of each other; but the enemy had attempted to cut off its communication with the ramparts, by throwing up a parapet on the left, and by cutting down the rampart on the right; an object, however, which, from want of time, they had not effectually accomplished. When the head of the column had reached the ditch, some trifling delay was occasioned by the deficiency of the number of scaling-ladders; an impediment which, though almost immediately removed, afforded an opportunity to the assailants on the left to attack the enemy on the ramparts, and to the columns on the right to co-operate in assaulting the breach. On reaching the summit, a grand mine was sprung, and a few minutes after a small one, though fortunately with little effect or injury to our troops. General Mackinnon, having in the most gallant manner completely secured the possession of the breach, and finding no further opposition from the enemy in that quarter, ordered the 88th regiment to the right on the ramparts, and proceeded himself with the 74th to the left. On clambering over the parapet just described which had been raised as an obstruction to any communication with the rampart, a magazine belonging to the enemy blew up near the breach. The voice of the General had been heard just previous to the explosion by his Aide-de-Camp, Captain Call, who immediately afterwards received Ensign Beresford in his arms, and was informed by him that the General had that instant been blown up. General Mackinnon, it is conjectured was close to the Ensign at the time, as, when his brigade divided on the breach, to proceed to the right and the left, he was heard to say to Ensign Beresford, "Come, Beresford, you are a fine lad, we will go together."

He was supposed however, during the whole of the night, to be living; and his body was not discovered till the next morning, wounded and scorched on the back of the head. It was first interred by some pioneers, under the order of General Picton, in the breach; but was afterwards removed by the officers of the Cold-stream Guards, and deposited at Espeja with military honours, and the highest mark of attachment to a lamented friend from that respectable corps.'



A CONTEMPORARY CLERK'S COPY OF A PENINSULAR WAR letter written by LIEUTENANT-COLONEL H. W. ELLIS, C.O. OF THE 23RD ROYAL WELCH FUSILIERS, who died of wounds at WATERLOO, ink, two sides on a single sheet of paper, dated at 'Lisbon, 2d July 1811, 28 Rua da Francisca', with overlaid paper seal marked 'Copie' to upper left hand corner. The content discussing the arrest of one 'Manuel da Cunha', a Portuguese servant to 'Mr. Bromley, Pay Master of the Royal Welch Fusiliers,' and requesting his release in order 'to save an effective British soldier to the Army' having to undertake similar duties, in good overall condition £60-80



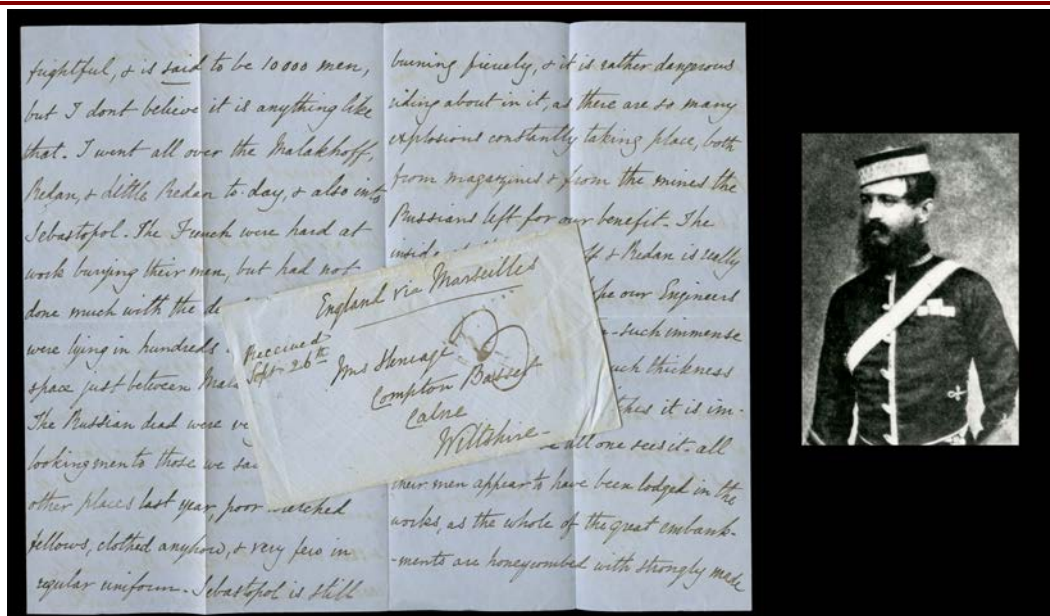
AN ORIGINAL WATERLOO CAMPAIGN letter from SURGEON SWINTON MACLEOD, who was attached to 42ND FOOT (BLACK WATCH), ink, single folded sheet of paper, dated at 'Antwerp July 1st 1815', the reverse, with text to left and right, and addressed in the centre to his sister 'Miss Macleod, King's College, Aberdeen', and bearing four stamp marks. The content discussing the panic that ensued in Brussels after the action at Quatre Bras and the accelerate movement of wounded to Antwerp by canal:

'All had been agitation and alarm on the preceding evening, but it being circulated that we had gained the advantage, all was quiet and the wounded received into the hospital and dressed as fast as they came in. I was engaged of course, along with the others in doing this, but on returning after an absence of one hour to dinner, I found the scene quite altered, all now hurry and confusion, every preparation was making for a general removal of all the wounded. They had but just lain down, were hurried out of bed and carried upon wagons to the canal leading to Antwerp. Boats were served and they huddled as many as possible on board them. The cause of this was accounts which were just received that the Prussians and the English after suffering immensely, had fallen back and that the French were only 9 miles distant from Brussels ... Such a scene of confusion and distraction I never witnessed. Hundreds of people on foot or horseback and in carriages of all kinds, hurrying along. Reports that the French were entering at the other end of the town. Wounded wretches laying on the road unable to help themselves or escape. Add to all this that during the whole period it rained with the greatest fury - prodigious! Thinking it nonsense waiting on the barge longer, as there was no prospect of getting away, I set out and meeting a wagon with 4 horses coolly led the foremost by the head and began to unyoke them. The driver stared but I continued. I was in uniform and he did not resist. I chose the best pair, fixed them to my boat and set off ...'

two or three tears with minimal loss of text, otherwise generally in good condition

£200-250

Swinton Macleod (1777-1847) entered the Army Medical Establishment as a Hospital Mate in June 1800 and quickly saw service in the Mediterranean, including Egypt and Malta. Having been appointed an Assistant Surgeon to the 47th (Lancashire) Regiment of Foot in the summer of 1801, he transferred to the 42nd Foot (Black Watch) as a Surgeon in July 1803, in which capacity he was present with the regiment in the Peninsula and Waterloo campaigns. He retired as a Deputy Inspector of Hospitals in late 1829.



AN ORIGINAL CRIMEA WAR LETTER FROM LIEUTENANT CLEMENT HENEAGE, 8TH HUSSARS, WHO SURVIVED THE CHARGE OF THE LIGHT BRIGADE AND WENT ON TO WIN THE V.C. IN THE INDIAN MUTINY, ink, four sides on a single folded sheet of blue paper, dated at 'Balaklava Sept. 9th', with related envelope addressed to 'Mrs. Heneage, Compton Basset, Calne, Wiltshire', this with notation 'England via Marseilles' and three official stamps to reverse, including British Army Post Office 'SP 11 1855'. The contents discussing the fall of Sebastopol and the Redans:

'I went all over the Malakoff, Redan and Little Redan to-day, & also into Sebastopol. The French were hard at work burying their men, but had not done much with the dead Russians, who are lying in hundreds in a very small space just between Malakoff & the town. The Russian dead are very different looking men to those we saw at Alma & other places last year, poor wretched fellows, clothed anyhow, & very few in regular uniform. Sebastopol is still burning fiercely, & it is rather dangerous riding about in it, as there are so many explosions constantly taking place, both from the magazines & from the mines the Russians left for our benefit. The inside of the Malakoff & Redan is really a wonderful sight, & I hope our Engineers will take a lesson by them - such immense height of embankments, such thickness of parapet, & depth of ditches it is impossible to conceive till one sees it. All their men appear to have to have been lodged in the works, as the whole of the great embankments are honeycombed with strongly made subterranean rooms - the amount of guns taken appears fabulous, till one sees them lying about literally in hundreds, in the Russian works. I believe the Allies have taken altogether about 1500 - & none of them were spiked by the owners when they bolted. All the remaining men-of-war, with the exception of a few small steamers, were burnt or sunk the night they went away across the harbour, so the Russia fleet at Sebastopol is now extinct ...'

in good overall condition

£250-300

Clement Walker Heneage was born at Compton Basset, Wiltshire, in March 1831, the son of George Walker Heneage, the M.P. for Devizes.

Appointed a Cornet in the 8th Hussars in August 1851, he was advanced to Lieutenant in September 1854, and rode in the Charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava, in addition to being present at Alma, Inkermann and the operations before Sebastopol (Medal & 4 clasps; Turkish Medal).

Having then returned to England, the 8th Hussars were embarked for India in October 1857, and it was June of the following year that Heneage, now a Captain, won the V.C. for his part in an action at Gwalior, three other members of the regiment sharing the same distinction on the same occasion:

'Selected for the Victoria Cross by their companions. In the gallant charge made by a squadron of the regiment at Gwalior on 17 June 1858, when, supported by a division of the Bombay Horse Artillery, and H.M.'s 95th Regiment, they routed the enemy, who were advancing against Brigadier Smith's position, charged through the rebel camp into two batteries, capturing and bringing into their camp two of the enemy's guns, under a heavy and converging fire from the fort of the town' (*London Gazette* 26 January 1859, refers).

Also given the Brevet of Major, and awarded the Indian Mutiny Medal with 'Central India' clasp, Heneage attained the substantive rank of Major in November 1860, and retired in 1868. A High Sheriff for Wiltshire, he died at Compton House, Compton Basset, in December 1901.

- 382** BOOK, DOEHLER, DR. HEINRICH, *Die Auszeichnungen des Grossdeutschen Reichs*, Orden, Ehrenzeichen, Abzeichen, 1st edition, Berliner Buch-und Zeitschriften-Verlag E.O. Erdmenger & Co. K.G., 1943, 155 & 7pp., including coloured plates, original coloured boards, some wear to board edges, good condition, scarce £80-120

Dr Heinrich Doeble was Unterstaatssekretär in der Präsidialkanzlei des Führers und Reichskanzlers and S.S. Oberführer.

- 383** AUTOGRAPHED PHOTOGRAPH (2) of Field Marshal Paul von Hindenburg, 216 x 158mm., signed 'von Hindenburg'; another, of Field Marshal Walther von Brauchitsch, postcard, 139 x 90mm., signed, 'von Brauchitsch'; AUTOGRAPHED CLARIDGE'S POSTCARD, of General Bernard Montgomery, 150 x 93mm., signed, 'B. L. Montgomery General Eighth Army', good condition (3) £100-150

WORLD ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

- 384** **Belgium**, ORDER OF LEOPOLD II, Grand Officer's breast star, 85 x 83mm., silver, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, in Fisch, Brussels case of issue, *enamel damage, nearly very fine* *£80-100*

385



- China, Republic**, ORDER OF THE STRIPED TIGER, 5th Class breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, two stars above the centre, with Chinese stamp marks on the reverse, with ribbon, in fitted lacquer case of issue, *insignia nearly extremely fine* *£750-850*

With a copied newspaper extract listing Chinese Orders for which the King has given unrestricted permission to wear, dated the War Office, 17 February 1920. Under the Order of Wen-Hu (Striped Tiger) 5th Class, two names are underlined, 'Acting Captain C. W. Knott, Labour Corps' and 'Temporary 2nd Lieutenant A. C. Medlock, Labour Corps'. It is possible that one of those highlighted was the recipient.

- 386** **Egypt, Kingdom**, ORDER OF THE NILE, 3rd Class neck badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *good very fine* *£100-140*

387



- Estonia**, ORTHODOX CHURCH ORDER OF BISHOP PLATON, 3rd Class breast badge, 59 x 35mm., silver and enamel, with a short length of ribbon, *good very fine, scarce* *£200-250*

- 388** **Finland**, CROSS OF LIBERTY, Military Division, 4th Class badge; **Belgium**, CROIX DU FEU; Belgian (?) lapel badge, enamelled; **France**, MEDAILLE MILITAIRE, gilt copy; CROIX DE GUERRE 1939, gilt star on ribbon; **Germany**, CROSS OF HONOUR 1914-18 (2), with swords, with riband bar; another, without swords; WAR VETERANS MEDAL 1914-18; **Italy**, WAR MERIT CROSS, V.E.III; **Poland**, **People's Republic**, ARMED FORCES L.S. MEDAL, for 5 years, enamelled; **Spain**, WAR MEDAL 1936-39, on 'rearguard' ribbon, with brooch bar; **U.S.A.**, NAVY COMMENDATION MEDAL; AMERICAN CAMPAIGN MEDAL, *nearly very fine and better (13)* *£70-90*

- 389** **France, Vichy Government**, CROIX DE GUERRE 1939-40, mounted as worn; **Monaco**, MEDAL OF HONOUR FOR WORK, Louis II, bronze, in *Aubert, Paris* case of issue; **Belgium**, ORDER OF LEOPOLD I, 5th Class breast badge, unilingual, silver base metal and enamel, *enamel repaired*; ORDER OF LEOPOLD II, 5th Class breast badge, silver base metal and enamel; DECORATION FOR WORK, silver and enamel; CONGO MEDAL 1879-1908, gilt; **Italy**, medals (4); badge (1); lapel badges (3); **Vatican**, ORDER OF ST. GREGORY THE GREAT, Knight's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, *some enamel damage to reverse centre*; **France, Colonial**, ORDER OF THE BLACK STAR OF BENIN (2) breast badge, modern, gilt and enamel, uniface, rosette on ribbon; another, older, silver and enamel, *this with enamel damage, fine and better* (16) **£120-150**

The 'Vichy' Croix de Guerre attributed to André Wetterwald who was born in Guebwiller in the department of Haut-Rhin on 21 October 1907. In adult life he was employed as an Architect. He was mobilised on 26 August 1939 as a Corporal in the Train de Equipages, having previously served in the Army. He was demobilised at Perigueux in 1941.

Sold with the recipient's Card d'Identité - bearing photograph; Colonie du Sénégal Carte de Vaccination - bearing photograph; Assurances Sociales Carte d'Immatriculation; mobilisation papers; Ministry of War Service Book.

- 390** **Germany, Hohenzollern**, SILVER MERIT MEDAL (2), 2nd type, silver; **Saxe-Meiningen**, WAR MERIT DECORATION 1915 (2), bronze; **Bavaria**, INDUSTRIAL DECORATION (2), for 40 years service, gilt and enamel; another, for 25 years service, silver and enamel, all with ribbon; STICKPINS (2), one bearing a miniature of the Prussian Pour le Merite, enamelled; another bearing a miniature of the Imperial German Pilot's Badge, *very fine and better* (8) **£140-180**

- 391** **Germany, Prussia**, HOHENZOLLERN HOUSE ORDER, Commander's neck badge, 78 x 48mm., silver-gilt and enamel, of late manufacture, with neck ribbon, in case of issue, *minor enamel damage, very fine* **£150-200**

392



Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1813, 2nd Class, 41 x 41mm., a later production, *very fine*

£100-200

- 393** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1870, 1st Class copy, stamped 'KO' by catch, centre re-painted; 25-year Jubilee oakleaves for the Iron Cross 1870, 2nd Class, copy, on ribbon; 1914 Clasp to the Iron Cross 1870, 2nd Class, copy, *nearly very fine and better* (3) **£100-140**

- 394** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1870, 2nd Class, *part of reverse frame slightly detached*; with the cross is an old wood and velvet display stand for a cross, bearing a metal plate, faintly engraved, 'Fr Keufsmann', *insignia nearly very fine* **£150-200**

- 395** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, pin-backed, stamped 'KO' by pin catch, reverse inscribed, 'Ltn. Dürbaum (ornate cypher) 11.9.16', in case, *very fine* **£120-160**

- 396** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, convex, pin-backed, reverse inscribed, 'Uffs. J. Büllesbach 9.19.R.65', in case; together with a Cross of Honour 1914-18 stick-pin, *some paint missing to Iron Cross, nearly very fine* (2) **£120-160**

- 397** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, pin-backed, pin stamped, 'S.W.', in case of issue and card box of issue, *catch repaired, otherwise good very fine* **£100-140**

- 398** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, pin-backed, stamped, 'KO' by pin catch, reverse inscribed, 'Von Hindenburg 28.8.14', in case, *very fine* **£120-160**

Believed to have been awarded by Field Marshal Paul von Hindenburg to the recipient.

- 399** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, convex, pin-backed, reverse neatly engraved, 'Lt. Schmieder, s/1. Feldwebel Klose z.frdl. Erg. Flandern 31.3.18', *good very fine* **£100-140**

- 400** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, convex, pin-backed, stamped '800' on pin, *good very fine* **£80-100**

- 401** **Germany, Prussia**, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, pin-backed, reverse engraved, '27.9.18', pin stamped, '1' and 'S.W.', *good very fine* **£100-140**

402 Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, convex, screw-backed, reverse stamped, '800', good very fine £80-100

403 Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, screw-backed, with two screws with bolts and base metal backing plate, good very fine £80-100

404 Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, reverse embossed with the mark 'L/11' of 'Wilhelm Deumer' indicating this was a replacement piece of the Third Reich period, nearly extremely fine £80-100

405



Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, with 1939 clasp, custom-made one-piece construction, pin-backed, unmarked, very fine £300-400

406 Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914 (3), 1st Class, convex, reverse stamped, '800', pin-backed; another (2), 2nd Class; WOUND BADGE, 'Black' grade, pin-backed, very fine (4) £120-150

407 Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914 (3), 2nd Class, suspension ring stamped, 'Wilm', in fitted card case, satin lid interior bearing an image of the Iron Cross; lid exterior also with an image of the Iron Cross and the inscription, 'Der Dank des Vaterlandes', with a length of ribbon, case a little worn, insignia extremely fine; another, 2nd Class, suspension ring stamped, 'S', in fitted leather case, with a length of ribbon, case a little worn, insignia extremely fine; another, 2nd Class, suspension ring stamped, 'CD800', with ribbon, this good very fine (3) £100-150

408



Germany, Saxony, ORDER OF ALBERT, Knight's 1st Class breast badge with swords, silver-gilt and enamel, edge of lower arm stamped, 'R', no ribbon, good very fine £200-250

409 Three: Germany, Saxe-Weimar, ORDER OF THE WHITE FALCON, Silver Merit Cross, 1902-18 issue; Montenegro, ORDER OF DANILO I, Silver Merit Cross, silver and enamel; Russia, MEDAL FOR ZEAL, Nicholas II, small medal, nickel-silver, mounted as worn, second with reverse centre missing and enamel damage to obverse centre, fine and better (3) £180-220

410 Germany, STICKPINS (3) bearing three miniatures: Prussia, Iron Cross 1914; Lippe-Detmold, War Merit Cross 1914; Germany, Cross of Honour 1914-18, with swords; another, bearing three miniatures: Prussia, Iron Cross 1914 (2); Germany, Wound Badge, 'Black' grade, attachment repaired; another, bearing three miniatures: Prussia, Iron Cross 1914; Württemberg, Military Merit Medal, Wilhelm II, gilt; Germany, Wound Badge, 'Black' grade; RIBBON: Iron Cross 1939 Knight's Cross neck cravat; 9 x c.29cm. lengths of ribbon for the Iron Cross 1939, 2nd Class; 10 x c.24cm. lengths of ribbon for the War Merit Cross 1939, 2nd Class, ribbon in very good condition, insignia about very fine (lot) £120-160

411



Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, Knight's Cross neck badge, post-war production, 48 x 48mm., stamped '800' below suspension ring, suspension loop unmarked, with a short length of ribbon, reverse with minor loss to black paint, nearly extremely fine **£300-500**

The badge with 'Forman' seal of guarantee attached and with accompanying letter of guarantee, dated 23 April 1992.

412



Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, Oakleaves to the Knight's Cross, post-war production, convex oakleaves cluster, 20mm. dia. silver, reverse stamped, '800', with double-loop suspension, good very fine **£200-300**

The oakleaves with 'Forman' seal of guarantee attached and with accompanying letter of guarantee, dated 4 August 1995.

Note: the lot consists of the Oakleaves only.

413



Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, Oakleaves with Swords for the Knight's Cross, post-war production, convex oakleaves cluster with swords below, 28 x 26mm., reverse of a sword hilt stamped, '800', with double-loop suspension, nearly extremely fine **£200-300**

The oakleaves with swords with 'Forman' seal of guarantee attached and with accompanying letter of guarantee, dated 9 April 1994.

Note: the lot consists of the Oakleaves with swords only.

414 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 1st Class, pin-backed, unmarked, non-magnetic, in original 'LDO' case, nearly extremely fine **£120-160**

415 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 1st Class, pin-backed, reverse inscribed, 'von Brauchitsch 15.8.41, in original 'LDO' case, very fine **£140-180**

Believed to have been awarded by Field Marshal Walter von Brauchitsch to the recipient.

416 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939 (2), 1st Class, screw-backed, with support prong, clutch plate embossed 'L/21' of Foerster & Barth, post-war production, nearly extremely fine; another, 1st Class, convex, pin-backed, unmarked, replacement brass pin, some black paint lost, about very fine (2) **£150-200**

417 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 1st Class, screw-backed, unmarked, very fine **£100-140**

418 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 1st Class, reverse stamped, '3', pin-backed, very fine **£100-140**

419 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 1st Class, screw-backed with support prong, clutch plate embossed, 'L58', very fine **£100-140**

420 Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 1st Class, convex, unmarked, pin-backed, nearly very fine **£80-100**

421



Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939, 2nd Class, 'Schinkel' type, with W.W.I style narrow arms, good very fine **£120-160**

422

Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939 (2) 2nd Class, ring stamped, '23', in fitted 'LDO' card case of issue, with a length of ribbon; another, 2nd Class, unsealed ring stamped, '27', in a 'LDO' card case; WAR MERIT CROSS 1939, 2nd Class with swords, in envelope of issue by Wilhelm Deumer, Lüdenscheid; another, 2nd Class without swords, in envelope of issue by Friedrich Orth, Vienna; WAR MERIT MEDAL 1939, in envelope of issue by Richard Simm, Gablonz, generally extremely fine (5) **£120-160**

423

Germany, Third Reich, IRON CROSS 1939 (3), 2nd Class; 1939 CLASP TO THE IRON CROSS 1914, 2nd Class, unmarked, lacking uppermost prongs; WAR MERIT CROSS 1939 (3), 2nd Class with swords; another (2), without swords; WAR MERIT MEDAL 1939, nearly very fine and better (8) **£100-140**

424



Germany, Third Reich, 1939 CLASP TO THE IRON CROSS 1914, 1st Class, 2nd type, pin-backed, 44 x 30mm., unmarked, in case of issue, extremely fine **£200-240**

425

Germany, Third Reich, 1939 CLASP TO THE IRON CROSS 1914, 2nd Class, 2nd type, 30 x 32mm., reverse fitted with four prongs, on modern ribbon, in original blue envelope, by Wilhelm Deumer, Lüdenscheid; IRON CROSS 1939, 2nd Class, suspension ring stamped '4', in original blue envelope, by Steinhauer & Lück, Lüdenscheid, good very fine and better (2) **£80-100**

Notes with the lot indicate the clasp is marked 'L/12' for C. E. Juncker, this obscured by the ribbon; therefore the clasp and envelope were not originally together.

426



Germany, Third Reich, WAR MERIT CROSS 1939, Knight's Cross with swords neck badge, 58 x 53mm., edge of lower arm stamped, '900', with full neck cravat, in case of issue, extremely fine **£2500-3000**

427

Germany, Third Reich, WAR MERIT CROSS 1939 (2), 1st Class with swords, pin-backed, stamped, '43' on pin, in case of issue, with faint imprint of cross on lid; another, 1st Class without swords, pin-backed, stamped, '4' on pin, in case of issue, with imprint of cross on lid, in damaged card box of issue, good very fine and better (2) **£160-200**

428



Germany, Third Reich, GERMAN CROSS IN GOLD 1941, enameled pin-backed badge, 63mm. dia., 44.6g., 4 rivet construction, stamped, '20' on pin, *good very fine* *£800-1000*

429



Germany, Third Reich, GERMAN CROSS IN GOLD 1941, cloth badge with gilt wreath and dark blue cloth border, *good very fine* *£250-300*

430

Germany, Third Reich, INFANTRY ASSAULT BADGE (5) 'Silver' grade, unmarked, pin-backed (2); another, 'Silver' grade, embossed 'W' on reverse for Hermann Wernstein, Jena-Löbstedt, pin-backed; another, 'Bronze' grade, embossed 'JFS' for Josef Feix Söhne, Gablonz; another, 'Bronze' grade, unmarked, pin-backed, this last in envelope of issue by Josef Feix, Gablonz, *very fine and better* (5) *£140-180*

431

Germany, Third Reich, GENERAL ASSAULT BADGE (2) white metal, one with faint manufacturer's mark on reverse, pin-backed; together with a General Assault Badge stick-pin, *very fine and better* (3) *£80-100*

432

Germany, Third Reich, TANK ASSAULT BADGE, 'Silver' grade, unmarked, pin-backed, *good very fine* *£100-140*

433

Germany, Third Reich, TANK ASSAULT BADGE, 'Bronze' grade, reverse marked, 'HA' for Hermann Aurich, Desden, pin-backed, *good very fine* *£120-160*

434

Germany, Third Reich, TANK ASSAULT BADGE, 'Bronze' grade; GENERAL ASSAULT BADGE, silver base metal; INFANTRY ASSAULT BADGE (2), 'Silver' grade; another, 'Bronze' grade, all unmarked and pin-backed, *nearly very fine and better* (4) *£160-200*

435

Germany, Third Reich, CLOSE COMBAT CLASP, 'Silver' grade, unmarked, pin-backed, *good very fine* *£100-140*

436

Germany, Third Reich, CLOSE COMBAT CLASP, 'Bronze' grade, reverse marked, 'Fec. W.E. Peekhaus Berlin' and 'Ausf. A.G. M. u K Gablonz', pin-backed, *good very fine* *£100-140*

437

Germany, Third Reich, ARMY FLAK BADGE, gilt and grey metal, unmarked, pin-backed, *good very fine* *£120-160*

438

Germany, Third Reich, ARMY FLAK BADGE, grey metal, unmarked, pin-backed, late war production, *nearly extremely fine* *£120-160*

439



Germany, Third Reich, HIGH SEAS FLEET BADGE, reverse marked in raised letters, 'Fec. Adolf Bock Ausf. Schwerin Berlin', pin-backed, *good very fine* *£200-250*

- 440** **Germany, Third Reich**, DESTROYER WAR BADGE, reverse marked in raised letters, 'Schwerin Berlin 68', pin-backed, *good very fine* *£100-140*

- 441** **Germany, Third Reich**, DESTROYER WAR BADGE, reverse marked, 'JFS' for Josef Feix Söhne, pin-backed with support hook, *good very fine* *£100-140*

- 442** **Germany, Third Reich**, E-BOAT BADGE, 1st type, unmarked, probably of French manufacture, *very fine* *£150-200*



- 443** **Germany, Third Reich**, E-BOAT BADGE, 2nd type, reverse embossed with the cypher 'AS' of A. Schwerdt, pin-backed, *small flag missing, otherwise good very fine* *£100-140*



444



- Germany, Third Reich**, BLOCKADE RUNNER BADGE, reverse marked, 'Fec. Otto Placzek Berlin Ausf. Schwerin Berlin', pin-backed, *good very fine* *£140-180*

- 445** **Germany, Third Reich**, BLOCKADE RUNNER BADGE, reverse marked, 'Fec. Otto Placzek Berlin Ausf. Schwerin Berlin', pin-backed, *good very fine* *£140-180*

- 446** **Germany, Third Reich**, AUXILIARY CRUISER WAR BADGE, gilt and silvered metal, unmarked, pin-backed, *polished, very fine* *£140-180*



- 447** **Germany, Third Reich**, COASTAL ARTILLERY BADGE, reverse marked, 'FLL 43' for Friedrich Linden, Lüdenscheid, pin-backed, contained in original card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£120-160*

- 448** **Germany, Third Reich**, SUBMARINE BADGE, reverse stamped, 'L/13' for Paul Meybauer, Berlin, pin-backed, with damaged LDO packet of issue, *very fine* *£100-140*

449



Germany, Third Reich, SUBMARINE COMBAT CLASP, 'Bronze' grade, reverse embossed, 'Entwurf Peekhaus', 'Ausf Schwerin Berlin 68', pin-backed, *very fine* £250-300

450

Germany, Third Reich, NAVAL FRONT CLASP, bronzed grey metal, unmarked, locally produced, crudely pin-backed, *very fine* £100-140

451

Germany, Third Reich, MINESWEEPING BADGE, unmarked, with horizontal pin fitting and hook support, *good very fine* £60-80

452

Germany, Third Reich, MINESWEEPING BADGE, reverse crudely inscribed, 'Szczepoins'(?), otherwise unmarked, pin-backed with vertical pin, *catch crushed, very fine* £60-80

453

Germany, Third Reich, LUFTWAFFE GROUND ASSAULT BADGE, reverse marked, 'M. uk. 5', pin-backed, swastika probably added at a later date, *good very fine* £100-140

454

Germany, Third Reich, LUFTWAFFE FLAK BADGE, reverse stamped, 'G.B.' for Gustav Brehmer, Marknuekirchen, pin-backed, in case of issue, *case a little worn, insignia extremely fine* £120-160

455

Germany, Third Reich, LUFTWAFFE FLAK BADGE, zinc, unmarked, pin-backed, *very fine* £100-140

456



Germany, Third Reich, SQUADRON CLASP FOR BOMBER PILOTS, 'Silver' grade, reverse marked, 'G. H. Osang, Dresden', pin-backed, *good very fine* £140-180

457



Germany, Third Reich, SQUADRON CLASP FOR AIR TO GROUND SUPPORT PILOTS, 'Bronze' grade, reverse embossed, 'R.S.&S.' of Richard Simm & Sohne, Gablonz, pin-backed, *good very fine* £200-250

458



Germany, Third Reich, SQUADRON CLASP FOR RECONNAISSANCE PILOTS, 'Bronze' grade, unmarked, pin-backed, *nearly extremely fine* £120-160

459

Germany, Third Reich, NARVIK CAMPAIGN SHIELD (2) gilt base metal on Navy dark blue cloth; another, grey base metal on 'Luftwaffe' grey cloth with paper backing, *first with some corrosion, very fine and better* (2) £180-220

460

Germany, Third Reich, CRIMEA CAMPAIGN SHIELD, on field grey cloth with paper backing; KUBAN CAMPAIGN SHIELD, on field grey cloth, with additional metal support plate, *good very fine* (2) £100-140

461

Germany, Third Reich, CHOLM CAMPAIGN SHIELD, grey metal, on 'Luftwaffe' grey cloth with paper backing, *shield badly corroded, fine* £100-140

462



Germany, Third Reich, CHOLM CAMPAIGN SHIELD, grey metal on field grey cloth with paper backing, *very fine*
£400-500

463

Germany, Third Reich, DEMJANSK SHIELD, silvered grey metal, on 'Luftwaffe' grey cloth with paper backing, *very fine*

£100-140

464

Germany, Third Reich, LAPLAND SHIELD (2), gilt shield, 69 x 42mm.; another, zinc, 65 x 37mm., with cloth backing; **DUNKIRK SHIELD 1944**, gilt shield, 40 x 33mm., with cloth backing, all pierced for attachment, all improvised and locally produced, *fine and better (3)*

£100-150

465



Germany, Third Reich, LORIENT SHIELD 1944, gilt shield, 82 x 42mm., pierced for attachment to field grey cloth with paper backing, improvised and locally made, *slightly buckled, about very fine*

£200-250

466

Germany, Third Reich, WOUND BADGE 1936, 'Silver' grade, reverse marked, 'K. Wagner, Berlin 14', pin-backed, *very fine*

£100-140

467

Germany, Third Reich, WOUND BADGE 1939 (3) silver base metal; another, grey metal with gilt pin-fitting; another, black metal; **WINTER CAMPAIGN MEDAL IN THE EAST 1941-42**, with envelope of issue; **EASTERN PEOPLES DECORATION, 1st Class**, silver base metal, pin-backed; **ITALO-GERMAN AFRICA CAMPAIGN MEDAL**, *good very fine and better (6)*

£90-120

468

Germany, Third Reich, ARMED FORCES LONG SERVICE MEDAL (2), for 12 years with Army/Navy eagle on ribbon; another, for 4 years, no emblem; **FAITHFUL SERVICE DECORATION (3)** 1st Class; another (2) 2nd Class; **POLICE LONG SERVICE MEDAL**, for 8 years; **AIR DEFENCE MEDAL**; **SOCIAL WELFARE MEDAL**; **MOTHER'S CROSS**, 'Silver' grade, enamelled; **COMMEMORATIVE MEDAL 13 MARCH 1938**; **COMMEMORATIVE MEDAL 1 OCTOBER 1939**; **GERMAN DEFENCES MEDAL**; **WINTER CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1941-42**, most with correct ribbon, *very fine and better (13)*

£140-180

469



Germany, Third Reich, CUFF TITLE 'KRETA', linen with yellow artificial silk embroidery, *very good condition* *£120-160*

470



Germany, Third Reich, CUFF TITLE 'AFRIKA', soft cotton, some signs of wear, *good condition*

£120-160

471



Germany, Third Reich, CUFF TITLE 'KURLAND', muslin cloth, *slightly stained, good condition*

£200-250

472 Germany, Third Reich, D.R.L. SPORTS BADGE, 3rd type with swastika, 'Bronze' grade; S.A. SPORTS BADGE, 2nd type, 'Bronze' grade; H.J. ACHIEVEMENT BADGE, 'Silver' grade; WOUND BADGE, 'Black' grade, all pin-backed; together with lapel badges (16), most enamelled, *very fine* (20)

£100-140

473 Germany, Third Reich, PRIZE SHIELD, 'Standort-Segel-Wettfahrten 1 Preis' additionally inscribed, 'See Flg. Horst Schleswig 1.6.1938', bronze, 68 x 63mm., pierced in three places for attachment; GLIDER PILOTS BADGE, 60mm. dia., blue cloth; BADGE, 29mm., tin, of an anti-semitic nature; GERMANY (?), RED CROSS BADGE, enamelled, by M. & E. Fischer, Beuel, pin-backed, *very fine and better* (4)

£80-100

474 Germany, Third Reich, COPIES (9) Iron Cross 1939 Knight's Cross, with oak leaves and swords, neck badge; War Merit Cross 1939, 1st Class with swords, pin-backed; Destroyer War Badge, pin-backed; Tank Assault Badge, 'Silver' grade, pin-backed; Luftwaffe Ground Assault Badge, pin-backed; Wound Badge, 'Silver' grade, pin-backed; Narvik Shield; Crimea Shield; N.S.D.A.P. Reich Party Day Badge, Nürnberg 1933, pin-backed; together with misc. belt buckles (3) all are copies, *very fine and better* (12)

£180-220

475 Germany, Third Reich, COPIES: TANK ASSAULT BADGE, 'Bronze' grade for 50 engagements, reverse marked 'GB' for Gustav Brehmer, Marknuekirchen; SPECIAL BADGE FOR SINGLE-HANDED DESTRUCTION OF A TANK, black tank on silver braid; ANTI-PARTISAN BADGE, 'Silver' grade, unmarked, pin-backed; SUBMARINE COMBAT CLASP, 'Silver' grade, reverse embossed, 'Entwurf Peekhaus', 'Ausf. Schwerin Berlin 68', pin-backed; LUFTWAFFE PARACHUTIST BADGE, reverse marked, 'G. H. Osang, Dresden, pin-backed; LUFTWAFFE GROUND ASSAULT BADGE, for 25 Actions, unmarked, pin-backed; SQUADRON CLASP FOR BOMBER PILOTS, 'Gold' grade, reverse marked, 'W. Deumer, Lüdenscheid', pin-backed; CUFF TITLE 'METZ 1944', cotton with off-white and silver embroidery, reproduction, all copies/reproductions, *very fine and better* (8)

£150-200

476 Germany, Federal Republic, IRON CROSS 1939 (1957) (3) Knight's Cross with oakleaves and swords, reverse of oakleaves stamped, '800'; another, 1st Class, pin-backed, in black plastic case; 2nd Class, in black plastic case; 1939 CLASP TO IRON CROSS 1914, *extremely fine* (5)

£100-140

477 Germany, Rhineland Palatinate, FIREBRIGADE DECORATION OF HONOUR 1956, 2nd Class, gilt and enamel, complete with lapel badge and riband bar in case of issue; **Bavaria,** L.S. MEDAL, 3rd Class, for 9 years; **Prussia,** COMMEMORATIVE WAR CROSS 1866, for Königgrätz; RED CROSS MEDAL, 3rd Class, bronze and enamel; **Germany,** FIRE BRIGADE BADGE, by Steinhauer & Luck, pin-backed; **Austria, Styria,** L.S. MEDAL, for 40 Years; **Belgium,** 'YPRES', lapel badge, bronze, pin-backed; **France,** ORDER OF SOCIAL MERIT, Knight's breast badge, enamelled; SCHOOL MEDAL, Ville de Perreux, silver, *name erased*; **Finland,** ORDER OF THE CROSS OF LIBERTY, 4th Class, undated copy, in unrelated case; **Italy,** FASCIST YOUTH G.I.L. BADGE, pin-backed; **U.S.A.,** ARMY AIR FORCE NAVIGATOR WINGS, marked, 'Sterling' on reverse, pin-backed, *very fine and better* (13)

£100-140

478



Greece, Kingdom, ROYAL ORDER OF THE REDEEMER, Commander's neck badge, 72 x 46mm., silver-gilt, gold and enamel, with neck cravat, in damaged Kretly, Palais Royal case of issue, some enamel damage, mainly to reverse, very fine £300-400

479 Italy, Kingdom, ORDER OF THE CROWN, Grand Officer breast star, 71mm., silver, gold and enamel, unmarked, good very fine £100-140

480 Italy, Kingdom, ORDER OF THE CROWN (2), Commander's neck badge, gold and enamel, with neck cravat; another, Knight's breast badge, gold and enamel, good very fine (2) £140-180

481 Italy, Kingdom, ORDER OF THE CROWN (2), Commander's neck badge, gold and enamel, with neck cravat; another, Knight's breast badge, gold and enamel, good very fine (2) £140-180

482 Japan, ORDER OF THE SACRED TREASURE, 3rd Class neck badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck cravat with metal fittings, nearly extremely fine £140-180

483 Latvia, ORDER OF THE THREE STARS, Silver medal, incorrect ribbon; **Austria, Empire**, BRAVERY MEDAL (2) Karl, silver; another, bronze; JUBILEE 1898, bronze, incorrect ribbon; COMMEMORATIVE WAR CROSS 1912-13; KARL TROOP CROSS; **Italy**, ORDER OF THE CROWN, Knight's breast badge, gold and enamel, enamel damage; WAR CROSS, V.E.III; WAR MEDAL 1915-18, 4 clasps, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918; ETHIOPIAN CAMPAIGN MEDAL; **Germany**, enamelled uniface cross; **Poland, People's Republic**, CROSS OF MERIT (2), gilt and enamel, in card box of issue; with a miniature dress medal with enamelled ribbon; **U.S.S.R.**, DEFENCE OF LENINGRAD MEDAL; DEFENCE OF THE CAUCASUS MEDAL; ORDER OF MATERNAL GLORY, 2nd Class, enamelled, reverse numbered, '1578276'; Pair: MEDAL FOR COMBAT SERVICE; MEDAL FOR DISTINGUISHED LABOUR, enamelled, other medals (2), most with ribbon, very fine and better (20) £120-160

484 Luxembourg, ORDER OF THE OAK CROWN, Knight's breast badge, 34 x 34mm., gold and enamel, enamel damage to reverse centre, very fine £120-160

485 Malaysian States, Sarawak, THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF THE STAR OF SARAWAK (2), 3rd Class (Pegawai Bintang Sarawak (P.B.S.)) neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck cravat, in case of issue; another, 4th Class (Bentara Bintang Sarawak (B.B.S.)) lady's shoulder badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted 'bow and tails', in Spink, London case of issue, extremely fine (2) £120-160

486 Malaysian States, Sarawak, DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL (2) 'Gold' Class (Pingat Perkhidmatan Bakti) breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, in Spink, London case of issue; another, 'Gold' Class (Pingat Perkhidmatan Bakti) lady's shoulder badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted 'bow and tails', in a Classic Collection case of issue, first with damage to enamelled rays, very fine and better (2) £100-150

487



Monaco, ORDER OF ST. CHARLES, Officer's breast badge, 56 x 35mm., gold and enamel, *enamel damage to wreath, otherwise good very fine*

£200-250

488



Montenegro, ORDER OF DANILO I, Silver Merit Cross, breast badge, silver, gilt and enamel, *n.r., good very fine*

£150-200

489



Netherlands, ORDER OF ORANGE NASSAU, Officer's breast badge with swords, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, rosette on ribbon, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

£140-180

Order of Orange Nassau, Officer *London Gazette* 29 February 1944. '... conferred upon them by Her Majesty the Queen of the Netherlands in recognition of services rendered by them during the war.' James Edwin Stanley Lee, Esq., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.F.P.S. (Glas.), F.R.C.S. (Ed.), Medical Superintendent, New Cross Hospital, Wolverhampton, Staffs.'

With an original letter of award named to Dr. James Edwin Stanley Lee, dated London, 13 January 1944. With copied gazette extracts and other research.

490 Netherlands, ORDER OF ORANGE NASSAU, Knight's badge, silver and enamel, mounted on bow ribbon for wear by a lady, in a case of issue, *good very fine*

£80-100

491 Netherlands, CROSS FOR JUSTICE AND FREEDOM, 1 clasp, Korea 1950; U.N. KOREA, Dutch issue; together with a U.N. 'Netherlands' shield badge, *medals good very fine* (3)

£100-140

492 Portugal, Kingdom, MILITARY ORDER OF CHRIST, breast badge, 62 x 39mm., silver, gold and enamel, *enamel damage*; ORDER OF VILLA VICOSA, breast badge, 51 x 39mm., silver-gilt, gold and enamel, gilt slip bar on ribbon; **Portugal, Republic**, MILITARY ORDER OF AVIZ, breast badge, 41 x 28mm., silver-gilt and enamel, slip bar with rosette on ribbon; ORDER OF MILITARY MERIT, breast badge, 46 x 31mm., silver-gilt and enamel, slip bar with rosette on ribbon, *first nearly very fine*; others *good very fine* (4)

£200-240

-
- 493** **Portugal, Republic**, MILITARY ORDER OF AVIZ, breast star, 88mm. dia., gilt base metal and enamel, stamp mark on pin; **Spain**, ORDER OF CHARITY, 'old type' breast star, 88mm., dia., silver, gilt and enamel, *lacking back-plate, this with enamel damage, nearly very fine and better* (2) *£120-160*
-
- 494** **Romania, Kingdom**, ORDER OF THE CROWN, 1st type, 3rd Class neck badge, 60 x 60mm., silver-gilt and enamel, with neck ribbon, *good very fine* *£100-140*
-
- 495** **Romania, Kingdom**, ORDER OF THE STAR (3) 1st type, 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, rosette on triangular ribbon; another, mounted 'ordinary' style, *this with some enamel damage to obverse, nearly very fine*; another, 2nd type, 5th Class breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, all with ribbon, *good very fine except where stated* (3) *£120-160*
-
- 496** **Russia**, ST. GEORGE CROSS FOR BRAVERY, 4th Class, silver, reverse numbered, '210942', *very fine* *£100-140*
-
- 497** **Serbia**, MEDAL FOR ZEAL 1913 (3), gilt (2); another, silver; RED CROSS MEDAL 1912, silver and enamel; **Bulgaria**, ORDER OF CIVIL MERIT (2), Silver Cross without crown, silver base metal; ORDER OF MILITARY MERIT, Silver Cross without crown, silver base metal, *lacking obverse centre*; MEDAL OF MERIT (3) Ferdinand I, bronze medal without crown; another, Boris III, silver medal with crown, *edge bruising*, in badly damaged card box of issue; another, Boris III, bronze medal without crown, some ribbons incorrect, *very fine and better* (10) *£120-150*
-
- 498** **Spain, Kingdom**, ORDER OF CHARLES III, Grand Officer's breast star, 75 x 74mm., silver, gold and enamel, unmarked, pin-backed with two supporting hooks, *enamel damage to one ray, very fine* *£120-160*
-
- 499** **Thailand**, KOREA CAMPAIGN MEDAL, complete with brooch bar; U.N. KOREA 1950-54, Thai issue; **South Korea**, WAR SERVICE MEDAL (3) - one a modern striking; U.N. KOREA 1950-54, South Korean issue; **Philippines**, KOREA CAMPAIGN MEDAL, *good very fine and better* (7) *£80-100*
-
- 500** **United Nations**, KOREA MEDAL 1950-54 (4) Ethiopian issue; Greek issue; South Korean issue; Thai issue; **France**, KOREA CAMPAIGN MEDAL, *very fine and better* (5) *£140-180*
-
- 501** **United Nations**, KOREA 1950-54 (4) Dutch issue; Ethiopian issue; South Korean issue; Thai issue, *very fine and better* (4) *£140-180*
-
- 502** **Silver Star and Purple Heart pair to Sergeant L. T. Gray, 24th Division, killed in action, Korea, 20 July 1950**
 U.S.A., SILVER STAR, reverse machine engraved, 'Lemuel T Gray', slot brooch; PURPLE HEART, reverse machine engraved, 'Lemuel T. Gray', slot brooch, *very fine* (2) *£200-240*
- With note stating Sergeant Lemuel T. Gray, 24th Division, was awarded the Silver Star in the 24th Division's G.O. 173 of 1950, and was killed on 20 July 1950.
- 'The President of the United States of America, authorized by Act of Congress July 9, 1918, takes pride in presenting the Silver Star (Posthumously) to Sergeant Lemuel T. Gray (ASN: RA-14229196), United States Army, for gallantry in action as a member of Battery A, 11th Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, in action against the enemy near Taejon, Korea, on 20 July 1950. During the defense of the city the numerically superior enemy had infiltrated the battalion's positions and drove friendly forces from their guns. Sergeant Gray, accompanied by several others, returned to the position to retrieve the howitzers that had been left behind. With utter disregard for his personal safety and under intense artillery, mortar, and small arms fire, he attempted to retrieve the guns. In this heroic action, Sergeant Gray was killed. His gallant actions reflect the greatest credit on himself and the United States Artillery.'
- General Orders: Headquarters, 24th Infantry Division, General Orders No. 173 (October 12, 1950).
- Lemeul Taylor Gray was born in Dade, Florida 17 May 1928 and lived in Leasburg Road, Roxboro, North Carolina. He entered the Army on 24 July 1946 with number RA14 229 196 into , C Battery, 10th Field Artillery, and after a period of time transferred as a Field Artillery Cannoneer to A Battery, 11th Field Artillery, this unit was part of the 24th Infantry Division, which was one of the first American Units into Korea. On 20 July after a gallant stand in which it inflicted heavy casualties on the attacking enemy, A Battery was overrun and all six howitzers were destroyed, it was on this day Sergeant Gray was killed in action and awarded the Silver Star for immediate gallantry and the Purple Heart.
- With Silver Star riband and lapel bars and Purple Heart lapel bar. With some copied research.
-
- 503** **Unofficial**, ORDERS (2), silver-gilt and enamel; French Foreign Legion Battle of Camerone 1863 Commemorative Medals (2), silver base metal, one cast; other Far Eastern medals (4), *very fine and better* (8) *£100-140*

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

x 504



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Nive, Nivelles, Vittoria, Salamanca, Albuhera (**Heinrich Plumhoff, 2nd Lt. Bn. K.G.L.**) medal re-constituted, suspension refitted, clasps fitted in that order, edge bruising, contact marks, nearly very fine **£800-900**

A 'Henry Plumhoff', 5th Company, 2nd Light Battalion K.G.L. appears in the published Waterloo Roll. With silver crown emblem.

505



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 6 clasps, Albuhera, Ciudad Rodrigo, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelles, Toulouse (**J. Finnagan, Corporal, Waggon Train**) slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine **£1400-1800**

Ex D.N.W. 5 July 2011.

John Finnagan, a Labourer from Folksmill, Cork, enlisted in the Waggon Train in October 1808, having previously served in the Commissariat for six years. Having then been present at Albuhera, Ciudad Rodrigo, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelles and Toulouse, he was discharged in August 1814, in consequence of 'a reduction of part of the Corps and likewise having lost an eye from an accident on board a transport while escorting French prisoners from the Peninsula to England in the year 1812' - a marginal note by Surgeon John Jackson, 'in charge of sick, Royal Waggon Train', refers. Awarded a pension of one shilling a day, Finnagan's application for an increase in 1851 was turned down, and he was still living in Tralee in 1854.

Apart from the military side of the Peninsular army, there were seven civil departments, of which the most important was the Commissariat, whose function was to maintain supplies to Wellington's small army to allow it to remain concentrated. Although frequently reviled, the Commissariat rose to the challenge, unlike the French, who, living off the country, were inevitably forced to disperse to find food. Thus Wellington could hold his army together; the French could not. This was the key to the War.

'The British waggons sent out to the Peninsula turned out to be quite useless for Portuguese by-roads. Wellington finally gave up all idea of relying on them for load carrying, and mainly employed them for his sick and wounded. A few of the "spring waggons" (as they were called to distinguish them from the springless Portuguese vehicles) were attached to each brigade for the carriage of invalids, and the Royal Waggon Train in the later years of the war seem to have been treated as an ambulance corps' (Sir Charles Oman, *Wellington's Army*, refers).

With copied discharge papers, roll extract and other research.

506



ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Kirkee and Poona (**Havildar Tan Dooray, Native Vtn. Btn.**) long hyphen reverse, contemporary locally impressed naming, slight edge bruising, and contact marks, about very fine **£1000-1200**

Ex D.N.W. 5 March 1996.

The recipient was a Havildar (Sergeant) serving in the Native Veteran Battalion, of the Bombay Army, at the time he claimed his Army of India Medal in 1851 - native veterans still serving post 1851 invariably received their medals named to the regiment they were serving in at the time of their claim, rather than the regiments they served in at the time of qualifying for the medals.

x 507

CHINA 1842 (**P. S. Chinn, Lieut. 1st Reg. Bengal Volunteers**) fitted with replacement rings for suspension, edge bruising and contact marks, parts of naming weak, therefore good fine **£600-800**

- x 508 NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse undated (**E. Mawbey, Sh. Corpl., H.M.S. Curacoa**), officially impressed naming but in a later style, *edge bruise, otherwise very fine* £300-350

Ex Douglas-Morris Collection, DNW February 1997.

Medal issued on 14 June 1904. 187 medals were issued to H.M.S. *Curacoa*, including only one with reverse dated 1863-1866, 3 with reverses undated, and the balance with reverses dated 1863-64. Edward Mawbey's medal is therefore one of only 3 known with an undated reverse to H.M.S. *Curacoa*.

Edward Mawbey was born at Rugby, Warwickshire, on 27 January 1832, enlisted in the Royal Marines circa 1859, and served as a Private aboard H.M.S. *Hero*, 1860-62. He then decided to be a rating in the Royal Navy, joining H.M.S. *Curacoa* as an Ordinary Seaman on 27 March 1863. He was gaoled in Sydney for three weeks ending 8 December 1865, and was advanced immediately on return to Ship's Corporal 2nd Class, rising to 1st Class in May 1866. He was discharged to shore, never having been a C.S. man, on 20 February 1867.

509



- NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated 1863 to 1864 (**T. S. Nunn, Engnr., H.M.S. Miranda**) *some edge nicks, good very fine* £600-700

Thomas S. Nunn, born 17 March 1819. First listed as Assistant Engineer 3rd Class on H.M.S. *Victory* 13 August 1855. Promoted to Assistant Engineer 2nd Class in May 1859 when on H.M.S. *Magicienne*. Serving on H.M.S. *Miranda*, February 1861-June 1865, he was advanced to Assistant Engineer 1st Class in April 1861. Served in the New Zealand War, 1863-64 - one of 92 medals with those dates awarded to the ship. He then served as Engineer on H.M.S. *Cumberland*, June 1865-June 1867 and H.M.S. *Fisguard*, October-December 1867. Nunn attained the rank of Chief Engineer in May 1868. His last appointment was on H.M.S. *Fox*, May 1872-April 1874. With copied service sheet.

- 510 PUNJAB 1848-49, no clasp (**Lieut. H. G. Leslie, 37th Bengal N.I.**) *contact marks, some edge bruising, very fine* £400-450
Hans George Leslie retired as a Captain in the Bengal Army on 31 March 1858. With some copied research.

- x 511 CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Pte. W. Harrison, 14th Foot**) *re-engraved naming, edge bruising, nearly very fine* £80-100

- 512 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (**1518 Pte. J. Devlin, 1/3rd Foot**) *nearly extremely fine* £250-300

- 513 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (**1160 Pte. W. Hoolan, 1/3rd Foot**) *officially renamed, suspension refitted, very fine* £80-100

- 514 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Lieutenant E. R. Penrose, 23rd Bo. Infy.**) *some official corrections to naming, very fine* £180-220

Edward Rawdon Penrose was born in Co. Cork on 8 September 1856. Attended the Royal Military College. Commissioned a Lieutenant in the 4th Regiment on 12 February 1876. With the regiment he served in the Zulu campaign and was awarded the South Africa Medal with clasp for 1879. As a Lieutenant in the Royal Lancaster Regiment, he was posted to the Bombay Staff College in January 1883. Served in the Burma expedition 1885-87 and was awarded the above medal and clasp. Promoted to Captain in the Indian Staff Corps in August 1887. Advanced to Major in February 1896; Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel in September 1896 and Lieutenant-Colonel in February 1902. With copied service details.

- 515 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Sikkim 1888, Burma 1885-7 (**20418 Gunr. J. Curdon, No. 9 By. 1st Bde. N. Dn. R.A.**) *clasps mounted in that order, minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* £250-300

Medal and both clasps both confirmed. The recipient first appeared under the alias 20418 'James Curdon' serving with No 9 Mountain Battery, 1st Brigade, Northern Division, Royal Artillery, on the medal roll for 'Burma 1885-1887', and later under his true name, 20418 James Kelly, then serving with 3rd Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, for the 'Sikkim 1888' clasp (reference WO 100/74).

James Kelly (alias 'James Curdon') was a native of Donaghmore, Castlefinn, Donegal, Ireland, where he was born circa 1855. At the time of his attestation for the British Army at Omagh, Ireland, on 18 March 1877, James, then 18 years of age and by occupation a 'Labourer' was posted to join the Scots Fusilier Guards. For some reason he did not take to soldiering with the Scots Fusilier Guards, and 'Deserted' from that corps on 30 October 1878. James Kelly was not however finished with the British Army, and he subsequently enlisted (while still a deserter) under the name 'James Curdon' as a Gunner in the Royal Regiment of Artillery. James's earlier desertion was eventually detected, but he was allowed to continue his service - with initial forfeiture of former service - in the Royal Artillery (service papers refer). In total James Kelly (alias James Curdon) served a total of 20 years and 49 days, including more than 5 years overseas service in Aden Colony, 23 February 1884 to 10 December 1884 (291 Days), and India, 11 December 1884 to 25 April 1889 (4 years 136 days).

His campaign service in that time included Burma 1886-87, and latterly as a 'Mountain Gunner' with the Sikkim Field Force 1888-89 (Medal with two clasps).

At the time he took his final discharge from the British Army at Edinburgh, on 30 April 1897, his character was described as having been 'Very Good'. His intended place of residence on leaving the British Army was cited as being, 13 Yeaman Place, Edinburgh, Scotland. The National Census for Scotland shows James living with his wife Margaret Kelly still living at the aforesaid address, his employment described as being a 'Messenger' for the Army Staff Office. Sold with copied service papers.

- 516** CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1860 (**Asst. Sgn. Chas. Lee, H.M.S. Coromandel I.N.**) officially impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* £350-400
- Charles Lee, the son of Quartermaster Thomas Lee, Coldstream Guards, and Rose Lee, was a native of Knightsbridge, Middlesex, England, where he was born in April 1830, and later baptized on 16 July 1830, at St-Martins-in-the-Fields, Westminster, London.
- After education and training in surgery (M.R.C.S. 1852), he was recommended for an appointment as an Assistant Surgeon in the East Indies (Madras Establishment) by Colonel Ely Wigram, late Coldstream Guards, and of Grosvenor Square – who was a brother officer who had served with the father of Charles Lee in the same regiment. He was appointed Assistant Surgeon in the Madras Army on 11 September 1852. On 18 February 1854, Thomas Lee (Assistant Surgeon, Madras Army) married Mary Martha Spring Sherman at Secunderabad (the Cantonment adjacent to Hyderabad).
- Charles served with the Madras Army in India and later in China (attached to Indian Navy ship *Coromandel*) as an Assistant Surgeon with the Madras Army through to resigning from the service on 1 August 1864. He is recorded as having died on 29 April 1888. With copied notes.
-
- 517** AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Peiwar Kotal (**1375 Pte. B. Aherne, 2/8th Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £180-220
-
- 518** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**4515 Lce. Corpl. E. Ainge, 1st Bn. "The Buffs"**) *very fine* £120-160
-
- 519** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**1289 Rifln. Bir Shamsher Sahi, 7th Gurkha Rifles**) *some edge bruising*; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Major I. Grant-Duncan**) renamed; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (MT-500063 Resvt. Malik Khan, R.I.A.S.C.(M.T.)) *nearly very fine and better (3)* £140-180
-
- 520** KHEDIVÉ'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 8 clasps, Firket, Hafir, Sudan 1897, Abu Hamed, The Atbara, Khartoum, Gedaref, Sudan 1899, edge numbered in Arabic (684-10) *a few clasps with some unofficial rivets/connections, some edge bruising, very fine* £280-320
- The medal with officially engraved naming in Arabic script to a native soldier, recipient No 684 of the 10th Sudanese Infantry.
- The recipient of this medal is positively identified as having been in 1889, No 684 Nafar (Private) Said Abdel Raouf, who served with the 10th Battalion Sudanese Infantry of the Egyptian Army circa 1885-1899.
- Medal rolls for the Sudanese Infantry battalions that qualified for the Khedives Sudan Medal and British Sudan Medal 1896-1898 are not extant at The National Archives in the United Kingdom. However, the medal rolls for the Egyptian Army for the earlier Sudan Campaigns in period 1885-1889, are extant and a cross reference of the respective medal roll for the campaigns of 1885-1889 to the 10th Sudanese Battalion (reference WO 100/72) confirms that the recipient No 684 Nafar (Private) Said Abdel Raouf, had earlier qualified and been entitled to the British Egypt Medal with 2 x clasps for 'Gemaizah 1888' and 'Toski 1889'. With copied notes.
-
- 521** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (**9535 Sapr. A. Allen, Tel. Bn. R.E.**) *lacking suspension and clasps*; KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (**4519 Shg.-Sth. T. Byrne, 8th Hussars**) *contact marks*; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (**1860642 Sgln. J. Plant, R. Signals**) *nearly very fine and better (3)* £100-140
- Allen entitled to the clasps, Transvaal, 'South Africa 1901' and 'South Africa 1902'. With copied roll extract.
-
- 522** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Ladysmith (**3700 Pte. A. Spiers, Glouc. Regt.**) official correction to initial, *edge bruising, very fine* £100-140
- Arthur Spiers was born in Gloucestershire. A Labourer by occupation, he attested for the Gloucestershire Regiment at Gloucester on 3 October 1892, aged 19 years. With the 1st Battalion he served in Malta, November 1893-November 1895; Egypt, November 1895-February 1897; India, February 1897-September 1899; South Africa, September 1899-August 1900 and Ceylon, August 1900-December 1902. Convicted of 'drunkenness on duty' on 30 July 1900 and sentenced to 42 days imprisonment. Transferred to the Army Reserve in April 1903 and was discharged on 11 February 1904. The above was his only medal.
- With copied service papers.
-
- 523** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 (2), 2 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**9527 Spr. E. Willis, Tel. Bn. R.E.**); another, 3 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**9506 Sapr. F. Ely, Tel. Bn. R.E.**) *nearly very fine (2)* £150-200
- Medal to Willis additionally entitled to the clasps, 'South Africa 1901' and 'South Africa 1902'. Both with copied roll extract.
-
- 524** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (**1737 L. Dffdr. Jahingir Khan, 2nd C. India H.**) *good very fine, scarce* £200-250
- With copied roll extracts that verify the medal and both clasps.
-
- 525** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**3307 Pte. J. Coupe, E. Lanc. Regt.**); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Mohmand 1933, North West Frontier 1935 (**Syce Ram Sarup, 18 Cav.**) *first with slight edge bruising, nearly extremely fine (2)* £100-140
-
- 526** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**21343 Cpl. A. E. Williams, 4-Imp. Yeo.**) non-swivelling suspension, late issue, *very fine* £90-120
- Alfred Edward Williams was born in Stirling, Scotland. Having previously served in Leicestershire Volunteer Company, being invalided home on 7 July 1900, he attested for short service with the Imperial Yeomanry at Cardiff on 28 January 1901, aged 34 years. With the 7th (Leicestershire) Company, 4th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry he again served in South Africa. Medal issued in 1924.
- With copied Yeomanry service papers and roll extracts.

- 527** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut. A. W. White, 21/Imp. Yeo.**) *nearly extremely fine* £250-300
- A. W. White served in the Boer War as a Lieutenant in the 21st Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. His medal was forwarded to him as a Captain in the 4th Volunteer Battalion South Wales Borderers based at Newport, Monmouthshire. With some copied research.
-
- 528** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**7246 Dvr. W. Morcock, Tel. Bn. R.E.**) *good very fine* £100-140
- 7246 Driver William Morcock, 7th Signal Company, R.E., entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 4 October 1914. Was awarded the 1914 Star with clasp and British War and Victory Medals. With copied roll extract and m.i.c.
-
- 529** QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**Capt. C. H. F. Binsteed, 1/Madras Lcrs.**) *good very fine, rare to regiment* £400-500
- Medal and clasps confirmed on roll (ref WO 100/296) signed and dated London 28 May 1901, wherein under the remarks column it states 'Served with VI Division from 1st Feby 1900 to 20th April 1900, and with 4th Cavalry Brigade from 21st April to 20th July 1900'.
- Only two British Officers of 1st Madras Lancers received the medal, that to Captain Binsteed being unique to that regiment with 5 battle clasps (the other British Officer received a medal with 3 clasps).
- Charles Henry Frederick Binsteed was a native of Portsea Island, Hampshire, England, where he was born on 26 March 1862. While serving as a Lieutenant with 2nd Battalion Oxfordshire Light Infantry, at Fort Camden, Cork, Ireland, he took leave to marry Consuelo Felicia De Winton at Marylebone, London, on 30 May 1884 - both being 21 years of age. Major Binsteed, who at the time was stationed at Secunderabad, Deccan, is confirmed as having died at Rajahmundry, on the Gondaveri-river, Madras Presidency, India, on 14 May 1903. With copied notes
-
- x 530** CAPE COPPER COMPANY MEDAL FOR THE DEFENCE OF OOKIEP, bronze issue (**W. Bowers**) officially re-impressed, *good very fine* £300-400
-
- 531** AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56 (2), 1 clasp, Kenya (**22660249 Pte. P. G. Allen, Buffs; 2284054 Pte. J. Foster, Buffs**) *good very fine (2)* £160-200
-
- 532** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**L.8677 Pte. W. N. Arnott, R.W. Kent R.; 265398 Pte. P. Ritchie, R.W. Kent R.**); another, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (**6281936 Pte. J. Sparkes, The Buffs**) *last nearly very fine; others good very fine and better (3)* £160-200
-
- 533** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (**6283073 Pte. S. W. Whitaker, The Buffs**) *nearly extremely fine* £100-140
-
- 534** 1914 STAR (**11748 Pte. J. Brown, 1/Notts. & Derby. R.**); DEFENCE MEDAL, unnamed, *very fine (3)* £80-100
- James Brown enlisted into the Army on 3 January 1912. As Private 11748 in the 1st Battalion Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Regiment he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 4 November 1914 and qualified for the 1914 Star. With the 1st Sherwood Foresters he was wounded, suffering gunshot wounds to his right eye and left leg and was admitted to No. 10 General Hospital at Rouen. Having been transferred to the South Staffordshire Regiment as Private 21681, he was discharged due to wounds on 11 September 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge.
- With framed and glazed Discharge Certificate, 493 x 400mm. Medals in small tin case, with riband bar and with copied roll extracts and m.i.c.
-
- x 535** 1914-15 STAR (**J.380030 T. J. Lightowler, Ord. R.N.**); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (**Thomas Joseph Lightowler**) *good very fine (2)* £120-150
- Thomas Joseph Lightowler was born in Bradford, West Yorkshire on 3 December 1895. A Labourer by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 23 April 1915. He served on the armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Black Prince* from July 1915. Lightowler was on the ship at the battle of Jutland. Shortly after midnight on 1 June 1916 she became the target of several German dreadnought battleships as the German fleet smashed its way through the tail of British fleet. Ablaze from end to end, H.M.S. *Black Prince* blew up with the loss of all hands.
- Thomas Lightowler died aged 20 years. He was the son of William and Sarah Lightowler, of 2 Lower Bramley Street, Bradford. His name is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.
- With copied service paper and other research.
-
- x 536** 1914-15 STAR (**15199 Pte. F. Weaver, W. York. R.**); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (11) (**4210 Pte. H. Atkinson, W. York. R.; 50410 Pte. I. Bell, W. York. R.; 56971 Pte. K. Ellison, W. York. R.; 47196 Pte. C. Glover, W. York. R.; 75683 Pte. S. Halstead, W. York. R.; 30414 Pte. C. Heyworth, W. York. R.; 8558 Pte. E. A. Hurst, W. York. R.; 53679 Pte. S. H. Lawson, W. York. R.; 5095 Pte. C. A. Trutch, W. York. R.; 39170 Pte. J. A. Wardman, W. York. R.; 6975 Pte. T. Rimmer, A. Cyc. Corps**) *last lacking suspension, worn, 'Trutch' lacks suspension rod; IDENTITY DISK (2), '6779 J. Convey, W. York. R.C.'; '637 Sgt. Farrer, W. York', some medals with slack suspensions, edge bruising and contact marks, very fine and better except where stated (14)* £150-200
- Identity disk to 6779 John Convey with Soldier's 'Small Book'.
-
- x 537** BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2), (**3318 L-Dfdr. Ghulam Ali Khan, 34 Horse; 2541 Cpl. T. Bell. E. Afr. M.T.C.**); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**AS.18104. Pte. S. Mofali. A.P.C.**) *the second with bent suspension, nearly very fine, the last nearly extremely fine (3)* £60-80

- x 538 VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (19) (1811 Sjt. J. Arnott, W. York. R.; 201880 Pte. F. Blake, W. York. R.; 265367 Pte. J. Eaton, W. York. R.; 54609 Pte. J. Ferguson, W. York. R.; 14624 Pte. M. Finn, W. York. R.; 76558 Pte. J. W. Gray, W. York. R.; 8432 Pte. J. Hague, W. York. R.; 49515 Pte. H. Haw, W. York. R.; 30281 Pte. S. Hirst, W. York. R.; 7934 A. Cpl. T. O'Neill, W. York. R.; 3052 Pte. E. Peel, W. York. R.; 8049 Pte. J. W. Rollinson, W. York. R.; 47189 Pte. R. Spout, W. York. R.; 8961 Pte. J. Thomas, W. York. R.; 35645 Pte. E. Whitham, W. York. R.; 22642 Pte. C. Wilson, W. York. R.; 29062 Pte. E. Winnill, W. York. R.; 26161 Pte. A. S. Holdsworth, W. York. R.; 2883 Sjt. S. Meakin, W. York. R.) *last two lacking suspension rings, 'Gray' with unofficial oakleaf emblem, some with bent rings, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine and better (19)* £140-180
- x 539 VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (18) (6719 Pte. S. Abrams, W. York. R.; 266163 Pte. A. Balmforth, W. York. R.; 51564 Pte. F. Barlow, W. York. R.; 266164 Pte. J. Carter, W. York. R.; 76986 Pte. J. Clancy, W. York. R.; 60755 Pte. F. W. Cooper, W. York. R.; 48986 Pte. H. faubert, W. York. R.; £-4774 Sjt. T. Hardwick, W. York. R.; 3639 Pte. A. Kirby, W. York. R.; 1582 A. Sjt. A. Mellis, W. York. R.; 24227 Pte. W. Moorey, W. York. R.; 20841 Pte. R. H. Mounter, W. York. R.; 81421 Pte. M. Pickles, W. York. R.; 11630 Pte. A. ramsden, W. York. R.; 34176 Pte. J. A. Teale, W. York. R.; 25186 Pte. G. Whitaker, W. York. R.; 15-1645 Pte. J. Webster, W. York. R.; 1707 Pte. W. Meredith, Welsh R.) *some with bent rings, edge bruising and contact marks, fine and better (18)* £140-180
- 540 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2317055 Sgln. C. T. Brewer, R. Signals) *very fine* £70-90
- 541 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Palestine (6285685 Pte. W. Scott, Buffs; 6343403 Pte. H. Pitcher, R.W. Kent R.) *first with minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine (2)* £160-200
- 542 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2383687 Sigm. F. A. Cato, R. Sigs.; 2389983 Sigm. J. W. Gill, R. Sigs.; 2342903 Dvr. S. G. Kingsnorth, R. Sigs.) *good very fine and better (3)* £120-150
- 543 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (4), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14947966 Dvr. F. R. Bradley, R. Sigs.; 14051436 Sigm. J. Bradley, R. Sigs.; 21005056 Dvr. F. Lewis, R. Sigs.; 4279821 Sigm. A. Little, R. Sigs.) *some slight edge bruising, very fine and better (4)* £140-180
- 544 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2589973 Cpl. J. Franklin, R. Sigs.; 14647717 Sigm. R. Lofthouse, R. Sigs.; 14325451 Dvr. C. Shenton, R. Sigs.) *very fine and better (3)* £120-150
- 545 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (4), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14226143 Dvr. D. M. Hannah, R. Sigs.; 5117648 Sigm. A. Kemp, R. Sigs.; 19000220 Sigm. O. P. Moore, R. Sigs.; 4128458 W.O. Cl.2 E. R. Wall, R. Sigs.) *first with minor correction to number, last with slack suspension, some edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and better (4)* £120-160
- 546 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14114159 Sigm. G. R. Dunstan, R. Sigs.; 2372217 L. Cpl. F. Redman, R. Sigs.; 7017923 Sigm. F. Wood, R. Sigs.) *each in named card boxes of issue, extremely fine (3)* £120-160
- 547 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (1499955 Dvr. C. Blinkhorn, R. Sigs.; 14089197 Sigm. C. Weston, R. Sigs.); another, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (21128058 Cpl. C. E. Frier, R. Sigs.) *each in named card box of issue, extremely fine (3)* £120-160
Medal to 'Weston' additionally with forwarding slip and registered envelope addressed to 'Mr C. Weston, 8 Coombs Noor Buildings, Halesorren, Nr. Birmingham.'
- 548 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (19048559 Sigm. H. Govan, R. Sigs.; 22546692 Sigm. H. Parker, R. Sigs.; 22472760 Sigm. D. J. Robbins, R. Sigs.) *first in named card box of issue, slight edge bruising, very fine and better (3)* £120-150
- 549 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (4), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (22315154 Sigm. R. Lees, R. Sigs.; MYA18104309 Sigm. Abd Aziz B Sula, R. Sigs.); another, no clasp, G.VI.R. (22439012 Sig. H. W. Durham, R. Sigs.); another, 2 clasps, Malaya, Cyprus, G.VI.R. (22230757 Sigm. D. Coleman, R. Sigs.) *clasps connected by a silver rod, some slight edge bruising, very fine and better (4)* £140-180
- 550 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (22725903 Pte. L. Dean, R.W.K.); another, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23455269 Pte. B. Lovick, R.W.K.) *good very fine and better (2)* £100-140



The G.S.M. awarded to Lieutenant Thomas Darling, M.M., Federation of Maya Police, late Cameron Highlanders, who died in Malaya under tragic circumstance, 21 June 1951

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (773 P/Lt. T. Darling, F. of M. Pol.) *extremely fine* £200-250


Lieutenant Thomas Darling, M.M., a Second World War hero of the Cameron Highlanders, is recorded as having died under tragic circumstances in Malaya on 21 June 1951, at which time he had been playing - and lost - a game of 'Russian Roulette', receiving gunshot wounds to his head.

Featured on the Television programme "Who do you think you are", he was the maternal grandfather of Scottish film actor Allan Cumming.

Thomas "Big Tam" Darling was a pre war regular soldier with the Cameron Highlanders. He won a superb Military Medal for repeated deeds of heroism in France in 1940, when as a 'Despatch Rider' he made numerous runs over no-mans land to bring up supplies of light machine guns and ammunition to his cut off comrades by riding in full view over fire-swept fields under the range of German Tanks and snipers, truly amazing feats, as he did this not once, but on repeated occasions during a bitter rearguard action. He avoided capture, and later was posted with his battalion to India and service in the Burma campaign, taking part in the hard fighting around Kohima where he was wounded not only in body (G.S.W.) but also in mind.

His comrades reported that he appeared to have no fear. However the years of hard fighting, not least, against the troops of the Imperial Japanese Army, left deep psychological scars on 'Big Tam', from which he never really recovered, ultimately resulting in the tragic circumstances of his death in Malaya. An unusually well researched recipient in the public domain, for which an entire television programme exists (on memory stick).

- | | | |
|-------|--|----------|
| x 552 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (2/9653 R. J. Gray) <i>good very fine</i>
Served in 100 'A' Field Battery, 1st Field Regiment Royal Australian Artillery. | £50-70 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 553 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R., 1st issue (2213563 Sigm. S. Bell, R. Sigs.; 22612652 Cpl. I. Dack, R. Sigs.; 23346024 Sigm. T. Kelly, R. Sigs.) <i>2nd with slight edge bruising, good very fine and better (3)</i> | £120-150 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 554 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (23232184 Cpl. R. Bowes, R. Sigs.; 23127020 Sig. A. A. Brown, R. Sigs.); another, 1 clasp, Near East (23226660 Sig. J. J. Pollard, R. Sigs.) <i>good very fine (3)</i> | £120-150 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 555 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23190802 Pte. P. McConville, H.L.I.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007 (2) 1 clasp, Borneo (054401 C. A. Bartrum, A.B., R.N.); another, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24355595 Pte A J Hoskins, D and D) <i>good very fine (3)</i> | £120-160 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 556 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Cyprus (23194858 Sigm. D. J. Green, R. Sigs.; 23340803 Sig. D. G. Murdoch, R. Sigs.) <i>both in named card boxes of issue, extremely fine (2)</i> | £80-100 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 557 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Cyprus (23224687 Sig. A. Brown, R. Sigs.; 22821011 Cpl. P. Jackson, R. Sigs.; 23394924 Sigm. R. E. Linge, R. Sigs.) <i>good very fine (3)</i> | £120-150 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 558 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Cyprus (23266739 Sigm. A. G. McLellan, R. Sigs.; 23421969 Sigm. K. Townsend, R. Sigs.; 22537942 Sgt. C. W. Turner, R. Sigs.) <i>good very fine (3)</i> | £120-150 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 559 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Cyprus (23557040 Sigm. J. Healey, R. Sigs.; 22972190 Sigm. D. O'Neill, R. Sigs.; 23267896 Sigm. C. S. Turner, R. Sigs.) <i>edge bruising, very fine and better (3)</i> | £100-140 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 560 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Cyprus (23244931 Sigm. J. Barton, R. Sigs.; 23250057 Sig. B. F. T. Male, R. Sigs.; 22773851 Sgt. J. J. McDonnell, R. Sigs.) <i>2nd with corrected number, last with slight edge bruising, very fine and better (3)</i> | £100-140 |

- 561** GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007 (3), 1 clasp, Borneo (**23685266 Sig. G. W. Baird, R. Signals; 22537284 Cpl. J. J. Dodds, R. Sigs.; 23911789 Sig. K. Siddall, R. Sigs.**) last in named card box of issue, *about extremely fine* (3) *£120-150*
-
- 562** GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007 (2), 1 clasp, Radfan (**22488862 Sig. W. O. Woods, R. Sigs.**); another, 1 clasp, South Arabia (**23698918 Sig. A. R. Walker, R. Signals**) *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£100-140*
-
- 563** GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007 (2), 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (**21147870 L/Cpl. Kharkabahadur Thapa, Gurkha Signals; 23855099 L/Cpl. G. Bell, R. Signals**) *first with some edge bruising, very fine and better* (2) *£80-100*
-
- 564** GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007 (3), 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (**24722595 L Cpl I R Crookes, R Signals; 24682949 Sig I J Grisman, R Signals; 24286073 S Sgt A McIver, R Signals**) *good very fine and better* (3) *£120-150*
-
- 565** GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007 (4), 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (**24463314 Sig S Bird, R Signals; 24657900 Sig S J Ingram, R Signals; 24336643 Sig S W Leonard, R Signals; 24973471 Sig J D O'Neill, R Signals**) *first with slightly bent clasp, some edge bruising, good very fine and better* (4) *£150-200*
-
- 566** GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Malay Peninsula, Borneo, Northern Ireland (**23517868 Gdsm. R. I. Bremner, SG.**) mounted court style, *nearly extremely fine* *£160-200*
-
- 567**  GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 4 clasps, Borneo, Radfan, Malay Peninsula, Northern Ireland (**2383444485 Sig. R. J. Holmden, R Sigs.**) clasps connected by silver rods, *nearly extremely fine* *£250-300*
-
- 568** SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with (loose) rosette (**24286640 Sig R. C. Williams R Signals**) *extremely fine* *£400-450*
-
- 569** IRAQ 2003, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (**25133191 Sig R A Hutton, R Signals**) in card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£100-140*
-
- 570** IRAQ 2003, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (**25112115 LCpl S J Menzies, R Signals**) in card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£100-140*
-
- 571** IRAQ 2003, no clasp (**24952362 S Sgt A Beach, R Signals**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£70-90*

GROUPS AND SINGLE DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY

SOLD BY ORDER OF THE RECIPIENT

572

"I'd say my vehicle and crew took down 50 enemy in total, easily. There was me with my personal weapon, the gunner and two guys in the back with Minimi and UGL. We all went out with 240 rounds of 5.56, and the Minimis had 800, plus 10% spare in the back, and by the end of it all we were pretty much out. I had 54 rounds of 7.62 left out of 1,600 for the chain gun, and I'd used up all my 9mm pistol ammunition as well. They were coming at us in waves - at one stage, you could see the bodies stacked up where we'd been killing them. Guys would jump up on rooftops above you, so you'd put them down... then some more would be there a minute later."

(Details of the action fought at Al Amarah on 11 June 2006, extracted from an extensive interview with the recipient published in the book, In Foreign Fields, by Dan Collins)



The outstanding 'Iraq 2006' Conspicuous Gallantry Cross group of nine awarded to Sergeant Major J. R. Harkess, 1st Battalion, Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment (Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters), attached Queen's Royal Hussars Battle Group, who as Platoon Warrior Sergeant found himself called upon to undertake a number of extremely hazardous patrols in his armoured vehicle in the Al Amarah area of Southern Iraq: As a result he was at the forefront of several '360 degree' close quarter battles against heavily armed Iraqi insurgents - One six-hour battle against over 200 Mahdi soldiers was described in his citation as 'the largest and most intense in Iraq since 2004'

CONSPICUOUS GALLANTRY CROSS, E.I.I.R., reverse officially inscribed '25012263 C/Sgt J. R. Harkess, P.W.R.R.' reverse lower arm officially dated '2006' GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25012263 Pte., W.F.R.); NATO MEDAL, clasp, Former Yugoslavia, with numeral '2' attached to ribbon; NATO MEDAL, clasp, Kosovo, with numeral '2' attached to ribbon; IRAQ 2003, no clasp (25012263 Sgt., WFR); OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL, clasp, Afghanistan (25012263 C. Sgt., CGC., PWRR); JUBILEE 2002; JUBILEE 2012; REGULAR ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R. (C Sgt PWRR 25012263) generally nearly extremely fine (9)

£100000-120000

The Conspicuous Gallantry Cross was instituted as a result of the 1993 review of the British honours system and is second in seniority only to the Victoria Cross, being awarded for the first time as a result of the Bosnian War in 1995. To date 58 C.G.C.'s. have been awarded in total, comprising, Bosnia (2), Sierra Leone (2), Iraq (15), Afghanistan (38), and one other awarded collectively to the Ulster Defence Regiment.

C.G.C. London Gazette 14 December 2006. The original recommendation states:

'Colour Sergeant Harkess is a Platoon Warrior Sergeant in C Company, The 1st Battalion The Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment, deployed with The Queen's Royal Hussars Battlegroup in Al Amarah, Southern Iraq on Operation TELIC VIII.

On 23 May 2006 Colour Sergeant Harkess's platoon were tasked to support another platoon in an operation in a Mahdi Army stronghold. They were under attack from more than 50 heavily-armed Militia. Instinctively, Colour Sergeant Harkess moved to secure the extraction route for the troops now under sustained, accurate and lethal enemy fire. Colour Sergeant Harkess's platoon then came under fire themselves from small arms and rocket propelled grenades from several directions. Colour Sergeant Harkess attacked in his Warrior, leading his platoon from the front under heavy enemy fire. He then held the vital ground despite immense and prolonged pressure from the rapidly reinforcing enemy. The Company safely extracted. His quick action almost certainly saved lives.

Colour Sergeant Harkess's platoon formed part of the C Company Group for a search operation in Al Amarah, on 11 June 2006. The ensuing six hour battle was the largest and most intense in Iraq since 2004. The enemy of over 200 Mahdi Army soldiers attacked constantly, making use of narrow alleyways and roof tops to engage the group with Rocket Propelled Grenades and small arms fire, including sniper, blast bombs and grenades. The enemy was well supplied and had significant reserves. Again, Colour Sergeant Harkess moved himself to a critical position where he remained under fire for the entire six hours. With significant communications problems, he exposed himself to great personal danger to command his men, leading from his open Warrior, conducting repeated counter attacks and surges. He engaged roof-top gunmen with his rifle, whilst simultaneously commanding his gunner onto ground targets. He demonstrated huge courage throughout to ensure the enemy was kept at bay.

On 30 July 2006 C Company were deployed in support of a re-supply convoy of potentially strategic importance. Colour Sergeant Harkess was now the Platoon Commander. As the convoy approached the town of Al Maymunah, Colour Sergeant Harkess's men came under sustained fire from organised Mahdi Army ambush teams. For over an hour Colour Sergeant Harkess led his platoon under heavy enemy fire from every direction. For Colour Sergeant Harkess there was no option of withdrawal. He repeatedly exposed himself to enemy fire in order to gain situational awareness and to command and control the battle and retain the initiative. While commanding the platoon he continued to deliver effective fire to enemy positions, killing or forcing them to withdraw both with his rifle and his vehicle. His position was critical to the company commander and he was steadfast under extreme pressure, which included accurate sniper fire. His gallantry and leadership were critical in ensuring that the convoy got through.

On these three occasions Colour Sergeant Harkess's decisive and courageous actions in hostile circumstances have saved life. He has been an outstanding example to his men. His gallantry and composure under fire, coupled with his calm leadership in the face of a determined enemy, repeatedly demonstrated, deserve the highest public recognition.'



The following is extracted from a twenty-page interview with the recipient published in the book, *In Foreign Fields*, by Dan Collins:

'On June 11, 2006, C Company conducted a major search operation in Al Amarah.

We had been taking some heavy mortars and rockets - big barrages of thirty or forty plus, daily - so we launched a search operation to find them and take them out. Around the same time, a Lynx chopper had been shot down in Basra and men had been moved down there, so we were short of blokes. My platoon had been stripped - we were left with two dismounts per vehicle, so I'd been refilled in the back with the search team and the snipers.

We had target areas north and south: 7 Platoon was tasked north and 8 Platoon was tasked south. My tasking, 9 Platoon, was to drop off the snipers for target areas north and the search teams for the south. My second tasking then was to satellite and deter. Meaning cover the searches to interdict and deter any insurgent attacks.

We started out in the early hours of the morning. 7 Platoon went off first and, as they started hitting Black Nine, prior to turning left to go down the Reds to their target area, they were contacted. Fast and furious, but they were coping OK. I had to go down that way, to drop the snipers and search team off for that location.

We broke down Black Nine, heading towards target area north. We were getting reports of enemy snipers and RPG teams up on the rooftops and, sure enough, once we got into the built-up areas and got near to 7 Platoon, all the rooftops and alleyways just opened up on us, like it was bonfire night. I pushed my two lead vehicles forwards and started fighting the alleyways. I also got two of the lads up on top cover in the mortar hatches and they started engaging people to the rear and watching the alleyways after we'd gone by, making sure someone didn't step out of the shadows and hit us with RPGs from the back. Myself and the gunner dealt with the front. It was dark, still about 3am, but there was street lighting; we didn't take it out, because we were still moving and we were wearing night vision, which gave us an edge.

We got out of the contact area, and I reached Geordie, who was pulled over at a sort of crossroads, with alleyways either side. We had a quick face-to-face and he told me his turret system and comms were down. His platoon had pushed on and he was covering these alleyways for the rest of us coming through. So we continued, encountering one or two more contacts, till we reached the target area. Then we chunked the snipers out and set off down to target area south to drop off the search teams.



Warrior of C Coy 1 PWRR stuck in a drainage ditch during a six-hour contact in Al Amarah

We made it OK, though there were reports coming through all the time, contact, contact, contact. We dropped off the search teams, about-turned and set off to carry out our second tasking. We got sidetracked by reports of a flat-bed truck which had been used to fire mortars somewhere around the prison, but we couldn't find it, so we carried on. And for a while, things were reasonably quiet - just the odd bit of small arms fire here and there.

7 Platoon reported they had a vehicle immobilised in a ditch. There were massive open sewerage ditches running down the centre of the streets and the bank of one had crumbled as a Warrior had been turning, and it had slipped in. It was literally in the s*** - obviously a nice, big, static target - and we needed to get it out.

The position was very vulnerable. We could be attacked from either direction along the road in question, there were alleyways and junctions leading down to where we were and lots of overlooking buildings, including a large mosque. We knew the enemy wouldn't take long to find out what had happened and they had lots of cover from which to attack. We got the Warriors set up covering the position as best we could, with mine covering two approach roads that intersected with the one we were on.

The 7 Platoon dismounts had fanned out around the mosque, and they started taking fire. We could see figures flitting around in the shadows, and you'd see muzzle flashes; we located, identified and dealt with a dozen or so guys, I'd say. And then it really started.

The ensuing battle lasted six hours; and was the largest and most intense in Iraq since 2004. Over 200 Mahdi Army soldiers assaulted the British troops, using the narrow alleyways and roof tops as cover as they engaged with rocket-propelled grenades, heavy small arms fire, snipers, blast bombs and grenades.

It was absolutely knacker. Like a fool, one of the alleyways I'd chosen to cover was the main one they were feeding themselves down. Within about five minutes, I was in another 360 battle. It was constant. There was no let up, and I was firing all the way through.

I'd say my vehicle and crew took down 50 enemy in total, easily. There was me with my personal weapon, the gunner and two guys in the back with Minimi and UGL. We all went out with 240 rounds of 5.56 and the Minimis had 800, plus 10% spare in the back, and by the end of it all we were pretty much out. I had 54 rounds of 7.62 left out of 1600 for the chain gun, and I'd used up all my 9mm pistol ammunition as well. They were coming at us in waves - at one stage you could see bodies stacked up where we'd been killing them. Guys would jump up on rooftops above you only five to ten metres away, and start firing down at you, so you'd put them down...then some more would be there a minute later.

RPGs were a constant threat. We later worked out, that between 50 and 60 were fired at our vehicle alone. I remember there were four RPG teams in particular, a team is a firer and a spotter with an AK. They were in a hardened area, a building off one of the alleyways about 600 metres away. We'd put SA80 in there, Minimi, waxed them a few times with the chain gun and UGLd it a couple of times, and we just couldn't get through to them. So I said bollocks to it and we let them have the 30mm cannon. We put half a dozen shells down and that was that. One of my guys in the back had a bit of a problem with that for a long time afterwards - he'd been looking down his sights and he saw the enemy basically exploding, which can't have been very pleasant.

As it wore on, local people started coming out and we had crowds of non-combatants getting in the way and preventing us returning fire. But we had a Lynx chopper from 847 Naval Air Squadron overhead, flown by a US Marines' Major on exchange, William Chesarek. He kept flying past, low and slow, drawing fire and luring the gunmen out, as well as acting as a Forward Air Controller for the fast air and letting us know what he could see. He did me a lot of favours... 'You have men appearing now on the rooftop in front', and so on and so forth. Bearing in mind this was only a few weeks after a Lynx from the same squadron had been lost in Basra, it was pretty brave. Well, very brave. He was up there for five hours in total, and was nearly RPGd on at least one occasion. He won the Distinguished-Flying Cross for that, the first American to do so since WW2, and it was well deserved.

It was noisy, obviously, and at various times I had to get out of the turret and stand on the vehicle to shout to the lads on the ground, to either reassure them or direct them. In my citation for the medal, it talks about this being evidence of 'immense courage' but to be honest anyone would have done exactly the same, and they probably have at various times. It wasn't as though we even had time to be nervous or scared. It was so intense...man left, bang, RPG right, bang, AK to the front, bang ... you just don't have time to think about anything else. And I've always said to the boys, and I believe this, when your number's up, it's up. It's going to get you one day, here, or somewhere else in 50 years' time. So don't worry about being shot, don't worry about being blown up, worrying might make you hesitate and that will get you killed. Plus you could get through all this, go home and then get run over by a bus. Are you never going to cross the road again?

The ammo situation got concerning, particularly as there were people getting to within a few metres of us. But if we'd been completely out we'd have just run them over - they were never going to get to us. And it started to calm down at the sort of six-hour-point. I think we'd taken so many of them out that they were being neutralised. We'd been identifying them too quick and eventually it must have sapped their will. We recovered the bogged Warrior and got ourselves extracted back to base.

It was only then, when the adrenaline started to leave you, that you sat back and thought, Crikey. There were strike marks and blast marks all the way around the Warrior, loads of them within inches of where I'd been standing: you felt that someone, somewhere, had been looking out for us. The men I fought with that day are some of the bravest I've had the pleasure to know. The two guys who'd been in the back were completely in shock, so I gave them 24 to 48 hours off. They were quiet and completely withdrawn. Doing that much fighting, for that length of time, seeing first hand what a 30mm shell can do to a human body, taking grenades, RPG, heavy machinegun; taking small arms coming in all the time, while you stand there exposed ... they were only young lads, and it had taken it out of them.

We were worried about Ian Page, too. (CSgt Page had been shot in the face during the fighting, and his life had been saved by the female medic Pte Michelle Norris MC, who had climbed out onto his Warrior, under fire, to administer emergency first aid.) At that stage, nobody knew whether he was dead or alive, and he's a good mate. But, luckily, thanks to the work of the young girl medic, he was OK. He was casevac'd back to Shaiba log base and then back to the UK. It'll take a long time for him to fully recover from that day; but he's a fighter and he's on the mend.'

'On July 30, 2006, CSgt Harkess was deployed as part of a night time Company operation protecting a re-supply convoy; as the convoy approached the town, of Al Maymunah the enemy sprang a complex ambush on him and his men.

It was a major convoy, 200 vehicles or more, bringing in food and water to Abu Naji and also beginning the process of extracting our kit out as we prepared to hand the base over to the Iraqis. They'd ambushed the last convoy which had come in, this one was an even bigger target and we needed to go out to escort it in. The rest of the company would be on that, and my task was to leave the camp late, re-clear where the lads had already moved through to make sure that nothing had been placed in behind them, and then hide up in the desert outside Al Maymunah, about 10 kilometres south of Al Amarah. Once the convoy was past, I would shoot down into the town and picket the area to look for any enemy.

Al Maymunah had been a little sleepy town, nothing ever happened in it. But as they went through, the guys got bottled, bricked and blast bombed and the OC was injured. So we knew the convoy was going to get hit. I got a call on the net to get back into town and get the dismounts out to start covering the alleyways, and so forth. 8 Platoon were coming in from the southern side to do the same.

We were about 300 metres from them when we heard them get contacted. They were out of sight, round the road and among some housing, but you could hear a weight of fire suddenly start up and then the reports began coming over the net.

I had a new platoon sergeant, a gleaming lad called Ferguson. I said, 'Get the boys out, dominate the alleyways while we hold the main road with the three Warriors.'

We pushed one vehicle back, sent one forward and I stayed in the centre. The dismounts got out and as soon as they'd closed the back doors we started taking sniper fire. There were three of them set up, and unfortunately we had stopped in their main killing area - wide and flat, with waste ground either side of the road, well-lit up with street lights, because it was pitch black at the time.

We couldn't move, because the convoy was coming through. 8 Platoon were still in their own contact down the bottom of town. We had no comms with camp, which was 15 to 20 kilometres away, so we had no air support. The other platoon couldn't come to help us, because they were covering and protecting the convoy, which was now three or four kilometres away. I'm wondering what to do, and the fire starts intensifying -now there's a bit of AK and light machine gun fire too. All the dismounts were pinned down fully. Fergie couldn't move - every time he tried to he would get rounds landing very near to him. The thing is, ordinary small arms aren't that much of a drama. I know that sounds ridiculous and obviously if an AK round hits you it can take your arm off, but I've seen literally thousands of rounds fired at us over the course of my time in Iraq and it tends to be point and spray stuff, hardly anyone actually does get hit. Snipers are a different matter. You could hear the shots, single, aimed, probably using a Dragunov, a pretty accurate rifle loosely based on the AK. When they weren't trying to pick off the lads on the ground, they were having a go at us - a round would ping off the turret next to you and you'd hear the crack!

Once again, we're in a bloody 360 degree battle. Which I was getting tired of by now. At least the guys were used to it and they knew what to do which was locate and kill. They were fighting their own little battles, up and down the alleyways, so I decided to concentrate on the snipers. I stood up in my turret, trying to draw a bit of fire, hoping to see the muzzle flash. Rifle up, managed to locate one, put the 30mm straight on to him and neutralised him. We located another three or four people on the rooftops who were firing down on to the boys, we waxed them a couple of times and no fire seemed to come from that location again. The gunner was clearing all the rooftops and balconies using the 30mm or the chain gun, depending what was needed. The two guys on top cover in the back were fighting another battle to my rear left and rear right. My main concern was the other two snipers. I was taking quite a bit of heat from them, had a few come past my nose, so I wanted to find the bastards. But I couldn't see them. It's quite hard to find people, in contact and at night, but I just caught sight of one of them moving, like a bent-over run, on the parapet of a roof to my right. He was trying to get a better position on me, or on the guys on the ground. I turned the turret around and let him have the 30mm. The rooftops all have thick walls round them, they can be hard to get through with a rifle or even the 7.62, but the Rarden just goes straight through. I saw him blown over and crawl around on the roof, a bit disorientated, maybe looking for his weapon. Then I saw him come back up again. The gunner had already flicked the turret back and was engaging elsewhere, so I took the guy with my rifle.

I couldn't locate the third bloke for a while. He was somewhere over to my left but I wanted to get him, because I'd called Fergie on the net and told him to get his lads back inside, they were too exposed. And I didn't want them picked off as they got in. Most of the dismounts managed to get back to their vehicles, but my boys were completely pinned down in an alleyway to my side and in doorways. Every time they stepped out, they were getting fire coming down on them. Most of it was coming from rooftops opposite, so I said to Fergie 'I'll put a load of 7.62 tracer up there to keep their heads down.... as soon as you see that, move.'

But when he did, he had to dive for cover again ... they were firing AK at him from a point almost directly above him. I told Fergie, 'I'm going to send three rounds of 30mm straight above your head... stick your fingers in your tabs, it's coming hard and fast.'

The 30mm did its job and they were able to extract out, with a small running battle till they reached the Warrior. My main concern then was the last sniper. I started to move my vehicle back and forward to draw him out, tease him with a target he couldn't resist. So we moved forward moved back, moved forward, moved back...and, sure enough, he started firing. The gunner dealt with him and as he was doing that Fergie, down inside the back of the vehicle, started tapping me and telling me we were taking fire from the right. So I turned and dropped another one there with my rifle. I was out, so I popped down to change mag, and a guy with an AK just stood up right near us, out of nowhere. I was like 'F***! Where did he come from?.' I dropped my rifle pulled out my 9mm and basically emptied it into him.

Then we heard fast air arriving. They came over low, dropping loads of anti-missile flares which lit the area up. As that drifted down, the guys were able to identify groups of men moving on the rooftops and take them out. It was a free-for-all, and that really finished their plans off for the night, I think. Shortly after that, day broke - there's no dawn to speak of out there, one minute it's pitch black, then you get a quick, yellowy-pink sunrise, and then it's daylight, and it starts to really warm up. And the fighting pretty much stopped apart from one or two optimists with AKs rattling off half a mag here and there.

The convoy came through having been held outside the town until it was safe, and we tagged on the end and were back in base half an hour later.

Once again, no-one was killed, which felt like a miracle in some ways. And again, check ammo, check the vehicles, clean the weapons and check on the lads, who were all feeling the after effects of a long and very dangerous contact, under sniper fire, at night, with rounds skipping off walls next to them. But they were a fantastic set of lads, some of the best men I've ever worked with, and they'd all coped brilliantly.'



Sold with an extensive archive of original documentation and other artifacts, comprising:

- i. Original Certificate of Service, confirming medal entitlement.
- ii. Warrant Officer's commission certificate, dated, 21 January 2010.
- iii. Original recommendation for C.G.C.; together with recipient's own contemporary reports of the actions.
- iv. Fourteen letters of congratulation, including letters from Princess Anne; Major General GJ Binns, CBE, DSO, MC; Major General ARD Shirreff, CBE and Lieutenant General JNR Houghton, CBE
- v. Buckingham Palace investiture invitation, program, DVD of ceremony, official photographs, letters, etc.
- vi. Presentation copy of the book, *In Foreign Fields*, by Dan Collins from the author.
- vii. *The Infantryman* Annual 2006, containing an article by the recipient on his exploit in Iraq.
- viii. A quantity of newspaper and magazine articles relating to the award of the C.G.C.
- ix. Invitation and program for St Paul's Cathedral commemoration service marking the end of UK combat operations in Iraq, 9 October 2009.
- x. Six military issue maps as used by the recipient in Iraq (5), Afghanistan (1).
- xi. Iraqi Most Wanted playing cards, as originally issued by the Intelligence Agency of United States of America; together with a second commercially produced pack and two 'wanted propaganda' packets of matches depicting the face of Saddam Hussein.
- xii. Recipient's full dress uniform, complete with jacket, trousers, shirt and hat, all retaining original insignia; leather Sam Brown belt and jumper.
- xiii. Metal identity discs; Warrant Officer's arm badge; P.W.R.R. epaulettes (2); I.S.A.F. cloth badge and two commemorative 'Operation Iraqi Freedom' cloth badges.
- xiv. Embroidered army-green t-shirt 'Op Telic 8, Apr-Nov 06, 9 Platoon, C-Coy, 1PWRR, Al Amarah
- xv. Iraqi army epaulette and four Iraqi bank notes.



The important 'Tel-el-Kebir' C.B., India service C.S.I., and Crimean War Al Valore Militare group awarded to Major-General William Earle, Grenadier Guards, late 49th Foot, given command of the River Column on the Nile Expedition he led the attack at the battle of Kirebkan and was killed in action at the moment of victory

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, 18 carat gold and enamels, hallmarked London 1881, complete with swivel-ring suspension and gold ribbon buckle; THE MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE STAR OF INDIA, C.S.I., Companion's breast badge, gold, silver and enamels with central onyx cameo of a youthful Queen Victoria, the motto of the Order set with small diamonds, suspended from a five-pointed silver star and gold ribbon bar, top suspension bar removed for mounting; CRIMEA 1854-55, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Captain William Earle. 49th Regiment) regimentally impressed naming; AL VALORE MILITARE (Captain William Earle, 49th Regt.); ORDER OF THE MEDJIDIE, 5th Class breast badge, silver, gold and enamel, the reverse inscribed 'William Earle Grenadier Guards'; TURKISH CRIMEA, Sardinian issue (William Earle, Grenadier Guards); EGYPT & SUDAN 1882-89, 3 clasps, Tel-el-Kebir, The Nile 1884-85, Kirebkan (Maj: Genl. W. Earle. C.S.I.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882; ORDER OF THE MEDJIDIE, 2nd Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star, silver, gold and enamel, *some chips to red enamel on the star*, the first six mounted as worn on a contemporary wearing bar, all contained in a purpose made glass fronted display case, *the earlier campaign medals with contact marks, nearly very fine, otherwise generally extremely fine* (10)

£18000-22000



William Earle was born on 18 May 1833, third son of Sir Hardman Earle of Allerton Tower, Lancashire, the head of an old Liverpool family, who was created a baronet in 1869. Educated at Winchester, he was commissioned as Ensign in the 49th Foot on 17 October 1851. He was promoted Lieutenant on 6 June 1854, and in that year accompanied his regiment to the Crimea, where it formed part of Pennefather's brigade in the 2nd division under Sir De Lacy Evans. He served with that regiment throughout the Crimean war, and was present at the battle of the Alma, the repulse of the Russian sortie on 26 October, the battle of Inkermann, and the attack on the Redan on 18 June 1855. For his services he received the Crimean medal with three clasps, the Sardinian and Turkish medals, and the fifth class of the order of the Medjidie.

During the campaign, on 16 February 1855, he had been promoted Captain, and on its conclusion in 1856 he exchanged into the Grenadier Guards as Lieutenant and Captain. On 28 April 1863, he was promoted Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel, and on 21 July of the following year he married Mary, second daughter of General Sir William John Codrington. He found no difficulty in getting plenty of staff employment, and was Assistant Military Secretary to General Sir W. J. Codrington, Governor of Gibraltar, from 1859 to 1860. He was Brigade-Major in Nova Scotia in 1862 and 1863, and Military Secretary to General Sir C. H. Doyle, commanding in North America, from 1865 to 1872. On 20 May 1868, he was promoted Colonel, and in 1872 he accompanied Lord Northbrook to India as a Military Secretary, and remained in that capacity until 1876, when he returned with his chief, and was made a C.S.I.

In 1878 he became a Major in the Grenadier Guards, and on 31 October 1880, was promoted Major-General, and at once appointed to the command at Shorncliffe, from which he was transferred in 1881 to the command of the 2nd Infantry Brigade at Aldershot. In 1882 he was sent to Egypt, and placed in command of the garrison of Alexandria, and remained during Lord Wolseley's campaign of Tel-el-Kebir in that position. For his services in the defence of Alexandria he was made a C.B., and he was also rewarded by the Khedive with the second class of the Order of the Medjidie.

Earle remained at Alexandria in command from 1882 till the end of 1884, when Lord Wolseley selected him to accompany the force intended to go up the Nile to the rescue of General Gordon at Khartoum. After the army had concentrated at Korti, Lord Wolseley despatched the column, known as the Desert Column, under the command of Sir Herbert Stewart across the desert towards Khartoum, while he sent another division of his forces up the Nile under the command of Earle, with Colonel Henry Brackenbury as his chief of the staff. Earle's column was not expected to reach Khartoum until some time after Stewart's, and one of the principal reasons for its despatch was to punish the tribes which had murdered Colonel J. D. H. Stewart and Frank Power when on their way from Khartoum in the previous year. This was successfully accomplished, and the village of the murderers at Berti was burnt.

Kirbekan

Berti had been occupied on 4 February, and on the following day Earle received news that Khartoum had fallen and that Gordon was killed. He and Brackenbury were both convinced that an immediate recall was to be expected, and instructions were given to halt the advance. However, three days later Wolseley received the Government's instructions to continue the campaign, and told Earle to push on to Abu Hamed and there await instructions. It was known that the Arabs, heartened by the news about Khartoum, awaited them some five miles away at Kirbekan, and in due course they found themselves in that area, confronting an unknown number of the enemy.

Kirbekan was full of rocky hillocks, something less than a hundred feet in height, and the Arabs were ensconced among them behind breastworks from where their rifles effectively covered both the road onwards to Abu Hamed and the river. Parallel to these hillocks, but several yards behind them, was a ridge about 300 feet high, and they could be seen moving about along its summit. The left of the Arab position was this formidable ridge, the right rested on the river. Between this and the other shore of the Nile there lay the large island of Dulka. The British officers thought that they were opposed by an outpost of only 300 or 400 men, and that as soon as they advanced a sudden attack would be made on them from the hills behind Kirbekan. In fact, there were some 1,500 to 2,000 men of the Monassir and Robatat tribes holding the position.

Earle, Brackenbury and Colonel Butler discussed the best method of attack but it was not until after a reconnaissance by Butler that a decision was made. On his reconnaissance he had noticed sandy wadis going round the ridge, and on the afternoon on 9 February he took out a Hussar patrol and moved unseen to within half a mile of the Arab position. Earle agreed that this should be the form of attack, and on the morning of 10 February it was carried out. Two companies of the Staffords, with guns, made a frontal approach and held the Arabs in play with gun and rifle fire, while another six companies of the Staffords and six of the Black Watch began the march into the desert and then round the enemy position. The Staffords wore red coats and the Black Watch their kilts. With them went Earle, Brackenbury, and the regimental officers.

The manoeuvre was completely successful. With hardly a shot fired at them the Staffords and the Black Watch marched round the eastern end of the ridge, turned left, and halted under cover. By this time the Arabs had seen them, and there was some fire which hit two or three men. Earle ordered Colonel Eyre of the Staffords to take two companies and try to storm the ridge from its western shoulder. These companies were, however, exposed to such a heavy fire from the summit, as well as from the hillocks to the south, that, after climbing one-third of the way up the shoulder, they were forced to take shelter under a cluster of rocks. It was while in this position that Colonel Eyre received his death wound. At the same time, Earle ordered two companies of the Black Watch down to the river to cut off retreat in that direction, and set the rest of the men to drive the Arabs from the hillocks by rifle fire.

General Earle, seeing that the time had arrived for assaulting the koppies, was just about to give the order, when suddenly a body of the enemy's spearmen charged down towards the nearest company of the Black Watch which was somewhat advanced to the left front. The Highlanders stood firm and poured a withering fire on these gallant Arabs, who beat a precipitate retreat. It was during this period that Colonel Coveney of the Black Watch was killed. The order was then given to charge. With pipes playing, the Highlanders charged at a steady double over the open ground, gained the bases of the two rocky pyramids, and took them, never halting, except to scramble from one boulder to another, till the last Arab in their way had fled. A desperate stand was made by some few of the enemy on the summits of the koppies.

Just at the moment of victory, occurred the lamentable death of the General Commanding. His death is thus described by General Brackenbury, who was near him when he fell:-

'The assault was over, and the two main koppies were in our hands; the troops were searching the sconces and holes among the rocks; and there was, as there must always be after such an effort, some need to collect them and form them up for fresh work. Between the crest of the two main koppies there was a depression forming a small flat plateau, on which was built a stone hut some 10 feet square, with a thatched roof. General Earle was engaged in forming up the men in the ranks on this plateau, not more than 10 yards from the hut, when a sergeant of the Black Watch said, "There are a lot of men in that hut, and they have just shot one of our men." General Earle ordered the roof to be set on fire; but on its being said that there was a quantity of ammunition in the hut, he ordered the roof to be pulled down, and himself approached the hut. I was close to him and said, "Take care, Sir; the hut is full of men." Our men had set the roof on fire, and my attention was attracted for a moment by seeing a native, who rushed out from the side door of the hut, bayoneted by one of our men. As I turned my head back towards the General, I saw him fall, shot through the head from a small square window in the hut, close to which he had approached. He lived only a few minutes, tended to the last by his Aide-de-Camp, Lieutenant St. Aubyn, and by the Senior Medical Officer, Surgeon-Major Harvey.'

At first he was buried under a palm tree, near to Colonel Eyre and Colonel Coveney, but when Colonel Brackenbury, who succeeded Earle, brought back his column, he also brought back the body of Earle, which was sent to England and buried at Allerton. An excellent statue of Earle was made by C. B. Birch, A.R.A., and erected at Liverpool, his native town.

574



A post-war C.B.E. group of six awarded to Captain R. P. Pratt, R.N.

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck cravat, in *Garrard, London* case of issue; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed, medals mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (6)

£300-350

Ex B.D.W. 12 June 1991.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 July 1941 (H.M.S. *Hornet*).

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 13 June 1964 Production Manager H.M. Dockyard, Rosyth.

Ronald Percy Pratt served during World War Two with H.M.S. *Hornet*, Coastal Forces base at Gosport. He was Engineering Manager at Portsmouth Dockyard 1957-60 and at Rosyth 1960-64; Assistant Director, Royal Naval Engineering Services, 1964-69, as Production Manager, H.M.S. Dockyard Rosyth. He was responsible for the introduction of the first Royal Navy craft to be powered by gas turbine engines - His Majesty's Motor Gunboat 2009.

The lot is sold with original warrants and statutes for the O.B.E. and C.B.E., a quantity of official photographs, three portrait photographs including one of Captain Pratt receiving his C.B.E., and newspaper cuttings.

575



A Great War O.B.E. group of eight awarded to Major Charles Henry Gore, Royal Army Service Corps, late Egyptian Army

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1918; 1914-15 STAR (Lieut., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Major); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-22, 2nd issue, 2 clasps, Darfur 1916, Nyima 1917-18, unnamed; EGYPT, ORDER OF THE NILE, 4th Class breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, rosette on ribbon, *good very fine* (6)

£1200-1400

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 18 November 1918.

M.I.D. (2) *London Gazette* 29 May 1917 & 5 December 1918.

Order of the Nile, 4th Class *London Gazette* 21 September 1923.

Charles Henry Gore was born on 28 November 1881, the son of Sir Francis Charles Gore and Constance Mary Bruce. He was educated at Radley College, Abingdon, Oxfordshire and Trinity College, Oxford. As a Lieutenant in the Army Service Corps, he entered the Middle Eastern theatre of war on 28 January 1915. Gore served in the Darfur Operations 1916 and was mentioned in despatches. Continuing to serve in Sudan, 1917-18, he served in operations in the Nyima Hills, Nuba Mountains Province, and was again mentioned in despatches and awarded the O.B.E. After the war he was Director of Supplies and Transport of the Egyptian Army and for his services was awarded the Order of the Nile 4th Class in 1923. In 1928 he gained an M.A. from Trinity College. He was variously, Governor of Giggleswick School; Governor of Radley College; Fellow and Bursar of Queen's College, Oxford and J.P. for Berkshire. Gore died in Oxford on 20 June 1941.

Approximately 66 'Nyima 1917-18' clasps awarded to British recipients, of which only 29 recipients were already in possession of the medal and clasp for earlier campaigns. With copied notes.



An inter-war O.B.E. group of seven awarded to Captain E. Edkin, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine, who ended his career in command of Cunard's *Mauretania*

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1926; 1914-15 STAR (Lieut. E. Edkin, R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lt. Commr. E. Edkin, R.N.R.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (Ernest Edkin); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Commr. E. Edkin, R.N.R.); JUBILEE 1935; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE DECORATION, G.V.R., silver, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1920, *gilt somewhat worn on the first, otherwise generally good very fine* (7) *£500-600*



O.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1927.

Ernest Edkin, who was born at sea in November 1880, was employed by the Cunard Company on the Atlantic run as a 3rd and 2nd Mate, and 1st Officer, in the period leading up to the Great War, his ship appointments including the *Caronia*.

In common with other Mercantile Marine officers, he also joined the Royal Naval Reserve, being appointed Midshipman in November 1899 and advanced to Sub. Lieutenant in November 1905 and to Lieutenant in June 1909.

His seagoing appointments in the Great War included the battleship H.M.S. *King Edward VII* (June 1915-January 1916), in which latter month she was mined and sunk off Cape Wrath; the armed merchant cruiser *Orotava* (February-April 1916), in the Northern Patrol; the monitor *M. 18* (April-July 1916), in operations in the Mediterranean; the cruiser *Europa* (July 1916-January 1917), the flagship at Mudros, and the ex-armed merchant cruiser *Patuca* (January 1917-December 1918), a kite balloon ship in which he was promoted to Lieutenant-Commander.

Awarded the R.N.R. Decoration in October 1920, Edkin gained advancement to Captain in December 1929, and was otherwise employed by the Cunard Company, his commands in the period leading up to the renewal of hostilities including the *Aquitania*, *Laconia*, *Georgic* and *Franconia*. His final appointment was to the *Mauretania* in her new role as a troopship but, owing to ill-health, he came ashore at the end of 1940. Edkin died in January 1949.

Sold with a file of research, including copied photographs, and extensive R.N.R. service records which confirm his award of the Jubilee Medal 1935.

An O.B.E. group of eight awarded to Captain Guy Wemys Alcock, Royal Navy

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, all unnamed, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (8) *£200-250*

Guy Wemys Alcock was born on 5 November 1908. Entering the Royal Navy, he was rated as a Midshipman (Engineer) in January 1928. Promoted to Sub Lieutenant (E) in May 1930; Lieutenant (E) in October 1932; Lieutenant-Commander (E) in April 1940; Commander (E) in June 1944 and Acting Captain (E) in April 1951. Awarded the O.B.E. (Military) on 13 June 1946.

With original O.B.E. award document and portrait photograph of the recipient in uniform wearing his medals and copied service details.



An interesting M.B.E., Passchendaele M.C. group of four awarded to Captain R. L. Busby, 2/8th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, afterwards a prominent figure in Manchester and Salford, not least in his role as Secretary and Director of the local racecourse and as Commandant of the Salford "Specials" during the Blitz

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge; MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved, 'Captain R. L. Busby'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. (Capt. R. L. Busby), *good very fine (4)* *£1200-1500*



M.C. *London Gazette* 6 April 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On his Commanding Officer becoming a casualty, he took charge of the situation, communicated with the forward troops, and sent messages to Brigade Headquarters under difficulties. He collected men from various units scattered about in shell holes and sent them forward under a responsible leader. The men though tired out, were everywhere inspired by his coolness and tact.'

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 9 June 1938:

'For political and public services in Manchester and Salford.'

Robert Lancelot Busby was born in Hampstead, London in 1880, but lived with an uncle, Charles Frail, following the death of his parents in the 1890s. In 1898, his uncle, a well-known figure in the world of horse racing, acquired 132 acres of land adjacent to the River Irwell in Salford - upon which in May 1901 was laid the foundation stone of the Club Stand for Manchester Racecourse: Robert was appointed Secretary of the newly established racecourse in 1904.

The Great War - Passchendaele M.C. - P.O.W.

On the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he applied for a commission in the Lancashire Fusiliers and was appointed a 2nd Lieutenant in the 2/8th Battalion in August 1915. However, the unit did not proceed to France until March 1917, by which time Busby was a Captain and Adjutant. In the latter capacity, he was responsible for maintaining the unit's war diary, his entry on the eve of an attack at Passchendaele on 9 October 1917 stating:

'Conditions were almost indescribable. The night was inky and the track led over ground covered with innumerable shell-holes full of mud and water. This march would normally take about one and a half hours. It took the Battalion eleven and a half hours.'

The regimental history describes how the men were often up to their waists in water and how 'several drowned through sinking down in the water from the weight of their equipment and sheer exhaustion.' The C.O. of the 2/8th having been wounded on the morning of the 9 October, Busby assumed command of the Battalion H.Q. and, as cited above, went forward to rally the men: according to the regimental history they 'responded cheerfully to the inspiration of his coolness and tact.'

At length the Battalion's objective was gained but casualties amounted to 13 officers and 374 other ranks killed, wounded or missing. In his war diary entry dated 31 October 1917, Busby listed those decorated for their part in the attack, his own name appearing among those awarded the M.C.

By March 1918, the Battalion was positioned east of Peronne where, on the 20th, it faced the full might of the 'German Spring Offensive' - a devastating heavy bombardment of gas and high explosive shells was swiftly followed by massed ranks of enemy infantry and some 500 of its ranks were killed, wounded or taken prisoner. Busby was among the latter and was interned at the Citadel Queists P.O.W. Camp in Germany prior to his repatriation to England at the end of November. He was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 23 May 1918, refers).

Secretary & Director of Manchester Racecourse and local politician - M.B.E.

Returning to his duties at Manchester Racecourse, which venue became renowned as one of the most up-to-date courses in the country, Busby became a Director and won a reputation for being one of the the best racecourse organisers in the country. 'As much at ease with a groundsman as with a member of the Jockey Club,' he also served for many years as Chairman of the North Salford Conservative Association, in addition to being a member of the Salford Bench and the Board of the Disabled Ex-Servicemen's Home at Broughton. He was awarded the M.B.E. in June 1938.

Commandant of the Salford "Specials" during the Blitz

On the renewal of hostilities in 1939, Busby was appointed Commandant of the Salford Special Constabulary, in which role he faced numerous challenges when enemy raids on the Manchester area commenced in August 1940 - the heaviest raids over two nights in December resulted in 900 killed and 3,000 injured. In Salford, around 8,000 homes were destroyed and Busby's office wrecked - and a direct hit on the racecourse resulted in the cancellation of the New Year meeting. According to local press coverage at the time, 'he held to his war work for weeks after a man more sparing of himself would have rested,' a sacrifice that appears to have led to a nervous breakdown.

Finally persuaded that he should take recuperative leave, Busby retreated to Grassington in the Yorkshire Dales but, on 18 August 1941, he took his own life - full details of his career and tragic death appeared in a biographical article in *Medal News* in February 2012 - "A Study in Fortitude"; sold with an extensive file of copied research, including his *MIC* entry which confirms his B.W.M. & Victory Medals were issued in 1928.

579



A Great War M.B.E. group of five awarded to Commandant Flora Gladys Davenport, Voluntary Aid Detachment and British Red Cross Society

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1917, mounted 'bow and tails'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (F. G. Davenport, V.A.D.); VOLUNTARY MEDICAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1 clasp (Flora G. Davenport); BELGIUM, QUEEN ELIZABETH MEDAL, bronze, without red cross, unnamed, mounted for wear, *good very fine* (5) £400-450

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 30 March 1920. 'Commandant, Voluntary Aid Detachment, No. 4, London, and of Weir Hospital; Voluntary services in connection with War Refugees.'

Flora Gladys Davenport was born on 6 October 1881, daughter of John Davies Davenport, of 17 Kensington Park Gardens and Lincoln's Inn. She was educated privately at home. Her records at the British Red Cross show she enrolled in March 1910. During the period 7 August-8 October 1914 she served on requisition and organising work for the Kensington Division; 8-20 October 1914 on work for the War Refugees Committee, Aldwych; 20 October 1914-18 January 1917 - in charge of the War Refugees Dispensary, 265 The Strand and also occasional night air raid duty; January-April 1917, miscellaneous work; 18 April-18 October 1917 in charge of the B.R.C.S. hut and canteen at No.7 Convalescent Camp, Boulogne; 11 November 1917-6 January 1918 nursing work at the Hospital of St. John & St. James, St. Johns Wood; and from 21 January 1918 was Commandant of the Red Cross (Weir) Hospital at Balham. The Belgian award is confirmed in B.R.C.S. records.

With copied gazette extracts, m.i.c. and other research.

580 A Civil M.B.E. group of six awarded to Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) P. T. C. McGee, Royal Signals

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR, clasp, Burma; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, these unnamed; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial, 1 clasp (Capt., R. Sigs.) mounted court style for wear, *good very fine* (6) £250-300

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1974. 'Major Patrick Thomas Caldwell McGee. For political and public services in Wessex.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 9 May 1946. '... in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma.' 'Lt-Col. (temp) P. T. C. McGee (132350) [Royal Corps of Signals]'

With copied gazette extracts.



'Clive Gwinner's success as a hunter and killer of submarines doubtless owed much to his own early career as a submariner and his understanding of the psychology of undersea warfare. Adroit and relentless, he accounted for a number of enemy boats by his tactics and patience. As an escort group commander he played a notable role in the battle of the Atlantic and his group contributed to the successful passage of the D-Day armada, unscathed by German submarines ... an amusing raconteur and an ardent party-goer who enjoyed fast cars and pretty women, he was never anything but colourful.'

His *Times* obituary refers.

The exceptional Second World War anti-U-boat operations D.S.O. and Bar, D.S.C. group of seven awarded to Commander C. Gwinner, Royal Navy, who was also thrice mentioned in despatches for like services: following his spectacular ramming of the Italian submarine *Calvi* in July 1942, he fell under the spell of the legendary Captain "Johnnie" Walker, C.O. of the much celebrated 2nd Support Group and, duly inspired, went on to directly participate in the destruction of several U-Boats - three of them in three weeks

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, with Second Award Bar, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse of the suspension bar officially dated '1942', and the reverse of the Bar '1944'; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS, G.V.I.R., the reverse officially dated '1944', hallmarks for London 1942; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; CORONATION 1953, mounted court-style as worn and contained in an old Gieves, London blue leather case, good very fine or better (7) £7000-9000

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 20 October 1942. The original recommendation states:

*'For skill, courage and coolness in command of H.M.S. *Lulworth* on the night of 14 July 1942, when he attacked the Italian submarine *Pietro Calvi* with depth charges until she surfaced and then forced her to surrender although of better gun power than *Lulworth*. While standing by his boarding party he became aware of the approach of a second submarine. Coolly waiting with his searchlight still on the Italian submarine, he suddenly raised the beam and made a pounce attack, followed by three depth charges attacks, probably destroying this submarine as well as the first.'*

Bar to D.S.O. *London Gazette* 6 June 1944. The original recommendation states:

*'For skilful leadership and the most remarkable endurance in conducting a U-Boat hunt lasting 38 and a half hours, from 290510Z February until 011939Z March, which resulted in the destruction of the *U-538*, when Senior Officer of the First Escort Group in H.M.S. *Affleck*, in company with H.M.S. *Gould*, H.M.S. *Gore*, and H.M.S. *Garlies*, being in company for the first 35 hours.'*

D.S.C. *London Gazette* 24 October 1944. The original recommendation states:

'He carried out a decisive attack on a U-Boat on 6 November 1943, which completely disintegrated it.'

Clive Gwinner was born in October 1908, the son of an emigre Austrian father and American mother, and was consequently only just eligible to enter the Royal Navy as a cadet in 1922.

A keen fencer, he represented the Navy at inter-service competition level and won awards for the epee and foil, in addition to seeing service in the cruisers *Frobisher* and *Devonshire*. But it was his subsequent transfer to the submarine service in the late 1920s - he held appointments in the *L. 53* and *L. 26* - that lent him a valuable insight into what his *Times* obituarist would later describe as the psychology of undersea warfare. Meanwhile, however, he resigned from the Active List as a Lieutenant in 1933.

First "mention"

The advent of the Munich crisis in 1938 prompted Gwinner to rejoin the regular Navy and by the renewal of hostilities in September 1939, he was serving as "Jimmy the One" in the destroyer *Alresford*. Advanced to Lieutenant-Commander in the new year, and having served for two or three months in the *Duncan*, he received his first command, one of the fifty notoriously uncomfortable ex-U.S.N. four-funnelled destroyers, the *Clare*, in which capacity he served until the summer of 1941, when he transferred to another ex-U.S.N. ship, the coast guard cutter *Lulworth*, a period that witnessed *Clare's* part in rescuing 60 survivors from the torpedoed S.S. *Planter* in November 1940.

As it transpired, his first duties in *Lulworth* were of a similar nature, Gwinner and his crew picking survivors from U-Boat attacks with alarming regularity in the summer of 1941 - thus 27 men from the Norwegian *Segundo* west of Ireland on 27 August, 42 men from the *Niceto de Larrinaga* south-west of the Canaries on 23 September, and just five survivors from the *St. Clair II* on the following day.

Then in May 1942 Gwinner won his first mention in despatches, having lent valuable service during the defence of convoy SL 109, homeward bound from Sierra Leone (*London Gazette* 13 October 1942 refers). But greater accolades lay ahead.

Destruction of the Italian submarine "Calvi" - D.S.O.

On 14 July 1942, when *Lulworth* was escorting convoy SL 115 south of the Azores, an enemy submarine was sighted on the surface. *Lulworth* closed on her at full speed, guns blazing, but the submarine, the Italian *Calvi*, managed to submerge. Undeterred, Gwinner executed a brace of textbook depth charge attacks, the force of which compelled the *Calvi* to surface. Having then avoided two of her torpedoes, *Lulworth* renewed her fire, hitting the conning tower, killing her captain, Commander Longobardo, the Italian Navy's most successful Atlantic submarine C.O.

At this point, Gwinner decided to ram and, with the stirring cry of "turn round, you cow," coaxed his ancient cutter onto the *Calvi*, holing her casing. Immediately afterwards a whaler was lowered with a boarding party, but the latter had to be abandoned when another torpedo appeared - fired by the *U-130*. Carrying out an effective retaliatory attack on the latter, Gwinner returned to pick up his triumphant boarding party, together with 35 survivors from the *Calvi*.

He was awarded the D.S.O. - and always treasured a copy of the signal he received from his Flotilla C.O. that memorable day: "How are you off for spaghetti?"

Destruction of the "U-226" - D.S.C.

Having departed the *Lulworth* in early 1943, Gwinner was invariably recruited by the greatest U-Boat killer of then all, namely Captain "Johnnie" Walker, C.O. of the 2nd Support Group. Given command of the sloop *Woodcock*, he quickly won his senior's approbation, for, in a classic Walker 'creeping attack' against U-Boats threatening convoy HX 264, homeward bound from Halifax, on 6 November 1943, *Woodcock* was able to claim *U-226* with a devastating depth charge attack - by way of evidence under water explosions sent up human remains and a torpedo.

Walker recommended him for the D.S.C.

Destruction of the "U-91" and "U-538" - Bar to D.S.O.

In late January 1944, having been advanced to Commander, Gwinner was given command of the frigate *Affleck* - so, too, of the 1st Escort Group. And within weeks he had claimed two U-Boats, the first of them, the *U-91*, by means of two 'creeping attacks' off Ireland on 25 February 1944 - forced to the surface the enemy submarine was finished off by gunfire, but her captain and 16 crew were rescued.

Just a few days later, on 1 March, *Affleck* and her consorts enacted one of the longest ever recorded U-Boat hunts - a compelling 38 hour operation that would have pleased "Johnnie" Walker immensely. Fatally underestimating Gwinner's grim determination, the *U-538* came shallow to make a torpedo strike on his consort *Gould*, but her conning tower broke surface and the hunt was over - she was finished off by depth charges and gunfire.

Gwinner was awarded a Bar to his D.S.O.

Destruction of the "U-392" - second "mention"

And the "bag" for March 1944 continued apace, *Affleck* taking out the *U-392* off Gibraltar on the 16th, having worked closely with American flying boats and the destroyer *Vanoc* - but it was *Affleck* that delivered the coup de grace with her "Hedgehogs".

He was awarded his second "mention" (*London Gazette* 15 August 1944 refers), the original recommendation stating:

'On 16 March *Affleck* was on anti-U-boat patrol in the Straits of Gibraltar. At 1015 hours she proceeded to search for a U-Boat reported by aircraft. At 1200 hours an Asdic contact was obtained and an accurate attack carried out which resulted in the almost certain destruction of a U-Boat.'

Destruction of the "U-1191" - third "mention"

With three 'kills' in three weeks, small wonder that Gwinner's group was charged with the onerous responsibility of protecting the Normandy armada in June 1944. No surprise either that he was quickly credited with two further 'kills', the first of them on the 25th, and the second on 15 July, for once he had a contact, he was relentless - the first of his victims was the *U-1191*, caught off Torquay.

Recommended for another decoration, in the event he received his third "mention" (*London Gazette* 10 October 1944 refers), the original recommendation stating:

'For the destruction of one U-Boat and the probable destruction of a second in the English Channel on 25-26 June and 15 July 1944. Both actions took place under conditions of extremely low visibility and it is considered that the sinking of these U-Boats lies chiefly to Commander Gwinner's credit, especially in the case of the action of 15 July.'

Gwinner subsequently had the satisfaction of escorting surrendered U-Boats from the North Sea into Rosyth in May 1945. Thence rushed to the Pacific, with charge of the escort forces, he was in Australia at the time of the Japanese surrender.

Post-war

Next appointed to the command of *Tamar*, the Hong Kong base, he was responsible for the rehabilitation of many internees, in addition to reopening the base. His subsequent appointments included a stint as second-in-command of the carrier *Victorious*, and as Head of the British Naval Mission to Burma, but Gwinner never really settled in the post-war Navy, finding it quite dull in comparison to his wartime career. He retired in October 1958.

Having then pursued a successful business career, he settled in Vancouver, where he died in March 1998, aged 89 years.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation and photographs, including several wartime copies of Naval Signals, a quantity of wartime newspaper cuttings, and his Admiralty letter of retirement, dated 2 October 1958, the majority pasted down on the pages of an old photograph album.



A Great War 'Salonika' R.R.C. group of three awarded to Assistant Matron Sara Helen Mitchell, Territorial Force Nursing Service

ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver-gilt, gold and enamel, on bow ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (A. Matron S. H. Mitchell.) *good very fine and better* (3) *£500-600*

R.R.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

Prior to the war, Sara Helen Mitchell was Superintendent of the District Nurses Home at Motherwell, Scotland. She joined the T.F.N.S. in August 1914 and her first appointment was to the 2nd Scottish General Hospital, 29 August 1914. She served with this unit in Edinburgh until she was appointed to the 42nd General Hospital in Salonika, arriving there in September 1916. She served there until transferred to the 66th General Hospital in Italy in December 1917, where she held the rank of Assistant Matron. In April 1918 she returned to Salonika as Assistant Matron at a Prisoner of War Hospital. In June 1918 she was appointed Assistant Matron at the 49th Stationary Hospital in Salonika. Miss Mitchell was demobilised on 23 May 1919.

For her sterling wartime nursing services she was awarded the R.R.C. in June 1919. Her address in 1921 was at Strathearn College, Edinburgh. Miss Mitchell resigned from the T.F.N.S. in 1923.

With a quantity of copied service papers and m.i.c.

583 A Great War 'Salonika' A.R.R.C. group of three awarded to Sister Adelaide Jenkins Eves, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve

ROYAL RED CROSS, 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver and enamel, on bow ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Sister A. J. Eves) mounted for display, *nearly extremely fine* (3) *£350-400*

A.R.R.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919. '... the King has been graciously pleased to award the Royal Red Cross to the undermentioned ladies of the Nursing Services in recognition of their valuable services with British Forces in Salonika.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* (Milne, Salonika) 28 November 1917.

Adelaide Jenkins Eves was born in Plumstead on 10 November 1877. She trained as a Nurse at Plumstead Infirmary, 1904-07 and continued to work as a private nurse there after qualifying. Miss Eves enlisted as a Nurse in the Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. on 2 February 1915. She served in Salonika, 15 September 1916-6 August 1918. She served with the 43rd General Hospital but suffering from enteritis in August 1917 she was treated at No. 66 General Hospital. She was mentioned in Lieutenant-General Milne's despatch of 25 October 1917. On 25 October 1917 she was promoted to Sister.

For her sterling wartime nursing services in Salonika she was awarded the A.R.R.C. in the 1919 New Years Honours. Miss Eves returned home in October 1918 and continued to serve, initially at Woolwich then later at the Military Families Hospital at Devonport from where she was demobilised in September 1921.

In 1934, living at 94 Welling Way, Welling, Kent, being crippled with rheumatoid arthritis and somewhat overweight, she applied to the Joint Nursing and V.A.D. Services Committee for an electric tricycle to increase her mobility - this request was however turned down as being unsafe.

With a quantity of copied service papers, gazette extracts and m.i.c.



A rare Western Front M.C. and North Russia 1919 operations Bar group of four awarded to Colonel W. L. Dibben, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, onetime attached Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar; 1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut. W. L. Dibben, R. War. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Major W. L. Dibben), *somewhat polished, thus nearly very fine* (4) £2500-3000

M.C. *London Gazette* 4 November 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry at Vermelles on 25 September 1915. Although almost in a state of exhaustion, he led a party of bombers down a German communication trench, thus considerably aiding the attack which was then made by another battalion. 2nd Lieutenant Dibben's gallant conduct was first brought to notice by the Officer commanding that Battalion.'

Bar to M.C. *London Gazette* 21 January 1920:

'He was instrumental in patrolling and breaking up by conspicuously good work the enemy's second attack force which was forming up in rear of the woods. His conduct all through this campaign has been marked for initiative and gallantry under fire.'

William Leslie Dibben was born in March 1895 and was educated at Monkton Combe, Somerset. Commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, he went to France in May 1915 and won his first M.C. for the above cited deeds on attachment to the 2nd Battalion at Vermelles that September. Remaining actively employed in the same theatre of war until November 1917, he was twice mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette*s 1 January 1916 and 22 May 1917, refer), to which he added a third "mention" for his subsequent services in the acting rank of Major on the Italian front (*London Gazette* 30 May 1918, refers).

In May 1919, Dibben volunteered for service in a company formed out of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, which was attached to the 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, for service in the North Russian Relief Force, and it was in this capacity, as cited above, that he won his second M.C., not least for his part in breaking up an enemy attack in the woods located at Mala Bereznik on 31 August 1919. Of this action the regimental history states:

'The morning of the 1st [September 1919] dawned crystal clear, silhouetting the deep, dark pines against a turquoise sky. All was quiet during the hour of standing to arms, and there was no sign to presage the future. But at 9. 15 a.m. out of the silence a bugle sounded at Mala Bereznik; then a roar of voices, closely followed by a shrieking salvo of shells and a barrage of machine-gun fire. A second later the answer came. The guns opened rapid fire on the S.O.S. lines, and above the reverberating crashes of battle could be heard the unmistakable pop and blast of trench mortars, also firing rapidly. The yelling mob of about four hundred Bolsheviks of the 156th Regiment were by this time out in the open making for the wire round the Pimple, Banya and Summer House posts. But their barrage was poor; and machine-guns and Lewis guns accomplished what their own guns and our barrage had left undone. The roar faded out and the attack failed hopelessly.

About half an hour later Summer House post reported that there were about two hundred Bolsheviks in the forest, "jabbering and arguing the toss." Soon after, Captain Peck sent out Lieutenants Dibben and Clews with patrols to locate the enemy. Lieutenant Dibben found the enemy in the dead ground in front of Pimple, digging in like rabbits. The patrol, charging, chased the enemy into the forest and took one man prisoner. Pursuing to the edge of the forest, Lieutenant Dibben spotted about two hundred of the enemy forming up for a second attack and much shouting. Returning hastily to the trench-mortar battery, he gave the exact position of the enemy and waited for the bombs to do the rest. Fifteen rounds rapid fire straight into the enemy's demoralized mob produced the desired effect and the enemy dispersed to a safer distance.'

On his return from Russia, Dibben served on attachment to the King's African Rifles 1920-25, in which period he was advanced to the substantive rank of Captain, following which he returned to regular employment in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment and served in India with 2nd Battalion - the regimental history noting he 'dealt very effectively' with a riot in Delhi in November 1927.

Advanced to substantive Major in June 1934 and to Lieutenant-Colonel on taking command of the 1st Battalion in 1938, Dibben was similarly employed on the renewal of hostilities. Removing to more senior command in March 1941, he was dismissed the service by sentence of General Court-Martial in June 1944, while serving in the temporary rank of Brigadier as C.O. of 114 Infantry Brigade (*London Gazette* 3 November 1944, refers). He died in Bournemouth in January 1962.

Sold with copied research, including his MIC entry which states that his British War and Victory Medals were re-issued in January 1923 and that they, and his 1914-15 Star, were forfeited in April 1950 - presumably on account of his earlier dismissal from the service. However, the above described campaign awards are entirely as issued to him in the early 1920s.



A Great War M.C. group of four awarded to Captain S. W. Boast, South Lancashire Regiment

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved, '2/Lieut. S. W. Boast, 2nd S. Lan. R.'; 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (9270 Cpl. S. W. Boast, 2/S. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt. S. W. Boast), *polished, thus good fine (4)* £1100-1300

M.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1918:

'For distinguished service in connection with Military Operations in France and Flanders.'

Sidney William Boast arrived in France as a Corporal in the 2nd Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment on 14 August 1914, in which capacity he would have first gone into action at Frameries on the 24th. The Battalion suffered heavy casualties during the retreat from Mons, Captain H. Whalley-Kelly recording five officers and 149 other ranks killed, seven officers and 301 other ranks wounded or missing (*Ich Dien - The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire) 1914-1934*, refers).

Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in his old battalion in October 1916, he was subsequently awarded the M.C. and mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 28 December 1918, refers). Mention of him is to be found in *Ich Dien - The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire) 1914-1934*:

'On the 23rd [October 1918], it was found that the enemy had destroyed the pontoon bridge by shell fire, but orders were issued for another to be constructed that night, and 'D' Company, under Lieutenant S. W. Boast, M.C., was detailed to establish themselves on the east bank. At 1.50 a.m. on the 24th the bridge was completed, and a platoon, under 2nd Lieutenant P. J. Nolan, crossed without opposition. Once across, Lieutenant Nolan advanced rapidly, no enemy being encountered until a burning house was reached several hundred yards beyond the river bank. At this point the platoon came under point-blank machine-gun fire from a building about 100 yards away, and also from other enemy post in the vicinity. One of these was located and rushed with the bayonet, whereupon two Germans were seen running from the building carrying what appeared to be the machine gun; they were fired upon, but the result is not known. Lieutenant Nolan then continued to work his way forward, but almost at once his platoon again came under heavy machine-gun fire, making further progress impossible, and he withdrew it to a position covering the bridge, where the sections entrenched. Meanwhile, Lieutenant Boast, with two of the other platoons, had crossed and established a position on the east bank. At 4 a.m. both banks were heavily shelled with gas and high explosive, and the pontoon bridge again destroyed, while 'D' Company's hastily organized defences became untenable as soon as daylight disclosed their exact location to the enemy. At 7 a.m. Lieutenant Boast withdrew his company to the west bank via the bridge on the front of the battalion on the right. The bold handling of 'D' Company on this occasion was a fine example of the policy of harassing the retiring Germans without intermission, even though the main advance might be temporarily held up owing to the difficulty of getting supplies forward across the devastated regions in the wake of the pursuers, and the desire to avoid needless casualties. These harassing tactics, in the conditions of open warfare now prevailing gave ample scope for initiative and skill on the part of company and platoon commanders, and the account of the various minor operations carried out in the last few weeks of the war shows that those of the Battalion let no opportunity slip.'

In passing, the index for *Ich Dien* lists no less than four officers by the name of Boast, another of whom was also awarded the M.C.; sold with copied research.



A Great War M.C. group of five awarded to Acting Lieutenant-Colonel R. P. Varwell, Royal Irish Rifles

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (Lieut. R. P. Varwell, R. Ir. Rif.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col. R. P. Varwell); FRENCH CROIX DE GUERRE 1914-1918, with bronze palm, mounted court-style as worn, together with a tunic riband bar, *generally good very fine* (5) *£1200-1400*

M.C. *London Gazette* 4 June 1917.

Ralph Peter Varwell arrived in France on 14 August 1914, as a Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, and quickly saw action in the fighting at Caudry on the 26th, when the Battalion suffered the loss of 60 other ranks, in addition to five officers and 29 other ranks being wounded. More serious casualties were sustained in subsequent operations on the Aisne during 14-22 September, and at Neuve Chapelle in mid-October, the unit's war diary noting it was 'practically without officers' and down to less than 200 men. Varwell was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 22 June 1915, refers).

Appointed a Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-Master General in February 1916, he was awarded the M.C. in June 1917 and ended the War as an Acting Lieutenant-Colonel on the Adjutant General's and Quarter-Master General's Staff. He was also awarded a second "mention" (*London Gazette* 20 December 1918, refers), and the French Croix de Guerre (*London Gazette* 20 November 1919, refers).

Sold with copied research.



A good Great War M.C. group of nine awarded to Major S. C. Deed, Intelligence Corps, late 10th Hussars, who was decorated for his gallantry at the Hohenzollern Redoubt in February 1916, in addition to gaining a "mention" and appointment to the Order of the Nile for subsequent services under General Allenby

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914-15 STAR (Lieut. S. C. Deed, 10/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Major S. C. Deed); 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45; EGYPT, ORDER OF THE NILE, 4th Class breast badge, by Lattes, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, the centre piece on this loose, otherwise good very fine (9)

£1800-2200

M.C. *London Gazette* 30 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry as Bombing Officer in the trenches. When the enemy suddenly and unexpectedly exploded a mine, he forestalled them and occupied the crater, and drove off the bombers. Later when the enemy had occupied the lip of the crater' he led out his bombers again and turned them out.'

Stanley Clifford Deed was born in London in April 1881, a member of a well know Norfolk family, and was educated at Eastbourne College and Merton College, Oxford. Having served in the Berkshire Yeomanry from 1899 to 1902, but not having witnessed active service, he went out to farm in South Africa in 1903, where he remained for four years. Thence he travelled to Argentina, where he became manager of the chief *estancia* of the Santa Fe Development Company.

Returning to England shortly before the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he enlisted in the 2nd King Edward's Horse, but was quickly commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the 10th Hussars and went to France in May 1915, where the regiment formed part of 8th Cavalry Brigade with the Royal Horse Guards and Essex Yeomanry. Towards the end of the same year, a dismounted battalion was formed comprising one Squadron from each regiment, Deed being appointed the unit's Bombing Officer. It was in this capacity that he saw considerable action in the Hohenzollern Redoubt area of the Vermelles Sector in early 1916, winning his M.C. on 2 February 1916, when the enemy exploded a mine at 1815 hours that evening.

Having remained actively employed in France until August 1917, latterly as a Staff Captain in the 6th and 7th Cavalry Brigades, Deed was embarked for Egypt as a Liaison Officer to the New Zealand Mounted Brigade, 2nd Australian Division. According to a copy of a letter written by him, 'I was with them all through the desert attack on the right of the line at Beersheba at the 3rd Battle of Gaza. We then crossed on to the left of the line and took Jaffa.' In May 1918, Deed was appointed D.A.A.G. to 5th Cavalry Division, in which role he went 'right through the big advance up to Aleppo and beyond ... and saw quite a lot of scrapping and that sort of thing.' He was mentioned in despatches by Allenby (*London Gazette* 5 June 1919, refers) and was awarded the 4th Class of the Egyptian Order of the Nile (*London Gazette* 26 November 1919).

Placed on the Regular Reserve of Officers in 1920, Deed became a director of John S. Deed & Sons, leather manufacturers and importers, work that took him back and forth to Argentina between the wars. According to his obituary in *The Times*, 'with his Argentine experience Deed became a notable polo player, just out of the international class ... he imported innumerable good Argentine ponies into England, one of the most notable being the Duke of Roxburgh's 'Brocade'.'

Commissioned in the Intelligence Corps soon after the renewal of hostilities, Deed served on home security duties before a brief appointment in the Naval Intelligence Department in Belfast. Appointed a Staff Captain (Q Ops.) in Eastern Command in late 1940, and from February 1941 in South-Eastern Command, he was posted to H.Q. 21 Army Group in the summer of 1943, and it was in this latter capacity that he served in North-West Europe from August 1944.

The Major, who was released from military service in August 1945, died at Newcastle upon Tyne in December 1969, when his *Times* obituarist described him 'as a delightful companion with an enduring gift as a raconteur and with the acutest sense of kindly humour'.

Sold with a quantity of copied research, including the above quoted letter.



A Great War M.C. group of seven awarded to Brigadier Leonard Charles Bell, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), including a regimentally rare I.G.S.

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Capt., R. Hdrs.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed; CIVIL DEFENCE MEDAL, E.II.R., unnamed, *good very fine* (7) £800-1000

Ex Christies 24 July 1984.

M.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 4 January 1917.

Leonard Charles Bell, son of Richard Bell (Brewers Traveller) and Mary, was a native of Theydon Bois, Essex, England, where he was born on 28 December 1891. The 1911 National Census for England and Wales, records him as living with his widowed mother and siblings at 14 Blenheim Road, Walthamstow, N.E. London, and employed as a 'Sherry Shippers Clerk'. During the Great War, Leonard served in theatre of war, France & Belgium, between 28 April 1916 to 13 October 1917, earning the Military Cross and a M.I.D., while serving with the Royal Highlanders (Black Watch) on the Western Front. He was attached to the Indian Army as an Acting Captain from July 1918 to September 1919, and attached to the Indian Signal Service between May 1919, to May 1922. He transferred back to the British Army in 1922, at which time he joined the Royal Signals. At the end of the Great War the family residence address was The Heights, East Common, Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England. During the Second World War, Leonard remained on 'Home Service' in the United Kingdom. After retirement from the British Army, Brigadier Bell, became Chief Officer of Luton Civil Defence. Leonard Bell is recorded as having died at Hastings, East Sussex, England, sometime during the last quarter of 1976.

In *Taming The Tiger: The Story of the India General Service Medal 1908-1935*, by R. G. M. L. Stiles, only an estimated 7 medals with clasp 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' were awarded to all-ranks of the Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), comprising six officers and one other rank, all of whom qualified for the respective medal and clasp while serving on attachment to other units. Bell is shown as a Captain, 1st Battalion Royal Highlanders attached to 36 Divisional Signal Company.



Family group:

A Second World War D.F.C. group of six awarded to Flying Lieutenant T. A. Wickham-Jones, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was also awarded the American D.F.C. for his gallantry as a pilot in Halifaxes of No. 77 Squadron in 1943-44: a pre-war actor who used the stage name 'Anthony Wickham', he went on to become one of the country's youngest theatre managers and producers prior to his death in a civil air disaster at Heathrow in March 1948

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., the reverse officially dated '1944'; 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45; UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, with its case of issue, together with Royal Life Saving Society bronze swimming medal, the reverse inscribed 'T. A. Wickham-Jones, July 1936', and a set of related miniature dress medals, *generally extremely fine*

The Great War campaign group of four awarded to 2nd Lieutenant C. A. Wickham-Jones, Royal Army Service Corps, late Surrey Yeomanry

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut. C. A. Wickham-Jones); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G. V.R. (703 L. Cpl. C. A. Wickham-Jones, Surrey Yeo.), together with a National Territorial Championship prize medal, 1911, silver-gilt, the reverse inscribed 'Tpr. C. A. Wickham Jones', and 'Blackheath Terriers' prize medals (3), silver, all named to the recipient and dated 1912-13, and a set of related miniature dress medals, *good very fine and better* (25)

£1600-1800

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 17 November 1944. The original recommendation states:

'This officer, a Captain of Aircraft, has completed his first operational tour of 35 Sorties, the opening phase of which included three attacks on Berlin, and was marked throughout by a good photographic record containing numerous aiming point photographs, revealing consistency of accuracy.

A striking note of Flight Lieutenant Wickham-Jones's tour is that he never failed to take off on any operation in which he was detailed to take part. It can be said that the methodical preparation which he invariably made, did much to ensure his very fine performance, that of 100% operational effort without failure.

This officer has displayed fine leadership, being possessed with a bright and cheery personality which has served as a good tonic to his crew and contributed in no small measure to the high standard of morale throughout the Squadron as a whole.

In recognition of this Captain's splendid all round ability, I strongly recommend that he be granted the award of the D.F.C.'

United States of America D.F.C. *London Gazette* 15 May 1945. The original recommendation states:

'This officer has had an outstanding operational record. His first two sorties were completed, in the capacity of 2nd Pilot, against Mannheim and Berlin in November 1943. He has carried out successful attacks on Berlin and other important targets as Captain of Aircraft. Flight Lieutenant Wickham-Jones has participated in extensive mine-laying operations in the Baltic and has also completed mine-laying sorties to Kiel Bay. He has taken a leading part in attacks on marshalling yards and, on the eve of D-Day, participated in the attack on a coastal battery covering the beachhead area. Latterly he has been engaged in attacks against flying bomb sites. Flight Lieutenant Wickham-Jones has brought back excellent photographs of the target areas and has been a very courageous Captain of Aircraft.'

Thomas Anthony Wickham-Jones was a child actor who by 1936 'had appeared in 26 plays under his stage name of Tony Wickham. His best known part was Bombo Faringdon, the boy twin in Ian Hay's play *The Housemaster*, at the Apollo'. Having then entered the film world in the late 1930s, he volunteered for the R.A.F. on his coming of age and was trained as a pilot in Canada.

Posted to No. 77 Squadron as a Sergeant Pilot, a Halifax unit operating out of Elvington, Yorkshire in late 1943, he undertook his first two sorties as a 2nd Pilot - namely attacks on Mannheim and Berlin in November. Thereafter, as cited above, and having been commissioned as a Pilot Officer, he flew as Captain of Aircraft, quickly re-visiting the 'Big City' on two further occasions. Extensive mining operations aside, he flew numerous sorties to France in the period March-August 1944, either attacking marshalling yards and flying bomb sites and, on the 5-6 June targets at Maisey and St. Lo. Tour-expired by the end of August, he was posted to an O.T.U. and was awarded both the British and American D.F.Cs.

On demobilization, Wickham-Jones took up theatre management and production, presenting *Better Late* at the Garrick in 1946 and several plays on tour. Tragically, however, his promising career was curtailed by his death in an air disaster on 2 March 1948, when a Dakota of Sabena Airlines crashed in thick fog at Heathrow - of the passengers and crew, numbering 22, all but three were killed.

As verified by official card index records, both his British and American D.F.Cs were sent to his next of kin in March 1949; sold with copied research, including O.R.B. entries for his time in No. 77 Squadron.

Charles Alfred Wickham-Jones, who was born in Croydon, Surrey in June 1886, died at Pulborough, Sussex in March 1977; sold with copied MIC details confirming his entitlement to the British War Medal Victory Medals.

590



A rare Malaya operations D.F.C. group of six awarded to Squadron Leader J. A. B. Pemberton, Royal Air Force

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, E.I.I.R., the reverse officially dated '1956'; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R., M.I.D. oak leaf (Flt. Lt. J. A. B. Pemberton, R.A.F.), mounted court-style as worn, *the last with edge bruise, otherwise generally good very fine* (6) £3000-3500

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 8 May 1956:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished service in Malaya.'

John Anthony Bertram Pemberton, who was born in February 1925, was commissioned as a Pilot Officer in March 1944. Remaining in the R.A.F. after the War, he was advanced to Flight Lieutenant in September 1947 and, in addition to the D.F.C., was awarded a mention in despatches for earlier services in Malaya (*London Gazette* 29 October 1954, refers). Pemberton was placed on the Retired List as a Squadron Leader in May 1957.

591



A Second World War A.F.C. group of four awarded to Squadron Leader F. W. H. Darlington, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve

AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.I.R., the reverse officially dated '1943'; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45; AIR EFFICIENCY AWARD, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Flt. Lt. F. W. H. Darlington, R.A.F.V.R.), *minor edge bruise to the last, good very fine* (4) £1200-1500

A.F.C. *London Gazette* 2 April 1943.

Frank William Henry Darlington was awarded his A.F.C. for his services at No. 6 A.F.U., Flying Training Command, in 1942 (A 490794/43 refers), and received his Air Efficiency Award under AMO 381 of 12 April 1945.



A Kaiser-i-Hind group of three awarded to Lieutenant Adolphe Ernest Orr, 53rd (Santhal) Company, Indian Labour Corps

KAISAR-I-HIND, V.R., 2nd class, silver, complete with brooch bar; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.) *good very fine*
(3) *£500-600*

Ex J. M. A. Tamplin Collection.

Kaiser-i-Hind published in the first ever list of K-i-H awards by the India Office on 23 May 1900.

The Orr family, of Scottish descent, had settled in Oudh before the annexation of that State by the Honourable East India Company. Adolphe's Grandfather, Alexander Orr, the Librarian to the Nawab of Oudh, had three sons, including Adolphe's father in the service of the Nawab of Oudh prior to the Indian Mutiny - all of whom served as Officers in the Nawab of Oudh's Army. The 'Orr' family figured prominently in providing intelligence reports prior to the annexation of Oudh. During the Great Mutiny, Adolphe's father and two brothers all served with distinction in the service of the H.E.I.C.; Captain Patrick Orr was slaughtered; Captain Alexander Orr was Head of Intelligence during the siege and capture of the Alum Bagh; Captain Adolphus Orr being prominent during the siege of the British Residency at Lucknow. Such were the value of the particular services rendered by Adolphe's father, both prior to and during the Indian Mutiny, that his father was one of only six British, or Eurasian residents subsequently rewarded by the H.E.I.C. with large tracts of confiscated lands in the former state of Oudh.

Adolphe Ernest Orr was born on 8 July 1861, and was educated at Brighton and in London. He then passed into the Royal Indian Engineering College at Cooper's Hill in 1880, and went out to India in October 1884. He joined the Public Works Department, as an Assistant Engineer, Second Grade, in September 1883. He was then with the Railway Branch in the Punjab. Orr worked on numerous P.W.D. projects, including the survey for the Sind Sagar State Railway 1884-85, and on the Patiala Railway Survey in 1887.

Orr was awarded the Kaiser-i-Hind, 2nd Class, on 23 May 1900, at which time he held the position of Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, and Divisional Famine Officer at Hissar in the Punjab. In May 1904 he was Under-Secretary to the Government in the Buildings and Roads Branch at Lahore, and was subsequently a Superintending Engineer in February 1912. Orr retired from the Public Works Department in July 1916. During the Great War he was appointed a temporary Second Lieutenant serving with the 53rd (Santhal) Company, Indian Labour Corps. He served in France from 1 July 1917. He subsequently lived in London, and then at Oxhey Lodge Farm, Watford, where he died on 9 December 1928, aged 67 years.

Sold with a quantity of copied research.



A Boer War relief of Ladysmith operations D.C.M. group of three awarded to Staff Sergeant J. Leonard, Royal Army Medical Corps

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, V.R. ([7]649 Serjt. J. Leonard, R.A.M.C.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith ([7]649 S. Sgt. J. Leonard, R.A.M.C.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (7649 S. Serjt. J. Leonard, R.A.M.C.), the '7' of the recipient's number scratched out on the first two, the Q.S.A. with flattened obverse suspension rivet and contact marks, polished overall, thus fine or better (3) £1600-1800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901 (AO 15/02).

John Leonard was born in Co. Cork and enlisted in the Medical Staff Corps at Aldershot in January 1887, aged 22 years.

Embarked for Hong Kong in December 1889, he was advanced to Corporal on his return to the U.K. in April 1893 and to Sergeant in August 1896.

Actively employed in South Africa in the period November 1899 to August 1900, he was present in the relief of Ladysmith operations, including actions on the Tugela Heights, and was twice mentioned in despatches (*London Gazettes* 8 February and 10 September 1901, refer), in addition to being awarded the D.C.M. and advanced to Staff Sergeant in January 1900.

Posted to the Permanent Staff of the Lancashire Fusilier Bearer Company, R.A.M.C. (Volunteer Force) in April 1904, Leonard was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in AO 189 of 1905, and discharged in March 1908. Afterwards employed as an Inspector for the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, he died in Leicester in February 1940.

Sold with copied attestation and discharge papers.



A Boer War D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private W. R. Bradley, Seaforth Highlanders, who was wounded at Paardeberg

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, E.VII.R. (3642 Pte. W. R. Bradley, Seaforth Hdrs.); QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (3642 Pte. W. Bradley, 1/Sea. Hrs.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (3642 Pte. W. R. Bradley, 2 Sea. Highrs.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3642 Pte. W. Bradley, 1st Sea. Highrs.) some edge bruising, very fine (4) £2000-2500

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 31 October 1902. Approximately 14 D.C.M.'s awarded to men of the Seaforth Highlanders, for the South African War.

M.I.D, *London Gazette* 10 September 1901

William Robert Bradley was born in Brompton, near Northallerton, North Yorkshire, c. 1871. Sometime prior to 1898, he enlisted into the Seaforth Highlanders and took part in the 'Reconquest of the Sudan Campaign' with the 1st battalion of that regiment.

Following the outbreak of the South African War, Bradley, by then a 'Reservist' was recalled to 'The Colours' and posted to "D" Company, 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, with which unit served in South Africa, the regiment forming part of the Highland Brigade.

Fortuitously, his local newspaper *The Yorkshire Herald* published several articles pertaining to Private Bradley (and his brother who served in another regiment, the King's Own Scottish Borderers). The first, published on 12 February 1900, 'A Lucky Highlander': Battle of Magersfontein,' is based on a letter that Bradley had written home to a relative in Middlesbrough, in which he described his experiences at the bloody battle of Magersfontein (2/Seaforth casualties were approximately 58 killed or died of wounds, and some 143 wounded in action on that fateful day):

'From Orange River to Modder River was a five days' march, and they had covered four of these marches. When on the fifth day they were on the move the order was given to go back two marches, as the Boers had got round on the flank of the advancing force, and attacked a small station named Hensley. They had just time to get bullie [sic] beef and biscuits served out, and they all fell in with a biscuit in one hand and a lump of bullied beef in the other. The fight had been going on ten hours when they arrived on the scene, and found 200 Britishers keeping about 900 Boers at bay.

The enemy made for the hills on the arrival of reinforcements. Returning to Modder River on December 10th [1899], the Highland Brigade was told off to advance, and started at 2.30 a.m., little anticipating the warm reception awaiting them on the following morning. The writer refers to the shelling of the Boer trenches at Magersfontein, and to the advance made on the 11th. He says;

'We were told to advance, and away we went, not knowing that we were going to get some of Kruger's pills as soon as daylight broke. Before we knew what was coming we got a shower of bullets. The brigade was in quarter column, and we all dropped on the ground like one man. Someone gave an order to fix bayonets and charge, and at the same time an order was given to extend to the right and get cover. The Boers kept firing all the time, and bullets came like a shower of hailstones. Men were shot like rabbits, and those who went to the right got the worst. As for myself, there was a hill close by, and there I took cover. When I looked round I could see nothing but dead. In trying to get back again I was lucky, for as soon as I made a move bullets came whizzing round me. When things quieted down a bit and when sick of lying down, I got up and made my way back to the artillery, 1400 yards distant. I afterwards found that two bullets had passed through my kilt, and I must have been a lucky man to escape. There were some pitiful sights – some men with heads and others with legs and arms blown off. It was cruel to see them, and amongst the dead I picked out my chum in Egypt. The troops are all anxious for another advance. The Highland Brigade could not get it much hotter than they did.'

Private Bradley then fought at the Battle of Paardeberg in February 1900 and was wounded. He was subsequently invalided home from South Africa on 6 June 1900, with the following account appearing in the same local newspaper:

'On Thursday night [5 July 1900] Private W.R. Bradley, of 2nd Seaforth Highlanders, who was wounded in South Africa, at Pietermaritzburg, arrived at his home at Brompton, near Northallerton.

On the arrival of the train at 7.40 p.m. Bradley was met by his brother and sister, and other friends, and received a very hearty greeting. A trap was in waiting, and he was drawn by willing hands to the Shop End, where a trolley did duty as a platform, and here Bradley, who was loudly cheered, was presented by the school children, who had accompanied him from the railway station, with a purse of gold. Messrs. J.P. Yeoman's workmen (with whom Bradley worked prior to going to South Africa) also presented him with a purse of gold, which was handed to him by Mr. Rd. Brown. Master Wilson gave Bradley the purse on behalf of the children.

Bradley, who looked well, returned thanks, and said he had come home on furlough, and hoped soon to be well. He was pleased to return back to his friends and comrades at Brompton. Bradley has been in three engagements in South Africa, and has been wounded in the hip. He also went through the Chitral and Soudan campaigns.'

Contrary to the above journalistic mis-information, Private Bradley was not wounded at Pietermaritzburg, but at 'Paardeberg'. Further he did not, qualify or receive any medal and clasp for the 'Chitral' campaign in India during 1895.

The medal roll for the Queen's South Africa medal show that Private Bradley was 'Invalided' to the United Kingdom (sources confirm 6 June 1900) - and would have taken his final discharge sometime in 1900. He is recorded to have married locally in 1901, and to have died at Northallerton sometime during the first quarter of 1925.

With copied research.



A fine Great War D.C.M., M.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant J. Fulton, Machine Gun Corps, late Liverpool Regiment - he 'was badly wounded and then captured' but 'after a desperate struggle, in which he disposed of two of his captors, he escaped and got back to his guns'

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (22531 Sgt. J. Fulton, M.M., 31/M.G.C.); MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (22531 Sgt. J. Fulton, 31/M.G.C.); 1914-15 STAR (14240 Pte. J. Fulton, L'pool R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (14240 Sgt. J. Fulton, L'pool R.), together with M.G.C. cap badge, the M.M. and B.W.M. with tightened suspension claws, scratches / wear to naming throughout, contact marks and polished, good fine (6) £1600-1800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 30 October 1918.

'For conspicuous gallantry and skill in a critical situation. He got two machine-guns forward, and after inflicting heavy casualties on two strong parties of the enemy, tried to hold his ground, but was badly wounded and then captured. After a desperate struggle, in which he disposed of two of his captors, he escaped and got back to his guns. He showed fine courage and resource throughout.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 16 July 1918.

James Fulton, a native of Glasgow, was embarked for France as a Private in the Liverpool Regiment in mid-July 1915 but later transferred to the Machine Gun Corps and was awarded his D.C.M. and M.M. in respect of gallantry in the 31st Battalion, M.G.C. during 1918.

Sold with brief research.



A good Great War D.C.M. group of four awarded to Regimental Sergeant-Major H. Reynolds, Machine Gun Corps, late Somerset Light Infantry, who was twice wounded

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (7411 C.S. Mjr. H. Reynolds, 91/Coy. M.G.C.); 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (8386 Sjt. H. Reynolds, 1/Som. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (8386 W. O. Cl. 1 H. Reynolds, Som. L.I.), contact marks, generally very fine (4) £1000-1200

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 26 November 1917:

‘For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during four days operations. He kept communication throughout with the forward guns and Company H.Q. under the greatest difficulties and constant shelling. He repeatedly rallied men and sent them forward again.’

Henry Reynolds arrived in France on 21 August 1914, as a Sergeant in the 1st Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry, and was wounded at Beauvois on the 26th - the unit’s war diary states that its casualties were evacuated to the local church.

Having then rejoined his battalion on 7 October, he was again wounded, possibly in the action at the “Birdcage” feature, Ploegsteert Wood, on 19 December, when ‘sheets of flames leapt up from the German trenches and bullets from machine-guns and rifles met the advance ... very few managed to reach the German lines.’ Reynolds’s name appears in a list of casualties published in *The Times* on 22 February 1915.

Transferring to the Machine Gun Corps in January 1916, he was advanced to Company Sergeant-Major in the 91st Company, M.G.C., in which capacity he was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 4 January 1917), and awarded the D.C.M.

Reynolds, who was advanced to Regimental Sergeant-Major in April 1918, appears to have served in the Bermuda Volunteer Rifles during the 1920s. Owing, however, to an earlier offence that nearly resulted in the forfeiture of his medals (his *MIC* refers), he was not awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal.

Sold with copied research, including extracts from the Somersets’ regimental journal and group photographs.



A fine Great War 'First Day of the Battle of Loos' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private W. Ramsay, Royal Scots Fusiliers

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (7478 Pte. W. Ramsay, 1/R. Sco. Fus.); 1914 STAR, WITH (COPY) CLASP (7478 Pte. W. Ramsay, 1/R. Sc. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-7478 Pte. W. Ramsay, R.S. Fus.), *generally good very fine (4)*
£1000-1200

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 16 November 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 25 September 1915, near Hooze. He was wounded early in the attack but, on his return, finding that the 24th Trench Mortar Battery was short-handed, he immediately joined the battery, rendering great assistance, notwithstanding the pain from his broken shin bone.'

William Ramsay arrived in France on 14 August 1914, as a Private in the 1st Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, in which capacity he would have first gone into action at Jemappes on the 23rd - with no time to entrench, his unit lost two officers and 100 other ranks killed or wounded. A staff officer, who visited the Battalion after it had been in action for five weeks, noted:

'We came into the field occupied by the Royal Scots Fusiliers. Here they were drawn up, erect and grim as usual, but what a different regiment from the one which had swung out of Lyndhurst camp less than five weeks before! That magnificently smart regiment of once a thousand men was now reduced to about 70 men, with a junior subaltern in command. The men were mostly without caps, coats, or even putties, war-stained and ragged, but still full of British pluck and pride, with a "never say die" look upon their faces, which made the heart swell with pride at being connected with such splendid specimens of manhood.'

Wounded in the course of winning his D.C.M. on the first day of the battle of Loos in September 1915, Ramsay later transferred to the Royal Fusiliers.



'The Army A.A. Gunners, under Bombardier Labern, and Naval Gunners, under Gunlayer Pilling, assisted by the ship's crew, kept up a marvellous, continuous and accurate barrage in the face of unceasing and direct attack on numerous occasions. Their courageous keenness kept the men untiringly at their posts, and on many occasions near misses drenched them with water, which swamped their guns, but never their ardour. The above mentioned Bombardier and Gunlayer were outstanding and set a wonderful example to their crews.'

Captain W. D. Mason, G.C., in his official report, following the miraculous arrival of the tanker *Ohio* at Grand Harbour, Valetta.

The important Second World War Operation "Pedestal" D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Acting Bombardier R. H. H. Labern, Royal Artillery, 4th Maritime A.A. Regiment (R.A.), who commanded a Bofors section aboard the tanker *Ohio*

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (6202472 R. H. H. Labern, A./Bmbdr., R.A.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, together with an original embroidered Maritime A.A. Regiment uniform patch, *nearly extremely fine* (8) £6000-8000

Just 51 Distinguished Service Medals were awarded to Gunners of the Royal Artillery for services in Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships in the 1939-45 War.

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 8 December 1942:

'For bravery while serving in Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships on passage to Malta.'

The original recommendation states:

'During the recent passage of a convoy to Malta, Bombardier Labern was Detachment C Commander of a Bofors Gun on the M.V. Ohio.

During a submarine attack a torpedo struck the vessel and caused a fire to break out on deck. Bombardier Labern organised the men under his command into a fire fighting party and in the face of great danger succeeded in extinguishing the fire. The ship was dive-bombed and attacked by E-Boats on numerous occasions.

Throughout this N.C.O. stood by his gun and showed great personal courage.'

Reginald Henry Holswatt Labern was recommended for the D.S.M. by the Vice-Admiral Malta, no doubt on the back of the above quoted statement made by Captain W. D. Mason, G.C. He received his decoration at an investiture held in February 1944.

The importance of "Operation Pedestal" needs no introduction here, Winston Churchill himself requesting regular updates as to the convoy's progress, but for the record's sake it is worth registering the bare facts: of the 14 merchantmen that set out, nine were sunk and three damaged, while the Senior Service's input of 59 escorts, the largest such force ever assembled in defence of a convoy, sustained losses of an aircraft carrier, a cruiser and a destroyer, as well as having another half a dozen ships damaged.

But of all the participating vessels, it was the tanker *Ohio* that captured the headlines, her survival and vital cargo of fuel allowing Malta to continue her grim defence - in the final 60 hours of her epic voyage, prior to her triumphant entry into Valetta on 15 August 1942, she received no less than seven direct hits and 20 near-misses. Her Master, of course, was awarded the George Cross, the citation for which honour makes specific mention of his ship's gunners:

'During the passage to Malta of an important convoy Captain Mason's ship suffered most violent onslaught. She was a focus of attack throughout and was torpedoed early one night. Although gravely damaged, her engines were kept going and the Master made a magnificent passage by hand-steering and without a compass. The ship's gunners helped to bring down one of the attacking aircraft. The vessel was hit again before morning, but though she did not sink, her engine room was wrecked. She was then towed. The unwieldy condition of the vessel and persistent enemy attacks made progress slow, and it was uncertain whether she would remain afloat. All next day progress somehow continued and the ship reached Malta after a further night at sea. The violence of the enemy could not deter the Master from his purpose.

Throughout he showed skill and courage of the highest order and it was due to his determination that, in spite of the most persistent enemy opposition, the vessel, with her valuable cargo, eventually reached Malta and was safely berthed' (*London Gazette* 8 September 1942 refers).



The *Ohio*, an oil tanker built for the Texas Oil Company in 1940, first arrived in U.K. waters in June 1942, soon after which she was turned over to a British crew under the auspices of the British Eagle Oil and Shipping Company - for she was already earmarked for the Malta-run. Her new Master was Dudley Mason, in command of 77 men, no less than 24 of them R.N. and Army Gunners to man the tanker's newly installed 5-inch A.A. gun aft and a 3-inch A.A. gun in the bows, in addition to an array of Oerlikon guns.

Captain Mason having attended a special conference, *Ohio* departed the Clyde with her fellow "Pedestal" merchantmen and a naval escort on 2 August 1942, the tanker laden with 11,500 tons of kerosene and diesel fuel oils. Gibraltar was reached without incident on the 10th, but thereafter, the convoy entered the "killing zone", an early casualty being the aircraft carrier *Eagle*, torpedoed on the 11th with a loss of 260 officers and men. From now on the merchantmen - and *Ohio* in particular - were subjected to relentless attack, from U-Boats and Italian submarines, the Luftwaffe and Regio Aeronautica, and from Axis surface vessels.

On 12 August a combined enemy force of 100 aircraft struck at the merchantmen, the likes of Labern and his fellow D.E.M.S. Gunners undoubtedly being kept busy, but *Ohio* ultimately fell victim to the Italian submarine *Axum*, which delivered an accurate torpedo attack amidst the chaos and carnage of the ongoing air strike - *Ohio* was hit amidships, a huge column of flame leaping high-up above mast level. The resultant damage included a hole in her port side, measuring 24 by 27 feet, a gaping hole in her buckled deck, and the loss of steering gear and compass - no less concerning was the kerosene seeping through the damaged tanks. But, as cited, Labern and his men fought the blaze, while Mason and his crew rigged up emergency steering gear from aft, the tanker even reaching 13 knots - fortuitous progress given pending events.

Nearing Pantelleria, *Ohio* was marked out for the special attention of 60 Stukas, bombs and machine-gun fire raking her decks, the 3-inch A.A. gun in the bows being put out of action but Labern and the D.E.M.S. Gunners breaking up some of the approaching formations and downing at least one enemy aircraft - the wreckage of which crashed into *Ohio*'s starboard side, half of one wing smashing into the upper work of the bridge. But the enemy aircraft kept on coming, two sticks of bombs straddling the tanker and lifting her clean out of the water and others stopping her engines on two occasions - the resultant periods of "restarting" leaving her a sitting duck. In fact, at one stage, most of the crew were taken off by H.M.S. *Penn*, only to be returned the following day when it was decided to take the stricken tanker in tow. Yet again, however, the *Ohio* was hit, a bomb falling near the original damage caused her by the *Axum*'s torpedo strike and reducing her to 4 or 5 knots - a preliminary damage report revealed that she had almost certainly broken her back.

Here, then, the opening of the final chapter in *Ohio*'s epic journey, the moment her Naval escorts stuck to her yet closer, the *Penn* taking up station on her starboard side to try and stabilise her and assist the process of getting her under tow. But progress was slow and Axis aircraft rarely out of sight, another hit buckling *Ohio*'s stern plates and breaking the tow - her decks now awash amidships, she was around 45 miles from Malta, a distance that finally brought some respite from incessant air attack, for she was now within range of the Island's Spitfires.

The Destroyers *Bramham*, *Ledbury* and *Penn* now took turns in cradling the *Ohio* to port and starboard, or in directing her steering from astern, and at length the little flotilla came within range of Malta's shore batteries, a timely development given prowling E-Boats. Finally, in the early evening of the 15th, after having edged her way around a British minefield, the *Ohio* was towed into Grand Harbour, Valetta to a spectacular reception, crowds cheering from the ramparts of St. Angelo, Senglea and the Barracca Gardens, and the Royal Marines Band performing an unforgettable rendition of *Rule Britannia* from the end of the harbour's mole. Somehow oblivious to the crowds and noise, Captain Dudley Mason and his extraordinary crew remained very much on the alert, for there remained grave concern that the crippled ship might yet end up at the bottom of Grand Harbour. In the event, she reached her berth, where her valuable cargo was quickly discharged, her keel finally settling on the bottom as the last gallon of her fuel was extracted.

In addition to Dudley Mason's G.C., *Ohio*'s crew won a D.S.O., six D.S.Cs, and eight D.S.Ms.



A good Great War M.M. group of six awarded to Private W. Casey, Gloucestershire Regiment, late Coldstream Guards: wounded in the head in May 1915, and recommended for the D.C.M. for his gallantry at the battle of Loos, his M.M. was probably an early award for the battle of the Somme

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (2753 Pte. W. Casey, 1/Glouc. R.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (8100 Pte. W. Casey, Cldstm. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (8100 Pte. W. Casey, Coldstream Guards); 1914-15 STAR (2753 Pte. W. Casey, Glouc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (2753 Pte. W. Casey, Glouc. R.), the Boer War pair with contact marks and occasional edge bruise, otherwise generally very fine or better (6) £600-800



M.M. *London Gazette* 14 September 1916.

William Casey was born in Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, and enlisted in the Coldstream Guards in June 1890, aged 18 years. Having then been discharged to the Army Reserve in May 1897, he was recalled on the outbreak of the Boer War and saw action with the 2nd Battalion (Queen's Medal & 6 clasps; King's Medal & 2 clasps). He was discharged on his return to the U.K. in the summer of 1902.

Rejoining the Colours after the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Reynolds was wounded in the head at Barleux in May 1915 while serving in the 1st Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment - 'the wounded man, Private Casey, had been a guardsman years earlier. Now he must have been nearly fifty years old, yet he was full of life and dash' (Regimental records, refer).

Back in action with the Battalion at the Battle of Loos, he was recommended for the D.C.M. for his gallantry on 26 September 1915, when he 'volunteered to go out with Lieutenant Hewitt and Corporal Holder to look for Major Stevenson' after a gas attack (Regimental records, refer): in the event an unsuccessful recommendation.

However, he was mentioned in despatches in the following year (*London Gazette* 15 June 1916, refers), and was awarded the M.M., the latter distinction possibly in respect of the Battalion's attack at Contalmaison on the Somme on 16 July 1916; sold with copied research, including attestation papers and portrait photograph taken from the *Cheltenham Chronicle and Gloucestershire Graphic*, 1 May 1915.

x 600



A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant W. Williams, Machine Gun Corps, late Welsh Regiment

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (19374 Sjt. W. Williams, 1/M.G.C.); 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (10883 Pte. W. Williams, 2/Welsh. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10883 Sjt. W. Williams, Welsh R.), *contact marks and polished, thus fine or better* (4)

£400-500



M.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1919.

William Williams arrived in France on 13 August 1914, as a Private in the 2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment, in which capacity he would have participated in the unit's attack towards Chemin des Dames on 14 September - a memorable action in which one of his comrades, Lance-Corporal William Fuller, won the V.C.

By mid-November the Welch had sustained casualties of five officers and 197 other ranks killed; 16 officers and approximately 400 other ranks wounded, and one officer and 45 other ranks taken prisoner - to which should be added another 125 casualties sustained at Festubert on 21-22 December: Williams was among these casualties, for in early February 1915 the *Cheltenham Chronicle and Gloucestershire Graphic* reported that he had sustained a face wound and was in hospital at Rouen.

Transferring to the Machine Gun Corps in January 1916, and advanced to Sergeant, the notification of the award for his M.M. appeared in 1st Battalion, M.G.C.'s war diary on 8 November 1918; sold with copied research, including portrait photograph feature from the *Cheltenham Chronicle and Gloucestershire Graphic*.

x 601



A Great War M.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant H. S. Seymour, Machine Gun Corps, late Dorsetshire Regiment

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (16368 Pte. H. S. Seymour, 13/Co. M.G.C.); 1914 STAR, WITH (COPY) CLASP (9550 Pte. W. S. Seymour, Dorset. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9550 Sjt. H. S. Seymour, Dorset. R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (16368 Sjt. H. S. Seymour, M.G.C.), *contact marks and polished, nearly very fine or better* (5)

£500-600

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 September 1916.

Harry S. Seymour arrived in France on 16 August 1914, as a Private in the 1st Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, in which capacity he would have seen considerable action during the retreat from Mons, not least on La Basse Canal on 12-13 October, assuming he had not been wounded in earlier actions.

His subsequent award of the M.M. for gallant deeds in the 13th Company, Machine Gun Corps, might possibly be an early award for the Somme operations; his MIC confirms his India General Service Medal for the Waziristan operations 1919-21, following which he transferred to the King's Royal Rifle Corps.

602 A Great War M.M. group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 P. H. Purkiss, Royal Signals, late 3rd Signal Company, Royal Engineers

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (23177 Cpl., 3/Sig. Co. R.E.); 1914 STAR (23177 2 Cpl., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (23177 Cpl., R.E.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue 2306346 W.O. Cl.II, R. Signals) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and better (5)* *£320-360*

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 October 1916.

With copied gazette extracts.

x 603

**A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Private A. E. Kennett, East Kent Regiment, who was discharged as a result of wounds in October 1918**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (2152 Pte. A. E. Kennett, 8/E. Kent R.); 1914-15 STAR (G-2152 Pte. A. E. Kennett, E. Kent R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (G-2152 Pte. A. E. Kennett, E. Kent R.), *good very fine (4)* *£400-500*



M.M. *London Gazette* 28 September 1917.

Albert E. Kennett, a native of Folkestone, enlisted in the East Kent Regiment in September 1914. Embarked for France in the 8th Battalion in the following year, he was most likely awarded his M.M. in respect of the battles of Messines and Pilckem Ridge in June-July 1917.

Kennett was discharged on account of wounds on 27 October 1918, having latterly served in the 3rd Battalion, and was awarded the Silver War Badge; sold with copied research.

x 604



A fine Great War Somme operations M.M. group of four awarded to Private F. Marshall, York & Lancaster Regiment, who was decorated for carrying messages under fire at Thiepval on 1 July 1916, and afterwards at Contalmaison in the period 25 July-7 August

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (19086 Pte. F. Marshall, 9/Y. & L.R.); 1914-15 STAR (19086 Pte. F. Marshall, York and Lanc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (19086 Pte. F. Marshall, Y. & L.R.), *the first a little polished, nearly very fine or better (4)* £600-800

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 September 1916.

Frederick Marshall, a native of Drax, Yorkshire, enlisted in the York & Lancaster Regiment soon after the outbreak of hostilities and arrived in France on 27 August 1915. His subsequent award of the M.M., for services in the 9th Battalion on the Somme, was made on the recommendation of Lieutenant-Colonel H. Williamson:

'For great devotion to duty as Brigade H.Q. orderly. During the action of 1 July 1916, near Thiepval, and throughout the operations near Contalmaison during 25 July to 7 August 1916, he carried messages by day and night to the Battalion in the front line, never once failing, although often under very heavy shell and rifle fire. His coolness throughout was marked and he set an excellent example to the other men. He has been in France twelve months.'

The 9th Battalion, York & Lancaster Regiment, a New Army unit manned by ex-South Yorkshire miners, went into action on 1 July 1916 with 25 officers and 736 other ranks, of whom just 180 returned. The Battalion's history concludes its account of the day's proceedings, 'So ends the Golden Age.'

Sold with old typed citation which appears to have been published in a local newspaper.

x 605



A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant J. Perren, Middlesex Regiment

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (G-1942 L. Cpl. J. Perren, 23/Middx. R.); 1914-15 STAR (G-1942 Pte. J. Perren, Middx. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (G-1942 Sgt. J. Perren, Middx. R.), *very fine and better (4)* £400-500

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 August 1917.

John Perren arrived in France on 31 May 1915, as a Private in the 23rd (Service) Battalion (2nd Football), Middlesex Regiment. His subsequent award of the M.M. was in respect of gallantry at St. Eloi in the Ypres salient in the summer of 1917:

'I wish to put on record my appreciation of your bravery at St. Eloi on 7 June 1917, when your companions were subjected to heavy machine-gun fire. You, with two others, went boldly forward and put the gun out of action with bombs and captured the machine-gun, thus saving many casualties. Your gallant action was a fine example to others.'

So states the commendation of the G.O.C. 41st Division, a typed copy of which is included.

606 A post-war 'Mesopotamia' M.M. pair awarded to Lance-Serjeant F. T. Smith, Royal Field Artillery

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (1045878 Cpl-L. Sgt., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (66592 Dvr., R.A.) *some contact marks, very fine (2)* £180-220

M.M. *London Gazette* 28 September 1921. 'For distinguished service in the Field in Mesopotamia' '1045878 Cpl. (L/Sgt.) F. T. Smith, 132nd Bty. R.F.A.'

Citation: 'For bravery and devotion to duty near Rumaithah on 22nd July 1920. A section of the Battery in a rearguard action was in danger of being cut off. Although wounded, this non-commissioned officer, by his coolness and energy under very trying circumstances, kept the teams together, thus enabling the guns to be limbered up when required.'

Frederick T. Smith came from Toronto. As a Driver in the R.F.A. he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 29 August 1915.

In addition to his Military Medal he was awarded a 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals and a General Service Medal with clasp for Iraq. His m.i.c. indicates that he was issued with a replacement set of medals in 1923.

x

607**A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant H. J. White, Machine Gun Corps, late Bedfordshire Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (55721 L. Cpl. H. J. White, 199/Coy. M.G.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (55721 Sgt. H. J. White, M.G.C.), *extremely fine (3)* £300-350

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 December 1917.

Harry James White, who was born in 1885, originally enlisted in the Bedfordshire Regiment in November 1915. Subsequently transferring to the Machine Gun Corps, he served as a Vickers' gunner in 'D' Company, 41st Battalion, M.G.C., from September 1916, and was awarded his M.M. in respect of gallant deeds at Ypres in August 1917. White was transferred to the Army Reserve in August 1919.

Sold with an original photographic postcard, depicting the recipient and four comrades from the 41st Battalion, M.G.C., together with copied Great War period documents and photographs.

608 A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Private H. Allison, 2nd Battalion Durham Light Infantry

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (34527 Pte., 2/Durh. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (34527 Pte., Durh. L.I.) *good very fine and better (3)* £280-320

M.M. *London Gazette* 16 August 1917.

609 A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Private I. P. Marriott, 6th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, late Bedfordshire Regiment

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (43179 Pte., 6/Nth'n. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (26991 Pte., Bedf. R.) *B.W.M. suspension a little slack, some contact marks, very fine (3)* £280-320

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 April 1917.

With copied gazette extract and m.i.c.

610 A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Private W. Jack, 1/5th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, who died on 28 October 1918

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (265437 Pte., 1/5 Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1746 Pte., Seaforth); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (William Jack) *extremely fine (4)* £400-500

M.M. *London Gazette* 6 August 1918.

William Anderson Jack was born and enlisted at Elgin, Morayshire and lived in Aberdeen. Serving in the 1/5th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders he earned the Military Medal for bravery in the field. He died at Home on 28 October 1918, aged 20 years and was buried in the Allenvale Cemetery, Aberdeen. He was the son of George and Elsie Jack, of 14 Granton Place, Aberdeen.

With copied gazette extracts, casualty details and m.i.c.

611 A Great War M.M. awarded to Corporal T. Gladwell, 36th Battalion Northumberland FusiliersMILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (79068 Cpl., 36/North'd. Fus.) *worn through polishing, poor*

£120-160

M.M. *London Gazette* 20 October 1919.**612 A Great War M.M. awarded to Private T. H. Dobbs, Durham Light Infantry**MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (19515 Pte., Durh. L.I.) *good fine*

£160-200

M.M. *London Gazette* 18 July 1917.**613 A Great War M.M. pair awarded to Private T. L. Brewis, 11th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers**MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (78451 Pte., 11/North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (78451 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *last lacking suspension rod and with suspension detached, otherwise very fine (2)*

£200-240

M.M. *London Gazette* 29 March 1919.**614**

A scarce Second World War Greece operations M.M. group of six awarded to Lance-Corporal J. Thorne, H.Q. Squadron, Royal Armoured Corps, who was decorated for his bravery in operations against elements of E.L.A.S. in 1944-5

MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (7906273 L. Cpl. J. Thorne, R.A.C.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *the first with officially re-impressed naming, very fine and better (6)*

£400-500

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 June 1945. The original recommendation - for a B.E.M. - states:

'During the period under review, the above Lance-Corporal has at all times performed his duties as a Scout Car driver with great zeal and ability. In addition to maintaining his Scout Car in perfect working order at a time when every vehicle was vital, he has always fulfilled whatever task he has been given to the highest possible degree.

Since the start of the ELAS disturbances in Greece, being the only Scout Car driver in the barracks, he has been on call at all hours of the day and night and has performed his duties with eagerness and cheerfulness. For several days he did DR runs for the Royal Signals along roads covered by ELAS machine-gun fire, always getting through regardless of any personal risk. When a company of 2nd Battalion, The King's, was at the infantry barracks in Athens, he took the Company Commander on several recces into Ambelokipoi area, where there were concentrations of ELAS troops, under heavy small arms and machine-gun fire.

Throughout this period, he has displayed great personal courage, determination and devotion to duty.'

Jack Thorne was serving in the H.Q. Squadron, R.A.C., part of 23 Armoured Brigade in "Arkforce" at the time of the above cited deeds.

615



A Second World War Italy operations M.M. group of six awarded to Corporal L. R. Jameson, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was decorated for his gallantry in 167 Field Ambulance at the crossing of the rivers Reno and Po in April 1945

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (7383241 Cpl. L. R. Jameson, R.A.M.C.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *the first with officially corrected rank, one or two edge bruises, otherwise good very fine* (6) **£700-900**

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 December 1945. The original recommendation states:

'Early on 6 April 1945, this N.C.O. was in charge of a relay stretcher bearer post under direct hostile observation on the road from Rice Factory to the River Reno in front of San Alberto, helping to clear casualties from the forward companies of 1st Battalion, London Irish Rifles and 9th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, till their R.A.P.s crossed the river late in the evening. During this period he handled his men with splendid coolness and ensured a smooth evacuation of casualties down this unswept and highly exposed road. Later he displayed outstanding power of leadership and dash in crossing the River Po to bring back casualties from the leading company of 9th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, thereby being easily the first in the R.A.M.C. of 5 Corps to cross this river. Throughout the whole period his conduct was beyond praise.'

616



A Second World War North Africa operations M.M. group of five awarded to Lance-Sergeant G. W. Walker, Royal Artillery, who was subsequently killed in action at El Alamein

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (851045 L./Sjt. G. W. Walker, R.A.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *good very fine and better* (5) **£800-1000**

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 April 1942. The original recommendation for an immediate award states:

'On 25 January 1942, near Antelat, the Battery was ordered to withdraw. Some ammunition had been dumped in anticipation of a tank attack and Sergeant Walker was in charge of the ammunition lorries which were being loaded up again. When the Troops were on the move tanks appeared at about 400 yards distance - there was still one dump of ammunition to be loaded. With the greatest coolness in spite of M.G. fire from the tanks, Sergeant Walker completed his task and caught up with the Battery.'

Again, on 2 February 1942, near Carmusa, Sergeant Walker displayed the greatest coolness and daring when the Battery was withdrawing. Seeing some of our infantry who had been left behind he drove his lorry straight towards the approaching enemy and, in the face of shell fire and small arms fire, picked up the infantry and brought them back. His bearing and determination in both places were an example to all those with him.'

Garfield William Walker was serving in 11th Field Battery, 1st Field Regiment, R.A., at the time of the above cited deeds. He was similarly employed at the time of his death in action at El Alamein on 15 October 1942, aged 26 years.



A fine Second World War M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant F. Huggett, 5th Royal Tank Regiment (R.A.C.), who was originally recommended for the D.C.M. for his gallantry in the desperate fighting at Sidi Rezegh in November 1941 - he was subsequently taken P.O.W.

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (7889194 Sgt. F. Huggett, R. Tank. R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *minor contact wear, generally good very fine (4)* *£1100-1300*



M.M. *London Gazette* 3 March 1942. The original recommendation, for a Distinguished Conduct Medal, states:

'On 22 November 1941, at Sidi Rezegh, Sergeant Huggett displayed conspicuous bravery throughout a difficult operation. During the day he cured a petrol stoppage under very heavy fire and returned to his squadron, fighting his tank throughout the remainder of the action. Throughout the operation he has set an excellent example to the men of the Battalion. I consider that his personal bravery under conditions of great danger is worthy of an immediate award.'

Frank Arthur John Huggett joined the Royal Tank Regiment in the late 1930s and was actively engaged with the B.E.F. in France in 1940. Following his gallantry at Sidi Rezegh he was taken P.O.W. and, via Campo 65 in Italy, ended the War at Stalag 18A at Wolfsberg (Karnten), Germany. Remaining in the Army after the War, he rose to the rank of S.Q.M.S. but was reduced to Corporal on account of an offence committed in the 1950s. According to a letter written by one of his colleagues, which is included with assorted research, he took his discharge in Germany.

Also sold with the recipient's original Army Certificate of Education, First Class, dated 24 March 1956.

618



A Second World War M.M. group of seven awarded to Naik Gangaram Gurung, 2/4th Gurkha Rifles

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (7846 Naik Gangaram Gurung, 4 G.R.), officially engraved naming; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (7846 Rfn. Gangaram Gurung, 2-4 G.R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, the second with edge bruise, otherwise generally very fine and better (7) £700-900

M.M. *London Gazette* 4 May 1944.

No theatre of war stated.

619



'In a Normandy meadow they are painting four swastikas on a 17-pounder anti-tank gun, a gun that made a name for herself overnight. The two men who shared her moonlight adventure told me their story yesterday, writes a military observer ...'

A newspaper feature sets the scene.

A fine Second World War Normandy operations M.M. awarded to Bombardier J. Campbell, Royal Artillery

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (866797 Bmbr. J. Campbell, R.A.), in its named card box of issue and forwarding box, extremely fine £1000-1200

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 December 1944. The original recommendation for an immediate award - approved by Montgomery - states:

'On the evening of 4 August 1944, Bombardier Campbell, who was 2nd-in-command and layer on a 17-pounder Anti-Tank gun, gave his No. 1 all possible help in getting his gun forward under fire to consolidate the position about Maisoncelle, captured by the Scots Guards' company attached to 3rd Battalion, Irish Guards.

At 0100 hours on 5 August 1944, the position was attacked by enemy infantry with tanks. Acting as loader to Lance-Sergeant Harris, Bombardier Campbell gave him every possible assistance. As the leading enemy tank approached their position, Lance-Sergeant Harris layed on and with his first shot scored a direct hit. This shot, however, revealed their position and the two following tanks immediately opened fire on them at close range. Lance-Sergeant Harris laid on each of these in turn, firing one round at each tank, scoring direct hits which caused both tanks to burst into flames. Bombardier Campbell then continued to engage the enemy with small arms fire. A few hours later these two N.C.Os scored a hit on one of six other enemy tanks which approached their position, and caused the others to disperse.

Throughout the night Bombardier Campbell showed the greatest bravery and enterprise though under fire from enemy tanks at 100 yards range. The very able assistance he gave Lance-Sergeant Harris and the splendid team work of these two N.C.Os on the gun, played a very large part in preventing the Scots Guards' company from being overrun.

Stanley John "Jock" Campbell, who was from Restalrig Square, Edinburgh, was serving in 'G' Troop, 'Z' Battery, 21 Anti-Tank Regiment, R.A., at the time of the above cited deeds. The following extracts have been taken from a copied newspaper feature, which is included:

'The gun, known as G4 was supporting an attack. A Nazi sniper, who managed to crawl up to within three yards of G4 and wounded a Guardsman, was killed at point-blank range by the wounded Guardsman's mate a moment later. Then came the rumble of tanks to the right. It happened that when the first tank appeared only the Sergeant and Bombardier [Campbell] were on the gun, for two of the crew were firing the machine-gun at a score of enemy infantry who had shown themselves, and the remaining two had gone to the assistance of a wounded Guards Sergeant. The first German tank rumbled into G4's arc of fire from the right, only 40 yards away, and Sergeant Harris leapt into the layer's seat. Bombardier Campbell seized one of the heavy armour-piercing shells ready to reload as soon as the Sergeant fired ...'

'No sooner had the Bombardier loaded again than tank No. 3 appeared. G4 fired, and, in a second it, too, went up in flames. And hardly had the second muffled cheer gone up from our infantry than tank No. 1, which had rumbled on for 200 yards apparently undamaged, suddenly 'brewed up' as well. Inside a couple of minutes G4 had made a name for herself, and her three victims were blazing luridly in the moonlight ...'

'That was the end of G4's big night. Sergeant Harris and Bombardier Campbell had fired four rounds of ammunition. Their score with those four rounds was three enemy tanks killed, one fatally wounded. Several enemy tank men had been killed but none of G4's crew had suffered a scratch. The Anti-Tank Regiment in question has made an impressive reputation for itself in fighting on three sectors of the British front, but Sergeant Harris and Bombardier Campbell have no rivals to date ...'

620



An early Second World War North Africa operations M.M. awarded to Fusilier D. Walsh, Royal Fusiliers, who was decorated for his gallantry at the capture of Tummar West in December 1940, when he led a bayonet charge and captured 50 Libyans

MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (6466717 Fsr. D. Walsh, R. Fus.), edge nicks, very fine £1100-1300

M.M. *London Gazette* 25 April 1941. The original recommendation states:

'Fusilier Walsh led a bayonet charge on a post held by at least 50 Libyans who quickly surrendered. He was wounded in the hand but refused to go back to the R.A.P. He continued with his section in the attack and helped to stop a local counter-attack. He did not go to the R.A.P. until ordered by his Platoon Commander next morning.'

David Walsh was serving in the 1st Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, at the time of the above cited deeds.

621



A scarce Second World War Salerno operations M.M. group of six awarded to Trooper J. Fraiser, Royal Tank Regiment, who was decorated for his bravery in the 4th Reconnaissance Regiment (R.A.C.)

MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (2822583 Tpr. J. Fraiser, R. Tank R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, contact marks, very fine and better (6) £800-1000

M.M. *London Gazette* 15 March 1945:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the field.'

An accompanying copied newspaper report from the *Aberdeen Weekly Journal* states that John Fraiser was awarded his M.M. in respect of gallant deeds at Salerno. A native of Craigellachie, and formerly a gardener at Orton House in Morayshire, 'he served abroad for three years and was in Greece, North Africa, Sicily and Italy.'



A fine Second World War North Africa operations M.M. group of five awarded to Acting Sergeant, D. Firbank, Royal Artillery

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (788219 A./Sjt. D. Firbank, R.A.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *good very fine* (5) *£800-1000*

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 May 1942. The original recommendation - for a D.C.M. - states:

'Sergeant Firbank commanded a Bofors gun detachment throughout the operations near Martuba on 20-22 March 1942.

On the afternoon of 21 March 1942, the position occupied by the column was subjected to intense and almost continuous attacks by numerous fighter aircraft. There were also four major raids by some 14 Stukas each, as well as shelling by enemy artillery. Throughout the whole period, lasting six hours, Sergeant Firbank showed outstanding leadership and initiative. Five out of eight of his gun-numbers were casualties, but he organised a skeleton detachment and inspired them by his courageous example to stand up to, and engage, every attack. When his gun barrel was burst by a premature round, he personally supervised its replacement and himself coolly carried out repairs to the gun, although Stukas were dive bombing his position at the time.

By his undaunted courage, his sound decisions and his unfailing resource, he kept his gun in action until darkness fell and the last raiders withdrew.'

David Firbank was serving in 171 Light Anti-Aircraft Battery, 57 Light A.A. Regiment, R.A., at the time of the above cited deeds.



A Second World War Italy operations group of six awarded to Corporal J. H. Hughes, Royal Engineers, who was decorated for his gallantry in the crossing of the Fossa Marina in April 1945

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (1880244 Cpl. J. H. Hughes, R.E.), in its named card box of issue; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *good very fine or better* (6) *£800-1000*



M.M. *London Gazette* 18 October 1945. The original recommendation states:

'On the night of 16-17 April 1945, Corporal Hughes was ordered with his section to construct an improvised bridge of assault boats for the 1st Battalion, Scots Guards, across the Fossa Marina, near Bando.

As this was to be an assault bridge there was no infantry cover on the far bank to shield the construction.

Heavy and accurate mortar fire was falling all round the site, but Corporal Hughes cheerfully led his section down and quickly completed this bridge in spite of an additional natural hazard of a 4 or 5 knot current. His keenness on the job was so marked that he stayed on the site all the time the infantry were passing over, and after two sections had already crossed one of the boats was holed by enemy fire. Noticing this boat would soon carry the whole bridge downstream, he immediately set out to remove it, showing great presence of mind, and quickly replaced it with another boat.

Undoubtedly the speed and determination with which he acted was instrumental in saving the bridge and allowed the rest of the attacking force successfully to cross the canal.'

John Henry Hughes was born in Liverpool in April 1919 and enlisted in October 1939. Originally trained for wireless duties, he later attended an N.C.O.'s bridging course and it was in this latter capacity, as a member of 221 Field Company, R.E., that he won his M.M. during the crossing of the Fossa Marina. Placed on the Army Reserve in April 1946, he was finally discharged in May 1951.

Sold with the recipient's original Buckingham Palace forwarding letter for the M.M.; Soldier's Service and Pay Book; Soldier's Release Book, Class 'A'; forwarding letter for M.M. riband from Lieutenant-General J. Harding, H.Q., 13 Corps, dated 23 June 1945, and a portrait photograph.



A fine Second World War Burma operations M.M. group of five awarded to Sepoy Sultan Mahmud, Machine Gun Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, who single-handedly repulsed three 'ferocious Japanese bayonet charges' at "Nevis" on the Mawchi Road in July 1945

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (21076 Sep. Sultan Mahmood, Sik R.), officially impressed naming, note spelling 'Mahmood'; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, *the first with minor official correction to 'Sultan', re-pinned suspension claw, edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine, the remainder rather better (5)*

£700-900



Sultan Mahmood receives his M.M. from Major-General B. W. Key at a parade held at Nowshera on 10 November 1946

M.M. *London Gazette* 1 November 1945. The original recommendation - for an immediate I.D.S.M. - states:

'On the feature 'Nevis' at about mile 24 on the Mawchi Road in the afternoon of 1 July 1945, No. 21076 Sepoy Sultan Mahmud of the Machine Gun Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, was No. 2 on a machine-gun when the 2nd Welch Regiment and 3rd Rajput Rifles were changing over. The 2nd Welch had evacuated the feature and a large number of Rajput Rifles had gone to the bottom of the hill to bring up ammunition and heavy stores when a party of about 40 Japs put in a ferocious bayonet attack under cover of M.M.G. and L.M. G. fire.

Sepoy Sultan Mahmud came under very heavy and accurate small arms fire from close range, the first burst of which killed the No. 1 leaving Sepoy Sultan Mahmud alone to keep the gun in action. He removed the body of the No. 1 and continued to keep the gun firing despite two direct attacks on his post which he repulsed. During this time two sections of infantry tried to fill in the gaps on his right and then left, but were pinned to the ground and were not able to reach a firing position till about 20 minutes after the first attack.

He drove off yet another attack on his gun, showing great bravery and a sense of responsibility. This action lasted about 25 minutes during which Sepoy Sultan Mahmud drove off three fierce attacks.

Throughout the whole action this young Sepoy displayed outstanding courage and complete disregard for personal safety, especially since he completed the action unassisted. His sense of responsibility and devotion to duty undoubtedly saved the gun and held a feature which was lightly defended yet of vital importance to our troops as a base for further operations.'



An outstanding Second World War North Africa operations M.M. awarded to Lance-Sergeant G. Johnstone, Scots Guards, 'a well-known Chesterfield heavy-weight boxer', who was decorated for his gallantry at "Knightsbridge", Tobruk in May 1942 - he was subsequently reported as wounded and missing but had in fact been taken P.O.W.

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (2696687 L./Sjt. G. Johnstone, S. Gds.), *good very fine*

£1200-1500

M.M. *London Gazette* 29 November 1945. The original recommendation - for a D.C.M. - states:

'At Knightsbridge Box, near Tobruk, on 27 May 1942, this N.C.O. was Acting Platoon Sergeant to his platoon of 2-pounder Anti-Tank guns.

The Platoon position was attacked by 17 German tanks. Noticing that No. 1 gun had ceased to fire, Lance-Sergeant Johnstone left his position, went to this gun which was under heavy fire from the German tanks, and found his Platoon Commander badly wounded: he immediately went into the open to fetch a truck in order to take his Platoon Commander to the R.A.P. This truck was repeatedly hit and caught fire, but nevertheless Lance-Sergeant Johnstone made a second attempt to bring a truck up to the position. This truck was also hit and set on fire.

This Sergeant then remained at the gun, and although told it was no good, succeeded in getting it into action again and, firing several rounds single handed, he knocked the tracks off a Mk. IV tank. Immediately the German tanks moved further away and Sergeant Johnstone fetched a vehicle and drove his Platoon Commander to the R.A.P.

Throughout the afternoon Lance-Sergeant Johnstone showed complete disregard for his own safety, and again on 13 June 1942, when he displayed the greatest bravery in continuing to fire his gun after Nos. 2 and 3 of his crew had been killed and he himself wounded, until the gun itself was put out of action.'

A covering remark states: 'This Sergeant has been reported as wounded and missing.'

In fact, Geoffrey Johnstone, a member of 2nd Battalion, Scots Guards, had been taken P.O.W. and ended the War in Stalag 317 at Markt Pongau (St. Johann).

Sold with a copied local newspaper cutting which states that he was 'a well-known Chesterfield heavy weight boxer'.



A Second World War Italy operations M.M. group of five awarded to Havildar Pokar Ram, 6th Rajput Rifles, who was decorated for his gallantry in his battalion's attack on Zollara in September 1944, on which occasion he commanded the unit's mortar section - working with parade ground precision under a galling fire

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (21945 Hav. Pokar Ram, Raj. Rif.), impressed naming; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *good very fine and better* (5) £800-1000

M.M. *London Gazette* 8 March 1945. The original recommendation - for an I.D.S.M. - states:

'On the night of 14-15 September 1944, Havildar Pokar Ram was the Havildar No. 1 Platoon, 'B' Company (4.2-inch mortars), 6th Rajputana Rifles, in support of 2nd Battalion, the Camerons.

The Battalion was engaged upon an attack on Zollara, and operating in an area known in detail to the enemy and constantly subjected to heavy shelling. In order to minimise the limitations imposed by the short range of the 4.2-inch mortar, it is policy in this platoon always to bring up the mortars as close behind the fighting troops as possible, and this more often than not involves working under fire.

On the night of 14-15 September 1944, the Havildar was ordered to set up his mortars in positions less than 1,000 yards behind the start line of the attacking infantry. The area was under shell-fire at the time but, on his own initiative and with no regard for his own personal safety, the Havildar put each team in position, mounted all the aiming-posts himself, although this involved protracted exposure, and by his splendid personal example so sustained the heart of his teams that they went to work with parade-ground precision.

Throughout the operation, and under continued shelling, the Havildar moved from team to team, ignoring the danger to himself in order to direct and encourage his men. The support given by the Platoon to the Battalion in this attack was a valuable contribution to its success and there is no doubt that the Platoon's efficiency was largely due to the courage and skill of this Havildar, working in the open with shells often bursting close to him, and to the faith in him and determination to stint nothing in the fulfilment of their duty with which his wholly admirable conduct inspired the members of his platoon.

After the operation the Army Commander stated in a congratulatory message that its success greatly assisted the Army's advance.'



A Second World War D.F.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant A. G. Mullins, Royal Air Force, who was decorated for his gallant services as a Flight Engineer in Lancasters of No. 61 Squadron in 1943

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (652352 Sgt. A. G. Mullins, R.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *good very fine or better* (5) £1600-1800

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 14 September 1943. The original recommendation states:

'This N.C.O. has completed 26 successful sorties and on every occasion his skilful handling of the engines, even over the most heavily defended targets, has given his pilot complete confidence. He has taken part in raids on Berlin (twice), Pilsen, Friedrichshaven, Spezia (landing in North Africa), and targets in the Ruhr. On many occasions his work has called for special mention by his Captain. For his example of cheerfulness and courage and for his ability and devotion to duty, he is recommended for the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.'

Alfred George Mullins qualified as a Flight Engineer in November 1942 and, having converted to Lancasters at Swinderby, was posted to No. 61 Squadron at Syerston in early February 1943. Completing his first sortie at the end of the same month - a 'gardening' trip to Juist - he made two trips to Berlin in March, in addition to carrying out another 'gardening' operation.

April saw Mullins complete no less than nine further sorties, including the long haul to Spezia via North Africa, in addition to attacks on Duisberg (twice), Essen, Kiel, Pilsen, Stettin and Stuttgart; and May saw him participate in seven sorties, among them return visits to Duisberg, Essen and Pilsen, in addition to Dortmund (twice), Dusseldorf and Wuppertal - his flying log book entry for the attack on Essen on the 27th states 'hydraulics shot away'.

Having then flown return trips to Dusseldorf and Spezia in June, in addition to attacks on Bochum, Friedrichshaven and Gelsenkirchen, Mullins completed his final sortie on 9 July 1943 - another attack on Gelsenkirchen. The Squadron's O.R.B. states:

'On returning encountered heavy flak 5-10 miles south of Bonn and, in the course of defensive action, the Navigator was hit by the only fragment of shrapnel which penetrated the fuselage, and died shortly afterwards. Thence with the aid of the Wireless Operator and the second Bomb Aimer who carried out rough navigation, Pilot Officer Parsons brought the a/c safely back to Manston.'

The fatality was Pilot Officer R. S. Dyson, R.A.F.V.R., who was buried in Hendon Cemetery.

Sold with the recipient's original R.A.F. Navigator's, Air Bomber's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (Form 1767 type), with entries covering the period January 1943 to April 1945 - his pencilled name under 'Certificate of Qualifications' appears to have been amended and the flanking page to his first flight entries is lacking, but otherwise a complete and original record of his career; together with copied O.R.B. entries for his time in No. 61 Squadron.



A rare Malaya operations D.F.M. group of five awarded to Master Pilot A. E. Cover, Royal Air Force, who flew over 80 operational strikes as a Vampire pilot

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (1807040 Sgt. A. E. Cover, R.A.F.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (1807040 Sgt. A. E. Cover, R.A.F.); ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (M. Plt. A. E. Cover (1807040) R.A.F.), mounted as worn, *minor contact wear, good very fine or better* (5) **£3000-4000**

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 18 September 1951:

'In recognition of distinguished service in Malaya.'

The original recommendation states:

'Sergeant Cover has been a squadron pilot with a Vampire Squadron since July 1949. During the time he has been in the Squadron, he has completed over 80 operational strikes against insurgents operating in the jungles of Malaya. He has often led sorties in adverse weather conditions, when finding and attacking the targets has not been easy. At all times, Sergeant Cover has displayed fine qualities of leadership and has set a splendid example to the other members of the Squadron. On one occasion while returning from a strike in the Seremben area, his engine developed a coolant leak and subsequently seized. Sergeant Cover made a fine forced landing in very difficult terrain. His airmanship on this occasion was of a high order. Although suffering from shock and an injured hand, Sergeant Cover was again flying with the Squadron in a few days. Sergeant Cover has shown commendable zeal, courage and determination while serving in his squadron in operations in connection with the emergency in Malaya. As a pilot he has proved himself capable of successfully facing a difficult situation calling for airmanship of a high order. His cool efficiency has been an inspiration to his fellow pilots.'

Arthur Ernest Cover, who was born at Tidworth, Hampshire, in December 1924, enlisted in the Royal Air Force in June 1942 and served in South Africa, the Middle East and India during the Second World War. At the time of being recommended for his D.F.M. for subsequent services in Malaya, he had flown 92 operational hours.



An unusual Second World War A.F.M. awarded to Flying Officer S. J. Burton, Royal Air Force, who was decorated for his services as a pilot in Ansons of the Air Despatch Letter Service and elected to the membership of the Goldfish Club on having to ditch in the Solent in December 1944: his aircraft was 'shot up by Me. 109s and Fw. 190s' on returning from a similar mission to Brussels a little over a week later

AIR FORCE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (1586897 F/Sgt. S. J. Burton, R.A.F.), in its Royal Mint case of issue, together with his Goldfish Club embroidered uniform badge, extremely fine (2) £2000-2500



A.F.M. London Gazette 3 April 1945. The original recommendation states:

'Flight Sergeant Burton is employed as a pilot on Air Despatch Letter Service and has completed 25 flights between the United Kingdom and the Continent, many of them in appalling weather conditions. On 22 December 1944, when flying to Brussels, poor visibility and fog prevented him reaching the French coast and he decided to return to England. The weather was too bad to land and he was forced to alight in the Solent. He ensured that the official mail was safe by placing it in the dinghy and he alighted on the water so efficiently that his Anson aircraft floated and was able to be towed ashore and salvaged.'

Sidney John Burton, who was born in October 1916, commenced his pilot training at No. 20 E.F.T.S. at Oshawa, Ontario, in April 1943. Returning to the U. K. at the end of the same year, he attended No. 4 E.F.T.S. at Brough and No. 1531 Beam Approach Squadron at Cranage before joining Transport Command's Air Despatch Letter Service (A.D.L.S.) at Northolt in September 1944. It was in this capacity that he was to be awarded his A.F.M. for the completion of 25 hazardous sorties to the Continent, including the occasion of his ditching in the Solent in December 1944. A little over a week later, as stated, his Anson was 'shot up by Me. 109s and Fw. 190s' (his flying log book entry, 1 January 1945, refers). Burton, who was promoted to Flying Officer in June 1945, remained employed on the continental run with the A.D.L.S. until the war's end.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's R.C.A.F. Pilot's Flying Log Book, covering the period April 1943 to June 1945; Buckingham Palace forwarding letter for his A.F.M., together with related inscribed box and registered envelope; Goldfish Club membership card in the name of 'P.O. S. J. Burton', dated 22 December 1944, and forwarding letter for his embroidered uniform badge; his R.A.F. identity card, with portrait photograph, dated 10 September 1944, and two photographs from his training days in Canada.

630 *Family group:***A Medal of the Order of the British Empire group of three awarded to Chief Officer J. H. Gravener, Ealing Fire Brigade, late Royal Navy**

MEDAL OF THE ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, (Civil), unnamed as issued, in *John Pinches, London* case of issue; EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, no clasp (J. Gravener, Lg. Sean., H.M.S. "Salamis"; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, unnamed, *last two with some contact marks, nearly very fine; first extremely fine*

Three: Private J. H. Gravener, Royal Army Medical Corps

1914-15 STAR (58341 Pte., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (58341 Pte., R.A.M.C.) *extremely fine (6)*

£450-550

Medal of the O.B.E. *London Gazette* 7 July 1920. Chief Officer, Ealing Fire Brigade 'For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty on the occasion of a fire at a munitions factory'

The original recommendation states: 'The principal fire attended by this Brigade was that on 2 February 1917 at the Purex Works, Greenford, where a quantity of high explosives were stores. Great difficulty was experienced in getting the steamers to work as all the hydrants with the exception of one were frozen. The Ealing Brigade assisted the Wembley Brigade in placing their steamers on an elevated bank of the canal so that they could pump water in a dam to supply other engines. The work of fighting the fire was carried out within a few yards of a large dump of high explosives. They also assisted in removing some Railway trucks containing explosives.'

Joseph Hambrook Gravener was born in Dover, Kent on 9 March 1855. On leaving school he was apprenticed to a Boiler Maker. In June 1870 he joined the Royal Navy and attained the rank of Petty Officer. During the Russo-Turkish War, 1878-79, he served on H.M. S. *Temeraire* and was with the British fleet that forced the Dardanelles in 1878. In 1882 he was present on H.M.S. *Salamis* in the Egypt campaign. At the conclusion of the campaign he was appointed Coxswain to H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught during his stay at Alexandria. On leaving the Royal Navy in 1882 Gravener joined the London Fire Brigade. In 1884 he was complimented by Captain Sir Eyre Massey Shaw for saving three lives during a fire in the Minories. In 1886 he was again complimented for saving life, this time in a fire in Widgegate Street, London. Upon the recommendation of Captain Shaw he joined the West Ham Fire Brigade in 1890, and was for a number of years in charge of a sub-station at Forest Gate. During his service with this brigade, Captain Gravener rescued ten horses from a burning stable at Stratford and was later instrumental in saving life at the Forest Gate Industrial School, in which 27 children lost their lives. In 1896 he was appointed Chief Officer of Ealing Fire Brigade. In this capacity, for his wartime services at a fire in a munitions factory, he was awarded the medal of the O.B.E. in 1920. A prominent member of the Professional Fire Brigade Association, in 1924 he was appointed Chairman of the Governing Council. Gravener retired from Ealing Fire Brigade on 31 December 1925. He died in May 1932.

With copied R.N. service papers and obituaries and with his son's m.i.c.

631 A Medal of the Order of the British Empire group of three awarded to Forewoman Agnes May Worsdall, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps

MEDAL OF THE ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, (Military), unnamed; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (681 Fwn. A. M. Worsdall Q.M. A.A.C.); together with a W.A.A.C. cap badge, *good very fine and better (4)*

£500-600

Medal of the O.B.E. *London Gazette* 23 January 1920. '... in recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the War.'

Agnes May Worsdall was born in Leicester on 28 August 1892 and was educated at St. James's High Grade School, Derby. Living at 9 Western Road, Derby and employed as a Head Clerk of Typing, she enrolled into the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps on 16 May 1917, aged 24 years. Posted to the Clerical Section, she was appointed Acting Assistant Forewoman in December 1917 and Forewoman in January 1918. Served in France, February-July 1918. Discharged on 20 October 1919. Awarded the Medal of the O.B.E. in 1920 for her wartime services.

With copied service papers and m.i.c.



A rare Naval Diver's B.E.M. group of six awarded to Chief Petty Officer A. H. Dent, Royal Navy, who was decorated for his valuable work in salvaging gold from the wreck of the ex-liner H.M.S. *Laurentic* in the early 1920s

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.V.R. (C.P.O. Augustus Henry Dent, O.N. 215995 (P.O.)); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (215995 A. H. Dent, Lg. Sea., H.M.S. *Philomel*); 1914-15 STAR (215995 A. H. Dent, P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (215995 A. H. Dent, P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (215995 A. H. Dent, P.O., H.M.S. excellent), *the first better than very fine, the remainder with contact marks and edge bruising, thus nearly very fine (6)* £800-1000

B.E.M. (Civil Division) *London Gazette* 9 December 1924:

'For meritorious service.'

One of 11 Petty Officer and ratings who were awarded the B.E.M. (Civil Division) under this *London Gazette* entry for 'salvage of gold from the wreck of H.M.S. *Laurentic*' (T.N.A. ADM 171/61 refers).

Augustus Henry Dent was born in Stowmarket, Suffolk in August 1885 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1901. Advanced to Able Seaman in December 1901 and to Leading Seaman in May 1911, he served in the Persian Gulf aboard H.M.S. *Philomel* in the period 1911-13 (Medal & clasp).

A Petty Officer serving in the battleship H.M.S. *Glory* by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he remained similarly employed until coming ashore to an appointment at the gunnery establishment *Excellent* in April 1916 - a period that witnessed the *Glory* serving on the North America and West Indies Station, prior to participating in operations in the Dardanelles in 1915 and lending support to the Suez Canal patrol in 1916.

Having then returned to sea in the sloop *Merlin* in the period September 1918 to January 1920, Dent qualified as a Diver and, as cited above, carried out valuable work in salvaging gold from the wreck of H.M.S. *Laurentic* in the early 1920s, dangerous work that won him the B.E.M. (Civil Division).

Work to recover gold from the wreck originally commenced in early 1917, shortly after the ex-liner, converted for use as an armed merchant cruiser, had been sunk by a mine off Northern Ireland, while carrying 43 tons of gold ingots valued at £5 million - the whole to pay for food, steel and munitions from the United States. With the latter nation's entry into the war, the Admiralty suspended further salvage operations until peace was declared. Thus the salvage operation was not completed until 1924, by which stage naval divers had recovered all but 25 of the original tally of 3211 gold ingots known to have been in the *Laurentic* - the divers concerned received a bonus payment of 2 shillings and sixpence for every £100 in gold raised.

Dent, who had been awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in September 1918, was pensioned ashore as a Chief Petty Officer in September 1925.

Sold with copied research including the recipient's service record.

633 A scarce Far East 'Prisoner-of-War' B.E.M. group of five awarded to Company Havildar-Major Amir Ali, 5th Battalion 7th Rajput Regiment, who was captured at the fall of Hong Kong

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (9797 C.H.M. Amir Ali, 7th Rajput Regt.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed, mounted court style for wear, *minor edge bruising to first, otherwise good very fine* (5) *£350-400*

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 27 June 1946. '... in recognition of gallant and distinguished services whilst a prisoner of war'.

The 5/7 Rajput Regiment was one of two Indian Army infantry regiments deployed to Hong Kong on garrison duty, having arrived there in October 1940. By the time of the start of the Pacific War, 5/7 Rajput comprised 875 'all-ranks'. By virtue of being deployed as one of the battalions to defend and fight on the mainland Kowloon Peninsula - the frontline of the British defence - the Rajputs were early-on during the battle for Hong Kong heavily engaged in fighting the Japanese invaders. Indeed the Rajputs, were the last British Empire troops to leave the mainland when Kowloon was evacuated on 13 December 1941. Their respite however, was brief, as when the Japanese launched their invasion of Hong Kong island on the evening of 18 December, it was against the Rajput defences located along the North Shore and at North Point that they landed. The gallant Rajputs were overwhelmed, and the regiment virtually ceased to exist. 5/7 Rajput suffered the heaviest casualty losses amongst the defending force. During the Battle for Hong Kong the regiment had lost 156 killed in action or died of wounds, 113 missing, and 193 wounded.

Existing records of the Indian General Hospital show that Amir Ali was being treated for sickness at the IGH on 21 December 1941, and so was a survivor - and possibly injured - during the earlier fighting referred to. On 25 December 1941, he became a Prisoner of War of the Japanese, and was incarcerated for the remainder of the war in Hong Kong POW camps.

Captain Ansari - an officer of 5/7 Rajput - who was executed by the Japanese, was decorated with a posthumous George Cross for his sustained bravery and contempt for his captors while a Prisoner of War.

With copied notes.

634 A Second World War B.E.M. group of four awarded to Pipe-Major C. N. Law, Black Watch

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (2744938 Pipe Major C. N. Law); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (274498 Pte. C. N. Law, Black Watch) *good very fine* (4) *£300-350*

Ex Major Samson Collection, Glendinings, June 1991.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1944. '2744938 Sergeant (Pipe-Major) Charles Nicol Law, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).'

Charles Nicol Law was born on 20 March 1900, at 30 East North Street, Aberdeen, Scotland. He enlisted for service sometime before 1 December 1920. With 2nd Battalion Black Watch in 1930. Appointed Acting Corporal from Lance-Corporal, 19 February 1932. At Depot in 1937. Promoted to Corporal with 1st Battalion Black Watch, 4 March, 1938. Awarded Long Service and Good Conduct Medal under Army Order 218 of 1939. Pipe-Major of 10th Battalion Black Watch, 1944-45. Demobilised from 8 I.T.C., 1945. The recipient died on 31 May, 1971, at Kingseat Hospital, New Machar, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

With copied notes.

635 A rare Second World War B.E.M. awarded to Chief Petty Officer Gerrit Weeda, Royal Netherlands Naval Air Service

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (C.P.O. Gerrit Weeda, R.N.N.A.S.) *good very fine* *£400-500*

Chief Petty Officer Gerrit Weeda, was a Dutch national serving with the Royal Netherlands Naval Air Service. In 1940 he avoided capture by the invading German forces, and escaped with his comrades in the R.N.N.A.S. to the United Kingdom - to resume the armed struggle towards the liberation of their homeland and Europe.

The trained crews of the R.N.N.A.S. were formed into No. 320 (Netherlands) Squadron Royal Air Force, and subsequently deployed as an active service squadron with Coastal Command.

The award of the B.E.M. is confirmed in an officially published Netherlands authority dated 28 February 1941. In addition to the B.E.M., Weeda was also (26 August 1941) decorated by the Dutch Government in Exile with the award of the Silver medal of the Order of Orange Nassau.

Netherlands personnel that served with 320 Squadron generally qualified for the following medals for their services during the Second World War:- Netherlands War Commemorative Cross with clasp(s) together with appropriate U.K. campaign stars and medals. Additionally Gerrit Weeda would likely have also qualified for a Netherlands Naval Long Service Medal.

With copied notes.

A Fine Collection of 1914 Star Groups

CAVALRY

x 636



Three: Trooper G. F. Whitaker, 2nd Life Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (2762 Tpr., 2/Life Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2762 Tpr., 2-L. Gds.) *very fine and better* (3) *£180-220*

George Frederick Whitaker enlisted into the Life Guards on 28 December 1910, aged 18 years, 8 months. He had been a Tailor before enlistment. Was married to Gladys Emily Whitaker and lived at 63 St. James Place, Plumstead, South East London. Served in France from 16 August 1914 with the Household Cavalry Composite Regiment in the 4th Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. Was at Ypres in 1915. He later trained as a Signaller and was attached to the Cavalry Corps as such in January 1916. On 30 June he was attached to the 1st Signal Troop of the Royal Engineers, being officially transferred over to the Royal Engineers in October 1916 where he qualified as a Telegraphist/Wireless Operator, and he was attached to the Cavalry Corps Signals Squadron as a Sapper. He then joined the GHQ of the Wireless Unit, RE in February 1917, but returned to the Cavalry Corps (Wireless squadron) in February 1918. Discharged 28 February 1919.

With copied service papers and m.i.c.

x 637 Three: Private H. J. Sumpter, 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)

1914 STAR, with clasp (4301 Pte., 2/D. Gds.) silver rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (D-4301 Pte., 2-D. Gds.) *good very fine* (3) *£160-200*

Private Harry J. Sumpter, 2nd Dragoon Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Served in Allenby's Cavalry Division - the bays being caught up in the action at Nery. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 638 Three: Private M. McLellan, 3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (4513 Pte., 3-D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4313 Pte., 3-D. Gds.) *very fine and better* (3) *£160-200*

Private Malcolm McLellan, 3rd Dragoon Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 31 October 1914. Served in the 6th Cavalry Division of Byng's 3rd Cavalry Division of Rawlinson's IV Army Corps. His unit saw action at Gheluvelt on 31 October 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 639 Four: Lance-Corporal A. Goldsmith, 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (3299 Pte., 4/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3299 Pte., 4-D. Gds.); ARMY L.S. & G. C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3299 L. Cpl., 4/D. Gds.) *some contact marks, about very fine* (4) *£160-200*

Private Albert Goldsmith, 4th Dragoon Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.

x 640 Three: Corporal W. Melton, 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (5302 Pte., 5/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5581 Cpl., 5-D. Gds.) *mounted as worn, nearly very fine* (3) *£160-200*

William Melton enlisted on 14 April 1902. As a Private in the 5th Dragoon Guards he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Served in the 1st Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. The 5th Dragoon Guards served at Nery, 1 September 1914 and at Messines, 30 October 1914. Later transferred to the Devon Regiment. Discharged 13 June 1918 due to chronic rheumatism and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot).

With copied m.i.c. and roll extract; clasp confirmed.

- x 641 **Three: Private H. Watson, 7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards**
1914 STAR, with clasp (1939 Pte., 7/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (D-1939 Pte., 7-D. Gds.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3) £160-200
Private Harry Watson, 7th Dragoon Guards entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 October 1914. The unit involved in the fighting at Givenchy, 21 December 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 642 **Three: Private G. A. Rumsey, 3rd King's Own Hussars**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (2401 Pte., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2401 Pte., 3-Hrs.) *some edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* (3) £160-200
Private George A. Rumsey, 3rd Hussars, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. The regiment formed part of the 4th Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. They held the line at Mons at Conde until 23 August 1914 when they were relieved by the 19th Infantry Brigade. They played an important role in the battle for Le Cateau and they relieved the hard pressed 1st Cavalry Brigade at Nery in September. On 9 September 1914 they were holding the bridges across the Marne. At the end of October they were fighting in the fields between Messines and Wytschaete during the 1st Battle of Ypres. Rumsy later transferred to the 20th Hussars. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 643 **Five: Private P. Kett, 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers**
1914 STAR, with clasp (1215 Pte., 5/Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-1215 Pte., 5-Lrs.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed, mounted as worn, *first three worn through polishing, all with contact marks* (5) £140-180
Private Percival Kett, 5th Lancers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. Served with the 3rd Cavalry Brigade, part of Allenby's Cavalry Division. The regiment fought at Mons, the retreat from Mons at Le Quesnoy and Reumont. Discharged due to wounds on 26 June 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. and roll extract; clasp confirmed.
-
- x 644 **Three: Private H. Rudge, 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons**
1914 STAR, with clasp (4618 Pte., 6/Dns.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4618 Pte., 6-Dns.) *very fine* (3) £160-200
Private Henry Rudge, 6th Dragoons, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. Served in the 4th Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. At Mons the regiment held the position at Conde and at Le Cateau it held the position at Ligny. It arrived to save the day at Nery. Rudge later transferred to the Army Veterinary Corps. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 645 **Three: Private A. Burden, 9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers**
1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (1067 Pte., 9/Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-1067 Pte., 9-Lrs.) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (3) £120-160
Private Albert Burden, 9th Lancers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 26 August 1914. Served in the 2nd Cavalry Brigade. The regiment was held at the rear at Le Cateau, on 26 August, the day Burdon arrived. On 7 September the 2nd Cavalry Brigade was on the right flank in the advance against the crossing of the Grand Morin Canal on the Marne River. The 9th Lancers were in the van and attacked and took the village of Moncel. Coming up against German cavalry, this was the last battle, lancers fought lancers. On 30 October the 9th Lancers helped defend Messines. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 646 **Three: Private W. Pateman, 11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars**
1914 STAR, with clasp (5941 Pte., 11/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5941 Pte., 11-Hrs.) mounted as worn, *very fine* (3) £160-200
William Pateman enlisted on 13 October 1913. Serving with the 11th Hussars, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 20 August 1914, his unit being part of the 1st Cavalry Brigade. Involved in the actions at Le Quesnoy and Solesmes, rearguard work at Le Cateau, the battle of Nery, 1 September 1914 and the battles on Marne, 9 September 1914. Pateman later served in the Labour Corps and 8th Battalion London Regiment, from which he was discharged on 6 September 1919, aged 38 years, due to sickness and awarded the Silver War Badge (not in lot). With copied m.i.c. and roll extract; clasp confirmed.
-
- x 647 **Three: Private E. H. R. Law, 12th (The Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers**
1914 STAR, with clasp (5945 Pte., 12/Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5945 Pte., 12-Lrs.) *good very fine* (3) £160-200
Private Edward H. R. Law, 12th Lancers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Served in the 5th Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. On 27 August during the retreat from Mons, the 5th Cavalry Brigade guarded the high ground near Etreux. On 28 August the 12th Lancers were involved in fierce fighting at Cerizy. Law later transferred to the R.A.S.C. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 648 **Three: Private H. Stevenson, 15th (King's) Hussars**
1914 STAR, with clasp (7225 Pte., 15/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7225 Pte., 15-Hrs.) mounted as worn, *very fine* (3) £160-200
Private Henry Stevenson, 15th Hussars, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. He served with 'B' Squadron and was attached as divisional cavalry to Monro's 2nd Army Division, Haig's I Army Corps. There was early contact with German outposts at the river bridge at Maroilles on 25 August 1914. Stevenson later transferred to the Corps of Hussars. To Class 'B' Reserve in April 1919. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 649 **Three: Private F. R. Bennett, 16th (The Queen's) Lancers**
1914 STAR, with clasp (3169 Pte., 16/Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3169 Pte., 16-Lrs.) with (damaged) 16th Lancers cap badge, *medals very fine* (4) £160-120
Private Frank Victor Bennett (1893-1973), 16th Lancers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 17 August 1914. Served in the 3rd Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. Fought at Mons on 22 August. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 650 Three: Serjeant W. H. Drewitt, 18th Hussars

1914 STAR, with clasp (957 Pte., 18/Hrs.) silver rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6843 Sjt., 18-Hrs.) *good very fine* (3) *£160-200*

Private William H. Drewitt, 18th Hussars, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Served in the 2nd Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. On 24 August the regiment was involved in a fruitless attack on German infantry and guns near Quievrain. Took part in the retreat from Mons, making a stand on 16 August at Le Cateau. The regiment took part in a heavy clash on 7 September 1914 along the Petit Morin, west of La Ferre Gaucher and were engaged with the German 4th Dragoons near Moncel. Transferred as a Serjeant to the South Staffordshire Regiment on 7 July 1916. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.

GUARDS

x 651 Three: Private J. J. Cocks, 1st Battalion, Grenadier Guards

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (12137 Pte., 1/G. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12137 Pte., G. Gds.) *very fine and better* (3) *£100-140*

Private John J. Cocks, 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 6 October 1914. The regiment formed part of 20th Infantry Brigade, 7th Division in Rawlinson's IV Army Corps. Was caught up in the Ypres defence and was likely to have faced the German attack at Kruseik on the 19-21 October 1914. IV Corps front ran from Zandvoorde, east to Kruseik and then four miles to Zonnebeke. At Gheluvelt on 27 October 1914, the 1st Guards Brigade was attacked by three battalions of the German 6th Bavarian Reserve Division. The 1/Grenadier Guards lost 19 officers and 470 ORs; 5 officers and 192 men survived. John Cocks would have been one of the survivors. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 652 Three: Private T. R. Cawkell, Coldstream Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (9422 Pte., C. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9422 Pte. C. Gds.) *very fine* (3) *£140-180*

Private Thomas R. Cawkell, Coldstream Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. Post-war address was 61 Laycock Street, Middlesborough, Yorkshire. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed. Duplicate 1914 Star issued in 1920.

x 653 Three: Private L. P. West, Coldstream Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (4989 Pte. L. T. West, C. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4989 Pte. L. P. West, C. Gds.) *note different initials, good very fine* (3) *£140-180*

Private Lewis P. West, Coldstream Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. Served in the 4th Guards Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Was involved in the action at Cotterets, near Crepy, 1 September 1914. Later discharged. With original medal card box of issue; identity disk; M.I.D. emblems and silver rosette; also with copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed; M.I.D. not confirmed.

x 654 Four: Private F. Newell, 2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (6974 Pte., C. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6974 Pte., C. Gds.); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI. R., 1st issue (Frederick George Newell) this last officially re-impressed, *good very fine* (4) *£140-180*

Private Frederick George Newell, 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. Served in the 4th Guards Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Involved in the heavy fighting at Villers Cotterets on 1 September 1914. For his services as a Postman in the London Postal Region, he was awarded the I.S.M. (*London Gazette* 16 May 1947). With copied gazette extracts and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 655 Four: Private R. Baines, 1st Battalion, Scots Guards

1914 STAR (6243 Pte., S. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6243 Pte., S. Gds.) *minor edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (3) *£100-140*

Private Richard Baines, 1st Battalion Scots Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the 1st Guards Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. By 12 November 1914 his battalion was reduced to 1 officer and 69 men. Later transferred to the Royal Engineers. With copied m.i.c.

x 656 Three: Serjeant J. P. O'Neill, Irish Guards

1914 STAR, with clasp (4454 Pte., Ir. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4454 Sjt., Ir. Gds.) *good very fine* (3) *£160-200*

Private Joseph O'Neill, Irish Guards entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the 4th Guards Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. The unit had its first serious action near Viller Cotterets, near Crepy, 1 September 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

INFANTRY

x 657 Three: Private W. G. Spong, 1st Battalion, The Queen's Regiment (Royal West Surrey) Regiment

1914 STAR, with clasp (L-10312 Pte., 1/The Queen's R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-10312 Pte., The Queen's R.) *good very fine* (3) *£140-180*

Private William G. Spong, 1st Battalion The Queen's Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. The regiment formed part of the 3rd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Heavily involved at Ghelevelt on 31 October 1914 during the 1st Battle of Ypres where they defended the Menin Road. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

-
- x 658 **Three: Private W. J. Ryan, 1st Battalion, East Kent Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (L-7953 Pte., 1/E. Kent R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-7953 Pte., E. Kent R.) *about very fine (3)* £140-180
Private W. J. Ryan, 1st East Kent Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 7 September 1914. The Buffs formed part of the 16th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division. They reached the Aisne on 16 September 1914 and were put into the line near Armentieres where they sustained heavy German artillery bombardments and infantry attacks. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 659 **Three: Corporal G. Kellett, 1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (8967 Pte., R. Lanc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8967 Cpl., R. Lanc. R.) *good very fine (3)* £140-180
Private George Kellett, 1st Battalion Royal Lancaster Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. His battalion formed part of the 12th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. Rushed to Le Cateau on 24 August 1914, where on 26 August it was decimated by German machine-guns, suffering casualties of 12 officers and 431 other ranks in the first 20 minutes of the battle. George Kellett was one of the survivors. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 660 **Three: Private C. H. Smith, 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers**
1914 STAR, with clasp (1378 Pte., 1/North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1378 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *worn through polishing, fine (3)* £100-140
Private Charles H. Smith, 1st Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. The Fusiliers formed part of the 9th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Smith was later transferred to the Royal Engineers. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 661 **Three: Private B. R. Harmer, 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers**
1914 STAR, with clasp (6560 Pte., 1/North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6560 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *fine and better (3)* £100-140
Bertie Robert Harmer enlisted on 21 April 1900. Serving with the 1st Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 2 November 1914. Harmer was discharged due to a disability on 31 October 1916. Awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. and roll extract; clasp confirmed.
-
- x 662 **Three: Private L. G. Page, 8th Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, who died in Gallipoli, 7 August 1915**
1914-15 STAR (4190 Pte., North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8-4190 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *good very fine and better (3)* £100-140
Lionel George Page was born in Chiddingfold, Surrey and enlisted at Newcastle-on-Tyne. Serving in "Y" Company, 8th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, he died in Gallipoli on 7 August 1915, aged 17 years.
His name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. He was the son of Laurie Sophie Page, of 50 Leazes Terrace, Newcastle-on-Tyne. With copied casualty details.
-
- x 663 **Three: Private J. Evans, 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, killed in action, battle of the Somme, 12 October 1916**
1914 STAR, with clasp (2183 Pte., R. War. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2183 Pte., R. War. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (John Evans) *this last worn through polishing, poor; medals nearly extremely fine (4)* £300-350
John Evans was born in Wolverhampton, lived in Binley, Coventry and enlisted at Nuneaton, Warwickshire. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 August 1914. The battalion formed part of the 10th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps.
On 1 July 1916 the 10th Brigade were situated opposite Beaumont Hamel, with the Warwicks and the 1st Royal Irish Fusiliers in reserve, providing reinforcements to hard pressed troops at the front. On 12 October 1916 the Warwicks were involved in the fight for the Transloy Ridges. Evans was killed in action on that day, aged 25 years.
Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. He was the son of Edward and Mary E. Evans, of 16 Grange Avenue, Binley, Coventry. With copied research.
-
- x 664 **Three: Private A. J. Cole, 1st Battalion, Royal Fusiliers**
1914 STAR, with clasp (L-10823 Pte., 1/R. Fus.) silver rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-10823 Pte., R. Fus.) *good very fine (3)* £140-180
Alfred James Cole enlisted on 12 January 1904. As a Private in the 1st Battalion Royal Fusiliers, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 7 September 1914. His battalion formed part of the 17th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, III Army Corps. The 6th Division reached the Aisne on 16 September 1914 and participated in the defence of Armentieres during September/October 1914. From there they moved to the trenches at Messines. In the Somme campaign the unit was with 17th Brigade in the 24th Division. They fought around Longueval in September 1916. Cole was discharged through wounds on 12 October 1916 and was awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 665 **Three: Corporal C. Joiner, 1st Battalion, Royal Fusiliers**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (L-15454 Pte., 1/R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-15454 Cpl., R. Fus.) *blotchy corrosion spots on last, very fine (3)* £90-120
Private Charles Joiner, 1st Battalion Royal Fusiliers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 7 September 1914. Served in the 17th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Infantry Corps. Joiner later transferred to the 1st H.S. Garrison Battalion and then the East Kent Regiment. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

-
- x 666 **Three: Private W. J. Clay, 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, died in Egypt, 12 November 1915**
 1914-15 STAR (10875 Pte., R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (GS-10875 Pte., R. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine* (6)
 £80-100
- William Joseph Clay was born, lived and enlisted at Chelsea. Serving in the 2nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers, he entered the Balkan theatre of war on 25 August 1915. He died in Egypt on 12 November 1915 and was buried in the Cairo Memorial Cemetery.
-
- x 667 **Three: Private F. Norris, 4th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (12761 Pte., 4/R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12761 Pte., R. Fus.) mounted as worn, *minor contact marks, very fine* (3)
 £140-180
- Frank Norris enlisted on 23 July 1907. Serving with the 4th Battalion Royal Fusiliers, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served with the 9th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, part of Smith Dorrien's II Corps. The first attack at Mons on 23 August 1914 fell on the 4th Royal Fusiliers and 4th Middlesex at Nimy and Ghlin. Later caught up in the fighting at Neuve Chapelle. Norris was later transferred to the Labour Corps and was discharged on 5 May 1919 due to sickness. Awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed. Post-war address was at 42 Hindle Street, Arcola Street, Hackney, E8.
-
- x 668 **Three: Private F. E. Piesse, 2nd, late 4th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, killed in action, Gallipoli, 23 May 1915**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (L-16727 Pte., 4/R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-15727 Pte., R. Fus.) *good very fine* (3)
 £200-250
- Francis Edwin Piesse was born in St. Giles and lived at Hounslow. He enlisted at King's Cross with the 4th Battalion Royal Fusiliers. Entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 September 1914. Served in the 9th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Piesse later transferred to the 2nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers. Serving in Gallipoli, he was killed in action on 23 May 1915, aged 20 years. His name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. He was the son of Mrs Elizabeth Piesse, of 48 Euston Street, Euston Square, London. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 669 **Three: Private F. H. Barton, 1st Battalion, Norfolk Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (6353 Pte., 1/Norf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6353 Pte., Norf. R.) *very fine* (3)
 £100-140
- Private Frederick H. Barton, 1st Norfolk Regiment, entered the France/Flanders on 22 August 1914. The battalion was part of the 15th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Corps. They were the Divisional Reserve in the battle of Mons, being placed with the 1st Cheshires along a line west of Elouges. They were soon in action when the Germans broke through at Quievrain and down the Valenciennes Road. The Norfolks managed to withdraw and rejoined their brigade at Wargnies; the Cheshires were nearly annihilated. The 1st Norfolks were next in action at Troisville, at the battle of Le Cateau. Private Barton was discharged on 12 November 1915. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 670 **Three: Private A. H. Musson, 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (9596 Pte., 1/Linc.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9596 Pte., Linc. R.) *very fine* (3)
 £100-140
- Private Albert Horace Musson, 1st Battalion Lincolnshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 3 August 1914. Served in the 9th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Corps. At the Mons the 1st Lincolns and 2nd South Lancashire's were hit at Frameries but held on against a mass German attack. Later involved in the fighting at Neuve Chapelle. In September they were near Montreuil. They were part of the drive towards the Aisne, which took them to Braisne. On 17 October the Lincolns were involved in a bayonet charge that resulted in the taking of Herlies, near La Bassee. Musson was later transferred to the H.S. Employment Company of the Lincolnshire Regiment. Later still he was transferred to the 1st Battalion Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Regiment. With copied m.i.c. which shows his clasp was first issued, then cancelled, then issued again.
-
- x 671 **Three: Private W. Hansford, 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (5282 Pte., 1/Devon. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5282 Pte., Devon. R.) *very fine and better* (3)
 £140-180
- Private William Hansford, 1st Battalion Devonshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 27 August 1914. They joined the Lines of Communication Troops. They were placed in the 8th Brigade of the 3rd Division on 14 September 1914, and then on 30 September 1914 replaced the 2nd Suffolks (practically destroyed at Le Cateau) in the 14th Brigade of the 5th Division, part of II Corps. They were soon involved in heavy fighting at La Bassee - Armentieres on 17 October 1914. The 1/Devons and the 1/Norfolks were sent to protect Givenchy where the Germans made every effort to dislodge them. They suffered heavy casualties but managed to hold their position at La Bassee for 16 days against continual German attacks. They were with the 15th Division throughout 1915 and were involved in the 2nd Battle of Ypres and the capture of Hill 60. Hansford was later promoted to Serjeant and later transferred to the Hampshire Regiment. With copied roll extracts and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed; British War and Victory Medal duplicates issued in 1922. With riband bar.
-
- x 672 **Three: Corporal A. Lake, 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (8125 Pte., 1/Devon. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8125 Cpl., Devon. R.) *nearly very fine* (3)
 £140-180
- Private Albert Lake, 1st Battalion Devonshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 21 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 673 **Three: Private W. H. Stoneman, 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (6744 Pte., 1/Devon. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6744 Pte., Devon. R.) *very fine* (3)
 £100-140
- Private William H. Stoneman, 1st Battalion Devonshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 20 September 1914. Later transferred to the Army Veterinary Corps and was awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot).

-
- x 674 **Three: Private J. Buzzard, 2nd Battalion, Suffolk Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (6884 Pte., 2/Suff. R.) gilded; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6884 Pte., Suff. R.) *nearly very fine and better* (3) *£140-180*
 Private John Buzzard, 2nd Battalion Suffolk Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Attached to the 14th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith Dorrien's II Army Corps. The Suffolks suffered badly at Le Cateau on 26 August 1914. Only about 100 managed to escape to St. Quentin. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 675 **Three: Private E. J. Glass, 1st Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (9571 Pte. E. Glass, 1/Som. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9571 Pte. E. J. Glass, Som. L. I.) *good very fine* (3) *£100-140*
 Edwin James Glass enlisted on 5 March 1913. Serving with the 1st Battalion Somerset Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 21 August 1914. Served in the 11th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division. The Somersets were on the left flank at Fontaine-au-Pire at Le Cateau. Later involved at Ploegsteert Wood in October 1914. Glass was discharged due to wounds on 6 June 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extracts and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed
-
- x 676 **Three: Private F. G. Masters, 1st Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (9310 Pte., 1/Som. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9310 Pte., Som. L.I.) *slight edge bruising, good very fine* (3) *£100-140*
 Frederick George Masters enlisted on 11 December 1911. Serving with the 1st Battalion Somerset Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 21 August 1914. He was admitted to the 20th Field Ambulance with a gunshot wound to the head on 2 July 1916; he was transferred to the 24th General Hospital on 3 July and thence to England. Recovering, he later served with the 2nd Battalion Hampshire Regiment. Discharged sick on 31 May 1918 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. and other research - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 677 **Four: Corporal H. Griffiths, 1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (9772 L. Cpl., 1/W. York. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9772 Cpl., W. York. R.) mounted as worn; DEFENCE MEDAL, unnamed; ST. JOHN AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION EXAMINATION CROSS, bronze (272096 Henry Griffiths), with bars for 1931, 1937 and 1941, *some contact marks, very fine and better* (5) *£150-200*
 Lance-Corporal Henry Griffiths, 1st Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 8 September 1914. Served in the 18th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. They were on the left flank of the British line at La Bassee.
 With card forwarding box for the Defence Medal, addressed to 'Mr H. Griffiths, "Nedlands", Stafford Road, Gnosall, Staffordshire.' Also with copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 678 **Three: Private R. Griffen, 1st Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (10045 Pte. R. Griffen, 1/Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10045 Pte. R. Griffin, Redf. R.) mounted as worn, note minor variation in surname, *contact marks, fine and better* (3) *£100-140*
 Private Robert Griffen, 1st Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. Served as part of the 15th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Heavily engaged at Mons and the 1st Battle of Ypres. Served at Givenchy, 14 October 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 679 **Three: Private J. Murray, 2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (9618 Pte., 2/Lan. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9618 Pte., Lan. Fus.) *minor edge bruising, fine and better* (3) *£80-100*
 John Murray enlisted on 8 July 1903. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 August 1914. The unit formed part of the 12th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. The brigade was thrown straight into the fray at Le Cateau, being placed around Longsart. Opposed to them was the German 2nd Cavalry Division which tried to capture Esnes but failed to break the brigade. Murray later transferred to the Leicestershire Regiment, from which he was discharged due to wounds on 11 July 1917. Awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 680 **Three: Private J. Morton, 2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, who won the M.M. serving with the Army Cyclist Corps**
 1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (2313 Pte., 2/Lan. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2313 Pte., Lan. Fus.) *good very fine* (3) *£140-180*
 2313 Private James Morton, 2nd Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers, from Bolton, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 August 1914. The unit was heavily involved at Le Cateau, it lost 70%, killed, wounded, missing, from the 27 officers and 974 other ranks who had disembarked at Boulogne. Morton later served as 1067 Private in the Army Cyclist Corps, with whom he earned the Military Medal (*London Gazette* 17 June 1919). With copied gazette extracts and m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.

-
- x **681** *Three: Private D. Hume, 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers*
 1914 STAR (10322 Pte., 2/R. Sc. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10322 Pte., R.S. Fus.) *very fine* (3) *£100-140*
 Private Douglas Hume, 2nd Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 6 October 1914. The unit formed part of the 21st Infantry Brigade, 7th Division, in Rawlinson's IV Army Corps. The battalion was overwhelmed at Gheluvelt on 30 October 1914. With copied m.i.c.
-
- x **682** *Pair: Private J. Lloyd, Cheshire Regiment, a prisoner-of-war*
 1914 STAR, with clasp (10318 Pte., Ches. R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (10318 Pte., Ches. R.); together with a renamed British War Medal (10318 Pte. J. Lloyd, Ches. R.) *nearly very fine* (3) *£90-120*
 Private James Lloyd, Cheshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. The unit was placed in the 15th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. At some stage Lloyd was captured and held as a prisoner-of-war. After repatriation at the end of the war, he was discharged on 31 May 1919 and awarded the Silver War Badge. With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x **683** *Three: Private T. Smailes, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who died of wounds, France/Flanders on 26 October 1916*
 1914-15 STAR (20235 Pte., K.O. Sco. Bord.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (20235 Pte., K.O. Sco. Bord.) *good very fine* (3) *£70-90*
 Thomas Smailes was born and lived in Dipton, Durham and enlisted at Stanley, Durham. Serving in the 1st Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, he entered the Balkan theatre of war on 29 April 1915. He died of wounds, France/Flanders on 26 October 1916 and was buried in the Guards Cemetery, Lesboeufs. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.
-
- x **684** *Three: Private I. Taylor, 2nd Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers*
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (11588 Pte., K.O. Sco. Bord.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10588 Pte., K.O. Sco. Bord.) *good very fine* (3) *£100-140*
 Isaac Taylor enlisted on 5 August 1913. Serving with the 2nd Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. The battalion formed part of the 13th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. At Mons, on 22 August 1914, the battalion held the line from St. Ghislain to Les Herbieres. By 24 August the German III Corps were pressing strongly at Les Herbieres. The K.O.S.B. were on the right of the line. British rifle fire drove the Germans back. In the defence of Le Cateau, the K.O.S.B. were in both the centre and right of the line. On 1 September 1914, the 13th Brigade was attacked near Crepy, a few miles east of Nery. In October 1914 the battalion was at Givenchy. At the end of the month they were defending Messines, a critical part of the Ypres Salient. Taylor was discharged on 10 January 1919 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extracts and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x **685** *Three: Private J. Hughes, 2nd Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers*
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (8265 Pte., K.O. Sco. Bord.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8265 Pte., K.O. Sco. Bord.) *very fine* (3) *£100-140*
 Private John Hughes, 2nd Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 17 April 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x **686** *Three: Private C. A. Tucker, 1st Battalion, Scottish Rifles (Cameronians)*
 1914 STAR, with clasp (8933 Pte., 1/Sco. Rif.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8933 Pte., Sco. Rif.) *good very fine* (3) *£140-180*
 Private Charles A. Tucker, 1st Battalion Scottish Rifles, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Served as part of the 19th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Served at Mons, near Conde; later at Le Cateau. Tucker later transferred to the Labour Corps. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x **687** *Three: Private H. Hammond, 2nd Battalion, Scottish Rifles (Cameronians)*
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (10248 Pte., 2/Sco. Rif.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10248 Pte., Sco. Rif.) *very fine* (3) *£100-140*
 Private Herbert Hammond, 2nd Battalion Scottish Rifles, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 5 November 1914. Latterly a Serjeant in the 1st Battalion Scottish Rifles, with whom he probably served in order to qualify for the clasp. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x **688** *Three: Private R. Ryan, 2nd Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers*
 1914 STAR, with clasp (7878 Pte., R. Innis. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7878 Pte., R. Innis. Fus.) *edge bruising, very fine* (3) *£140-180*
 Richard Ryan enlisted on 12 October 1903. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. The unit formed part of the 12th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. They were deployed around Longsart and were later attacked by the German 2nd Cavalry Division but held firm despite heavy losses. Ryan was discharged due to wounds on 28 May 1917 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-

- x 689 **Three: Private E. Day, 1st Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (1451 Pte., 1/Glouc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS ((1451 Pte., Glouc. R.) mounted as worn, last with edge bruise, very fine (3) £100-140
Private Edward Day, 1st Battalion Gloucestershire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 19 September 1914. With the 3rd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Served in the battle for Gheluvelt, 29 October 1914. Day was later transferred to the 2nd Garrison Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 690 **Three: Private C. D. McBrearty, 1st Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (6610 Pte., 1/Glouc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6610 Pte., Glouc. R.) worn through polishing, fine (3) £80-100
George Davison McBrearty enlisted into the Gloucestershire Regiment on 22 October 1902, having previously served in the Militia. Serving in the 1st Battalion, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. McBrearty was discharged on 2 March 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied research - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 691 **Pair: Private W. Millichap, 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who died of wounds on 16 November 1914**
1914 STAR, with loose copy clasp (7395 Pte., 2/Worc. R.) rosette on ribbon; VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (7395 Pte., Worc. R.); together with an erased British War Medal, very fine (3) £80-100
Private William Wallace Millichap, 2nd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 19 September 1914. The battalion formed part of the 5th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps and played a major role in the defence of the Ypres Salient on 22 October 1914 near Langemarck. The Worcesters were then involved in the recapture of Gheluvelt on 31 October 1914. Millichap died of blood poisoning from a wounded foot during the German bombardment of Hazebrouck, 16 November 1914. He was buried in the Hazebrouck Communal Cemetery, Nord, France. He was the son of Mr T. and Mrs C. Millichap, of 35 Mill Lane, Kidderminster.
With copied research including copied extracts from the *Kidderminster Shuttle* bearing articles and pictures of William Millichap and his brother Joseph, also of the Worcesters, and likewise wounded in action.
-
- x 692 **Three: Serjeant W. Groom, 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (7804 Pte., 3/Worc. R.) rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7804 Pte., Worc. R.) very fine (3) £100-140
Private William Groom, 3rd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. The regiment was assigned the 7th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. The 7th Brigade was in reserve at Cipy, south of Mons. It drove back a heavy German attack at Frameries having had to put up with an artillery barrage. Later they fell back to a position near Caudry. Here as part of the British centre they were subjected to the full force of the German attack. They held on until ordered to retire through Montigny. Heavily involved in the battle for Neuve Chapelle in October 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 693 **Three: Private C. Green, 1st Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (9434 Pte., 1/E. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9434 Pte., E. Lan. R.) good fine (3) £100-140
Charles Green enlisted on 19 August 1907. Serving with the 1st Battalion East Lancashire Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 August 1914. The battalion served in the 11th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Putney's III Army Corps. The battalion served at Le Cateau and at Ploegsteert Wood. Green was discharged due to sickness on 21 July 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed..
-
- x 694 **Three: Private H. S. Roughton, 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (10324 Pte., 2/E. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10324 Pte., E. Lan. R.) good very fine (3) £100-140
Private Harry S. Roughton, 2nd Battalion East Lancashire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 6 November 1914. Later served with the Devonshire Regiment and Labour Corps. Discharged due to wounds on 4 December 1917 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 695 **Three: Private A. Hawkwood, 1st Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, who died of wounds on 17 January 1916**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (L-10688 Pte., 1/E. Surr. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-10688 Pte., E. Surr. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Arthur Hawkwood) very fine and better (4) £280-320
Private Arthur Hawkwood, 1st Battalion East Surrey Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 11 September 1914. The battalion was posted to the 14th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Hawkwood joined the regiment on the Aisne and was soon involved in fighting around the villages of St. Marguerite and Missy. The regiment then moved north of Givenchy, near the village of Richebourg. During October the regiment was involved in the heavy fighting at La Bassée and Gheluvelt. Hawkwood was wounded whilst serving in trenches near Maricourt on the Somme in December 1916. Invalided home, he died of his wounds on 17 January 1916, aged 20 years. He was buried in Tooting (St. Nicholas) Churchyard. He was the son of Mrs Hawkwood, of 28 Brightwell Crescent, Tooting.
With original forwarding slip for the British War and Victory Medals, addressed to 'Miss Winifred Hawkwood, c/o Mr H. A. Hawkwood, 28 Brightwell Crescent, Tooting'; together with damaged card box of issue and registered envelope for these medals. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

-
- x 696 **Three: Private C. Pearce, 1st Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (8138 Pte., 1/D. of Corn. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8138 Pte., D. of Corn. L.I.) *edge bruising, contact marks, fine (3)* £80-100
 Charles E. Pearce enlisted on 29 August 1905. Serving with the 1st Battalion Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 21 August 1914. The unit served in the 14th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. At Mons they held the line from the railway bridge at Les Herbieres to Pommeroel. Pearce was discharged due to sickness on 17 April 1916. Awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 697 **Three: Private B. McGovern, 2nd Battalion, West Riding Regiment, killed in action, 8 September 1915**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (3-10463 Pte., W. Rid. R.) with rosette; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3.10463 Pte., W. Rid. R.) with cap badge, *very fine and better (4)* £200-250
 Bernard William McGovern was born and lived in Bradford, West Yorkshire and enlisted at Halifax. Serving with the 2nd Battalion West Riding Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 14 August 1914. Served in the 13th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. At Mons the regiment was hit hard by the Germans at Paturages. Covered the withdrawal of the 13th and 14th Brigades at Wasmes and suffered over 400 casualties. On 11 November 1914 the regiment defended Nonne Boschen, near Veldhoek.
 McGovern was killed by shelling north of Carnoy on 8 September 1915, aged 20 years. He was buried in the Carnoy Military Cemetery. He was the son of Patrick and Catherine McGovern, of Bradford. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details; clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 698 **Three: Private W. Jupp, 2nd Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (7671 Pte., 2/R. Suss. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7671 Pte., R. Suss. R.) *very fine and better (3)* £100-140
 Private William Jupp, 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. Served with the 2nd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Caught up in the fighting along the Aisne River on 14 September 1914. Involved in the attack on the Chemin des Dames, attacking the German trenches on the Chivy Road - the battalion lost 9 officers and 255 other ranks. Jupp later transferred to the R.A.S.C. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 699 **Three: Private W. Clifton, 2nd Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, killed in action, France/Flanders, 25 January 1915**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (8323 Pte., 2/R. Suss. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-8323 Pte., R. Suss. R.) *extremely fine (3)* £250-350
 William Clifton was born in and enlisted at Ticehurst. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914.
 He was killed in action on 25 January 1915, aged 34 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Le Touret Memorial. He was the son of the late James and Annie Clifton and brother of E. Clifton, of 8 Holly Bank Terrace, Crescent Road, Tunbridge Wells. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details; clasp confirmed.
-
- x 700 **Three: Private P. Baker, 1st Battalion, Hampshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with clasp (7449 Pte., 1/Hamps. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7449 Pte., Hamps. R.) *very fine (3)* £140-180
 Private Percy Baker, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. Served in the 11th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. Held the left flank of the British line at Le Cateau at Fontaine-au-Pire, with the 1st Rifle Brigade, 1st Somerset Light Infantry and the 1st East Lancashire Regiment. In September the East Lancashire and Hampshire Regiment were ferried across the River Marne near the town of Champigny in the advance to the Aisne. On 30 October 1914 the Hampshires were holding a one mile front east of Ploegsteert Wood when they were subjected to heavy artillery and infantry attack. On 19 December 1914, the 11th Brigade attacked the 'Birdcage' to the east of Ploegsteert Wood and suffered heavy casualties - many caused by British artillery whose shots fell short.
 With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 701 **Three: Private W. H. Fryatt, 1st Battalion, Hampshire Regiment**
 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (7488 Pte., 1/Hamps. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7488 Pte., Hamps. R.) *slight contact marks, very fine (3)* £100-140
 Private William H. Fryatt, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 27 August 1914. With copied details from the m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 702



Three: Private A. Reddell, 2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (8967 Pte. A. Reddall, 2/S. Staff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8967 Pte. A. Reddell, S. Staff. R.) note minor variation in spelling; SILVER WAR BADGE (B303461); together with a fob watch, approx. 28mm. dia., silvered case, reverse inscribed, 'Mons, Marne, Aisne & Ypres. L/C A. R. Reddell, South Staff. Regt. Campaign 1914-15', internally condition unknown, medals good very fine (5) £160-200

Private Arthur Reddell, 2nd Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. The regiment served in the 6th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. They took part in the retreat from Mons in August. With hand-to-hand fighting on the Sambre Bridge near Maroilles. Supported the Guards Brigade's withdrawal from Villers Cotterets, 1 September 1914. Reddell was discharged due to wounds on 28 February 1919 and awarded the Silver War Badge. With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.

x 703 Three: Private C. Pratt, 2nd Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (10044 Pte., 2/R. Suss. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-10044 Pte., R. Suss. R.) good very fine and better (3) £220-260

Charles Pratt was born at Southwick, Sussex and enlisted in 1913 at Hurstpierpoint. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, he entered France on 12 August 1914 and served at the battles of Aisne and Marne. On 23 February 1915 *The Mid-Sussex Times* reported that he was in the 11th General Hospital suffering from frost bitten feet. On 11 May 1915 the same paper reported that Private Pratt had suffered a bullet wound to one of his feet. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 20 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. He was the son of George James and Sophia Pratt, of The White Horse Inn, Ditchling, Sussex. Sergeant Harry Wells, 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, earned the Victoria Cross leading his men at Loos, he too was killed in action on that day. With copied research; clasp not confirmed.

x 704 Three: Private G. W. Barrett, 1st Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, a prisoner-of-war

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (7716 Pte., Dorset R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7716 Pte., Dorset R.) no 'R.' on Victory Medal, nearly extremely fine (3) £100-140

Private George W. Barrett, 1st Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 31 August 1914. Served in the 15th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Served at Givenchy, 14 October 1914 where they suffered heavy casualties. A large number of the regiment were captured at La Basse. At some stage Barrett was captured and held as a prisoner-of-war. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.

x 705 Three: Private H. W. Richardson, 1st Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (8030 Pte., Dorset. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8030 Pte., Dorset. R.) mounted as worn, very fine (3) £100-140

Private Henry W. Richardson, 1st Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. Placed in the 15th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Richardson was discharged due to wounds on 17 February 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 706 Three: Acting Serjeant F. Hall, 2nd Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment

1914 STAR, with clasp (7326 Cpl., 2/S. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7326 A. Sgt., S. Lan. R.) minor edge bruising, good very fine (3) £140-180

Corporal Fred Hall, 2nd Battalion South Lancashire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 14 August 1914. Served with the 7th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. At Mons on 24 August 1914, it defended against heavy German attacks at Framieres, losing nearly 300 men. Held off further attacks at Solesmes before falling back towards Caudry south of the Le Cateau-Cambrai road. Later in the centre of the British line at Le Cateau and engaged at Neuve Chapelle. Acting Serjeant Hall being wounded was discharged on 4 September 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not in lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

-
- x 707 **Three: Private W. H. Softley, 2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (10348 L. Cpl., 2/Welsh R.) rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS 10348 Pte., Welsh R.) *very fine* (3) *£140-180*
Lance-Corporal William H. Softley, 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the 3rd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Softley was discharged due to wounds on 24 November 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. clasp confirmed.
-
- x 708 **Three: Serjeant S. Hudson, 2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (10042 L. Cpl., 2/Welsh R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10042 Sgt., Welsh R.) *fine* (6) *£100-140*
Lance-Corporal Samuel Hudson, 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the 3rd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Involved in the battle of the Aisne in September and at Lagemarck in October. Heavily involved in the fighting around the villages of Zandvoorde and Gheluvelt which saved the town of Ypres, 31 October 1914 but at a cost of some 600 casualties. Defended Festubert in December 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 709 **Three: Private H. J. Lockhart, 1st Battalion, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch)**
1914 STAR, with clasp (2666 Pte., R. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2666 Pte., R. Highrs.) *very fine and better* (3) *£140-180*
Private Hector John Lockhart, 1st Battalion Royal Highlanders, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the Guards Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Discharged due to wounds on 16 April 1917 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract (listed as 'Lockheart') and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 710 **Three: Corporal W. A. Stoneham, 2nd Battalion, Essex Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (8808 Cpl., 2/Essex R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8808 Cpl., Essex R.) *some edge bruising, nearly very fine and better* (3) *£140-180*
Corporal William A. Stoneham, 2nd Battalion Essex Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 August 1914. Served in the 12th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. At Le Cateau, the 12th Brigade was placed around Longsart and held the line there against fierce German attacks. Stoneham was transferred to the 12th Machine Gun Corps in 1915. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 711 **Three: Private E. Wilson, 2nd Battalion, Essex Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (8365 Pte., 2/Essex R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8365 Pte., Essex R.) mounted as worn, *some edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* (3) *£140-180*
Private E. Wilson, 2nd Battalion Essex Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 27 August 1914. Was discharged due to wounds on 25 May 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 712 **Three: Private W. Riley, 2nd Battalion, Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Regiment (Sherwood Foresters)**
1914 STAR, with clasp (9491 Pte., 2/Notts. & Derby. R.) rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9491 Pte., Notts. & Derby. R.); SILVER WAR BADGE (232124) lacking pin-fitting, *medals about very fine* (6) *£160-200*
William Riley enlisted on 14 July 1904. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Sherwood Foresters, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 8 September 1914. The regiment was placed in the 18th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. They were on the left flank of the British line at La Bassée. Riley was discharged due to wounds on 17 July 1917 and awarded the Silver War Badge. With 'Comrades of the Great War' lapel badge, enamelled; 'Old Contemptibles Association' lapel badge, bronze and riband bar. With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 713 **Three: Private E. Selfe, 1st Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (9924 Pte., L.N. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9924 Pte., L.N. Lan. R.) *very fine* (3) *£100-140*
Private Ernest Selfe, 1st Battalion Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, arrived in France on 12 August 1914. The battalion was placed in the 2nd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Served at the battle of Troyon on the Aisne, 14 September 1914, which cost the Loyals 14 officers and 514 other ranks as casualties. Their next big battle was at Gheluvelt, 31 October 1914, where the Loyals were sent to hold the canal north of Hellebeke to Gheluvelt; only one officer and 35 men survived unscathed. Selfe was later transferred to the Royal Fusiliers. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 714 **Three: Private R. C. H. Rose, 1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (8087 Pte., 1/North'm. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8087 Pte., North'n. R.) mounted as worn, *fine and better* (3) *£120-160*
Private Robert Charles Henry Rose, 1st Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. The battalion was placed in the 2nd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. They had their baptism of fire near Courchamps on the Marne, 10 September 1914. In the battle of the Aisne, 14 September 1914, they took part in the attack on Troyon, on the British left. In the battle of Ypres, October 1914, they were stationed at Klein Zillebeke before being forced back. In November they served near Gheluvelt and were near Polygon Wood in December. Rose was discharged as physically unfit through sickness on 7 May 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-

- x 715 **Three: Private W. H. Beckinsale, 1st Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (7686 L. Cpl., 1/R. Berks. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7686 Pte., R. Berks. R.) *minor contact marks, very fine* (3) £140-180
Private William H. Beckinsale, 1st Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment, entered France on 13 August 1914. Served in the 6th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Took part in the retreat from Mons. Hand-to-hand fighting on the Sambre Bridge near Maroilles. Supported the Guards Brigade's withdrawal from Villers Cotterets. Beckinsale was discharged due to wounds on 15 March 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 716 **Three: Acting Serjeant C. Gibson, 1st Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (10071 Pte., 1/R. Berks. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10071 A. Sjt., R. Berks. R.) *good very fine* (3) £140-180
Charles Gibson enlisted on 8 December 1913. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment, he entered France on 13 August 1914. Discharged due to sickness on 26 September 1917 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 717 **Three: Private W. Burness, 1st Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, killed in action, France/Flanders, 28 September 1915**
1914 STAR, with clasp (9992 Pte., 1/R. Berks. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9992 Pte., R. Berks. R.) *good very fine* (3) £250-300
Private William Burness, 1st Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment, entered France on 13 August 1914. He was killed in action at Loos on 28 September 1915, aged 20 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. He was the son of Mrs Mary Ann Burness, of 35 Sabbarton Street, Poplar, London. With copied m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.
-
- x 718 **Four: Private H. Burton, 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment**
QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5978 Pte., Rl. W. Kent Regt.); 1914 STAR, with clasp (L-5978 R.W. Kent R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-5978 Pte., R.W. Kent R.) B.W.M. *suspension slightly bent, some edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and better* (4) £200-250
Private H. Burton, 1st Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. Served in the 13th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. Served at Neuve Chapelle. With copied m.i.c. - 1914 Star clasp confirmed
-
- x 719 **Three: Private R. Watling, 2nd Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, a prisoner-of-war**
1914 STAR, with clasp (9738 Pte., Yorks. L.I.) with silver rosette on ribbon, service number corrected; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9738 Pte., Yorks. L.I.) mounted as worn, *edge bruising, contact marks, about very fine*; associated with his son's (?) medals: 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, these unnamed, *these nearly extremely fine* (8) £150-200
Private Richard G. Watling, 2nd Battalion Yorkshire Light Infantry, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 14 August 1914. Served in the 13th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Corps. With the Suffolks, the Yorkshire Light Infantry defended a ridge to the south of Le Cateau on 26 August 1914. When orders went out to retire, the Yorkshire L.I. never received them and many of the forward companies were overwhelmed. At some stage Watling was captured and became a prisoner-of-war. Upon his release he was discharged due to sickness on 23 March 1919 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot).
With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed but probably so entitled. The W.W.2 medals come with the original (unnamed) forwarding slip and card forwarding box, addressed to 'Mr R. Watling, 102 Sprowston Rd., Norwich, Norfolk
-
- x 720 **Three: Private S. Wilson, 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (7470 Pte., 1/Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7470 Pte., K.S.L.I.) *very fine and better* (3) £100-140
Private Sidney Wilson, 1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry, entered France on 10 September 1914. Served in the 16th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Corps. The Corps took heavy losses on the Lys in October 1914. In November it was caught up in the fighting around Messines. Wilson was later transferred to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. Discharged with a Silver War Badge (not with lot). Post-war he lived at 162 Tamworth Street, Moss Side, Manchester. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 721 **Three: Private J. W. Rowley, 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (8339 Pte., 1/Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8339 Pte., K.S.L.I.) *good very fine* (3) £100-140
Private J. W. Rowley, 1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry, entered France on 2 November 1914. Later transferred to the Royal Engineers and Military Foot Police. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 722 **Three: Private A. W. Isaacs, 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment**
1914 Star, with clasp (L-14941 Pte., 1/Middx. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-14941 Pte., Middx. R.) *nearly very fine and better* (4) £140-180
Private Alfred W. Isaacs, 1st Battalion Middlesex Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 11 August 1914. Served in the 19th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Corps. On 23 August 1914 the regiment was on the British left along the Scheldt Canal at Conde. During Le Cateau it was at Reumont where it served as Smith-Dorrien's sole reserve. Used to cover the retirement of the 13th and 14th Brigades. Relieved the R.H.A. at Nery in September 1914. With cap badge and copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

-
- x 723 **Three: Private H. T. Omer, 4th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (L-9796 L. Cpl., 4/Middx. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L.9796 Pte., Middx. R.) *very fine (3)* £100-140
Lance-Corporal Henry T. Omer, 4th Battalion Middlesex Regiment, entered France on 14 August 1914. Served in the 8th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. At Mons on 23 August 1914 the 8th Brigade held the British right from Bois la Haut to Nimy. At Le Cateau they held the centre of the British line. In action again at Neuve Chapelle on 26 October 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 724 **Three: Private W. Bird, 1st Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, killed in action, Flanders, 27 October 1914**
1914 STAR (4055 Pte., 1/K.R.R.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4055 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.) *virtually extremely fine (3)* £200-250
Walter Bird was born, lived and enlisted at Leeds. Serving with the 1st Battalion K.R.R.C., he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. The 1st K.R.R.C. served in the 6th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Bird was killed in action at Ypres on 27 October 1914, aged 35 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. He was the husband of Frances M. Bird, of 52 Worcester Road, Droitwich, Worcestershire. With copied research. Entitled to a clasp to the 1914 Star.
-
- x 725 **Three: Acting Corporal W. Trueman, 2nd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps**
1914 STAR, with clasp (7577 Pte., 2/K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7577 A-Cpl., K.R. Rif. C.) *good very fine and better (3)* £140-180
William Trueman enlisted on 29 October 1906. Serving with the 2nd battalion K.R.R.C., he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the 2nd Infantry Brigade, 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. Fought at Troyon, 14 September 1914 in the assault on Chemin-des-Dames on the Aisne River, and then in the heroic action at Gheluvelt on 31 October 1914 where there were only 150 survivors from the 2nd Battalion K.R.R.C. Trueman was discharged due to wounds on 21 May 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 726 **Three: Private A. C. Nobbs, 2nd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps**
1914 STAR, with loose clasp (10908 Pte., 2/K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10908 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.) *B.W.M. with edge bruise, good very fine (3)* £140-180
Private Alfred C. Nobbs, 2nd Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 727 **Three: Private R. Acott, 2nd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (10403 Pte., 2/K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10403 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.) *B.W.M. named to 'Agott', minor edge bruising, good very fine (3)* £100-140
Private Reginald Acott, 2nd Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Discharged as medically unfit on 9 December 1915. Awarded the Silver War Badge (not in lot). With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 728 **Three: Private G. Woodward, 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (6762 Pte., 1/Wilts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6762 Pte., Wilts. R.) *fine and better (3)* £100-140
Private George Woodward, 1st Battalion Wiltshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 14 August 1914. The Wiltshires formed part of the 7th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. In the retreat from Mons they formed part of the rearguard at Ciplu. At Le Cateau the 7th Brigade held the centre at Caudry, until retiring through Bertry and Montigny. Later in October during the battle for Ypres, the II Corps held the line from Givenchy to Rouges Bancs. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 729 **Three: Private R. Kinch, 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (7304 L. Cpl., 1/Wilts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7304 Pte., Wilts. R.) *mounted as worn, nearly very fine and better (3)* £100-140
Lance-Corporal Robert Kinch, 1st Battalion Wiltshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 14 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 730 **Three: Private J. G. Moeller, 1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (2025 Pte., 1/Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2025 Pte., Manch. R.) *B.W.M. suspension slack, contact marks, fine (3)* £120-160
Private James Gustave Moeller, 1st Battalion Manchester Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 27 August 1914. Served in the Jullunder (Indian) Brigade, of the Lohore Division. Fought gallantly west of Fromelles, 22 October 1914, against the German Sixth Army. Moeller was discharged due to wounds on 13 September 1917 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not in lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.
-
- x 731 **Three: Acting-Serjeant F. Hamilton, 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment**
1914 STAR, with clasp (2104 Pte., 2/Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2104 A. Sjt., Manch. R.) *'Victory' has an '&' in the space between 'Manch.' and 'R', good fine and better (3)* £120-160
Private Fred Hamilton, 2nd Battalion Manchester Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 August 1914. The battalion served in the 14th Infantry Brigade, 5th Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. The action at Le Cateau on 25 August 1914 cost the battalion 14 officer and 339 other rank casualties. Hamilton was later transferred to the 1/5th battalion Manchester Regiment which served in Gallipoli and Egypt before returning to France in March 1917. With copied roll extracts and m.i.c. - his clasp was issued in 1938.
-

x 732 Three: Private W. Sales, 1st Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment

1914 STAR, with clasp (6482 Pte., 1/N. Staff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6482 Pte., N. Staff. R.) *minor edge bruising, very fine* (3) *£140-180*

Walter Saled enlisted on 4 July 1901. Serving with the 1st Battalion North Staffordshire Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 10 September 1914. Served in the 17th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. The regiment was caught up in heavy fighting at Armentieres in October 1914. Sales was discharged due to wounds on 28 February 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 733 Three: Private W. H. Williams, 2nd Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (8226 Pte., 2/York & Lanc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8226 Pte., Y. & L.R.) *some contact marks, fine and better* (3) *£80-100*

William Henry Williams enlisted on 6 February 1905. Serving with the 2nd Battalion York & Lancaster Regiment, he entered France on 9 September 1914. Served in the 16th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. Caught up in heavy fighting near Armentieres, south of the Lys River, at the end of October 1914. Williams was discharged due to wounds on 15 September 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 734 Three: Serjeant H. Hutchings, 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry

1914 STAR, with clasp (10545 L. Sgt., 2/High. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10545 Sgt., High. L.I.) mounted as worn, *very fine* (3) *£140-180*

Horace Hutchings enlisted on 14 January 1907. Serving in the 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry, he entered France on 14 August 1914. The battalion formed part of the 5th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. They were placed near Frameries in the early fighting near Mons. They then played a major role in the defence of the Ypres Salient on 22 October 1914, near Langemarck. The 2nd H.L.I. were then involved in the recapture of Gheluvelt on 31 October 1914. Serjeant Hutchings was discharged due to wounds on 10 April 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not in lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 735 Three: Private G. T. Clark, 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, killed in action, France, 25 June 1916

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (576 Pte., 2/Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (576 Pte., Sea. Highrs.) *slight contact marks, good very fine* (3) *£200-250*

Gary Turnbull Clark was born in St. Leonard's, Edinburgh in 1894. Serving in the 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. The battalion formed part of the 10th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. Involved in the action at Le Cateau, the retreat from Mons and the battles of the Marne and Aisne.

Clark was killed in action at Mailly Maillet, N.E. of Amiens, on 25 June 1916 during a German bombardment of the Seaforths positions south of the Mailly-Forceville road. He was buried in Mailly Wood Cemetery. Aged 22 years at the time of his death, he was the son of Thomas and Jane Clark, of 7 St. Leonards Hill, Edinburgh. With copied research - clasp not confirmed.

x 736 Three: Private C. Stanford, 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders

1914 STAR, with clasp (883 L. Cpl., 2.Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (883 Pte., Sea. Highrs.) *very fine and better* (3) *£120-160*

Private Charles Stanford, 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. Later transferred to the 3rd Battalion Scottish Rifles then to the Labour Corps. He was discharged from the Royal Engineers on 12 February 1919 due to sickness and was awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied roll extract and m.i.c. - clasp not confirmed.

x 737 Three: Private J. McMillan, 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (720 L. Cpl., 1/Gord. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (720 Pte., Gord. Highrs.) *very fine* (3) *£120-160*

Private Joseph McMillan, 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. Served in the 8th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in Smith-Dorrien's II Army Corps. The Gordons and the Royal Scots held the dominating Bois de Haut position at Mons.

At Audencourt the Gordons and others acted as part of the rearguard but not informed of the retreat from Mons, most were captured. McMillan was one of a small number able to escape capture. With copied roll extracts and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 738 Three: Private W. J. Shields, 2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, a prisoner-of-war

1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (8568 Pte., R. Ir. Rif.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8568 Pte., R. Ir. Rif.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) *£140-180*

Private William J. Shields, 2nd Battalion Royal Irish Rifles, entered France on 14 August 1914. The unit formed part of the 8th Infantry Brigade, 3rd Division, in the II Army Corps. At Mons on 23 August 1914 the 8th Brigade held the British right at Bois la Haut as far as Nimy. They were forced back by heavy German attacks. The Royal Irish Rifles covered the withdrawal of the 4/Middlesex but in doing so were trapped themselves. They managed to extricate themselves by taking a long detour to the N.E. of Bois de Haut. At the battle of Le Cateau the 8th Brigade held Audencourt, being subjected to a heavy artillery bombardment. When the order came to retire, two companies of the Royal Irish Rifles and others, about 1,000 men, were isolated and unable to withdraw. For some six hours they were subjected to a fierce bombardment and repeated attacks. By the time they surrendered only 200 were alive.

At some stage, date unknown, Shields was captured and became a prisoner-of-war. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 739 Three: Corporal W. C. Baker, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade

1914 STAR, with clasp (9666 Pte., 1/Rif. Brig.) BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9666 Cpl., Rif. Brig.) *B.W.M. suspension slack, good very fine (3)* *£140-180*

Private William Baker, 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade, entered France on 23 August 1914. The 1/Rifles were placed in the 11th Infantry Brigade, 4th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. Their first major battle was at Le Cateau where the 4th Division held the left flank. 11th Brigade held Fontaine-au-Pire. The Germans assaulted them with a very heavy artillery attack. They were withdrawn south of the Warnelle Ravine. In October they were involved in the fighting around Neuve Chapelle. The 4th Division held a one mile front east of Ploegsteert Wood where the Germans attacked recklessly and lost heavily. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 740 Three: Private J. Loughton, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade

1914 STAR, with clasp (4718 Pte., 1/Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4718 Pte., Rif. Brig.) *very fine and better (3)* *£140-180*

Private James Loughton, 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. Listed as wounded in *The Times* 2 August 1915. Discharged due to wounds on 26 May 1916 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With two silver rosettes and copied roll and newspaper extracts and m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 741 Three: Serjeant A. Seaman, 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade

1914 STAR, with clasp (712 L. Sgt., 3/Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (712 Sgt., Rif. Brig.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* *£140-180*

Lance-Serjeant Alfred Seaman, 3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade, entered France on 10 September 1914. The 3/Rifles were placed in the 17th Infantry Brigade, 6th Division, in Pulteney's III Army Corps. Caught up in the heavy fighting around Armentieres in late October. Then involved in the battles around Messines Ridge and Ypres. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

ARTILLERY AND CORPS

x 742 Three: Driver E. Langley, Royal Field Artillery

1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (48988 Dvr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (48988 Dvr., R.A.)

Three: Gunner A. J. Waterman, Royal Field Artillery

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (56269 Gnr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (56269 Gnr., R.A.) *good very fine and better (6)* *£160-200*

Driver Edward Langley, 26th Brigade R.F.A., entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 16 August 1914. Attached to the 1st Division, in Haig's I Army Corps. The 26th Brigade included the 116th, 117th & 118th Batteries. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

Gunner Albert J. Waterman, 32nd Brigade R.F.A., entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 August 1914. Attached to the 4th Division in Pulteney's III Army Corps. The 32nd Brigade included the 27th, 134th & 135th Batteries. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 743 Four: Driver/Gunner H. C. Andrews, Royal Field Artillery

1914 STAR, with loose copy clasp (55496 Dvr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (55496 Dvr., R.A.); ARMY L.S. & G. C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (1039729 Gnr., R.A.) mounted as worn, *fine*

Three: Serjeant C. Springett, Royal Field Artillery

1914 STAR, with loose copy clasp (55247 Dvr., R.F.A.) surname spelt 'Spingett'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (55247 Sgt., R.A.) *this group very fine (7)* *£160-200*

Driver H. C. Andrews, 42nd Brigade R.F.A., entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 19 August 1914. Attached to the 3rd Division, II Army Corps. The 42nd Brigade included the 21st, 29th and 45th Batteries. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

Driver Charles Springett, 42nd Brigade R.F.A., entered France on 19 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 744 Four: Sapper A. W. Cutler, Royal Engineers

1914 STAR, with copy clasp (6974 Spr., R.E.) rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6974 Spr., R.E.); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Albert William Cutler) this last in card box of issue, *about extremely fine (4)* *£90-120*

Sapper Albert William Cutler, Royal Engineers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 27 August 1914. With a further silver rosette and a gilt service bar, with copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

x 745**Three: Private R. Carter, Royal Army Medical Corps**

1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (7253 Pte., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7253 Pte., R.A.M.C.) *very fine and better (6)* *£100-140*

Private Robert Carter, R.A.M.C., entered France on 15 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. - clasp confirmed.

With postcard photograph of the recipient; Princess Mary's Christmas tin - empty and worn; R.A.M.C. cap badge and 'Red Cross' cloth badge.

ROYAL MARINES

x 746 Three: Private S. H. Harding, Royal Marine Light Infantry

1914 STAR, with loose clasp (Ch.13230 Pte. R.M. Brigade); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Ch-13230 Pte., R.M.L.I.) *very fine (3)* *£160-200*

Sidney Herbert Harding was born in Hornsey, London on 5 July 1884. A Carman by occupation, he enlisted into the Chatham Division of the Royal Marines on 18 March 1901. Discharged to the R.F.R. in July 1914. He was soon recalled and served with the R.N.D. at Dunkirk, the defence of Antwerp and also at Ostend. He then served in the Chatham Division, August-December 1916 and at H.M.S. *Crescent*, January 1917-February 1919. Demobilised in April 1919. With copied service papers and roll extract. Clasp issued 28 June 1920.

A Small Collection of Medals to Casualties at the Battle of Loos

x 747 **Three: Private A. Taylor, 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (3-7161 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3-7161 Pte., Devon. R.) *good very fine (4)*

£100-140

Albert Taylor was born and lived in Loddiswell, Devon and enlisted at Exeter. Serving in the 8th (Service) Battalion Devonshire Regiment, he entered France on 25 July 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 19 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. Albert Taylor was the son of Albert and Elizabeth J. Taylor, of Station Road, Loddiswell, Kingsbridge, Devon. With original identity disk, '7161 A. Taylor, Devon R. C.E.' and copied m.i. c. and casualty details.

The 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment lost 19 officers and 600 other ranks out of 750.

x 748 **Three: Private H. Evans, 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (10876 Pte., Devon. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10876 Pte., Devon. R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*

£100-140

Harry Evans was born and lived in Dartmouth and enlisted at Exeter. Serving in the 8th (Service) Battalion Devonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 18 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. Harry Evans was the son of Mrs E. A. Evans, of Warfleet Cottage, Dartmouth, Devon. With copied casualty details.

The 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment lost 19 officers and 600 other ranks out of 750.

x 749 **Three: Private J. Gillard, 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (10373 Pte., Devon. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10373 Pte., Devon. R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*

£100-140

John Gillard was born and lived in Salcombe and enlisted at Exeter. Serving in the 8th (Service) Battalion Devonshire Regiment, he entered France on 25 July 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 23 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. John Gillard was the son of John and Elizabeth Gillard, of 6 Shadycombe Road, Salcombe, Devon. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

The 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment lost 19 officers and 600 other ranks out of 750.

x 750 **Three: Private R. T. Blackstock, 7th Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers, who died on 26 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (16153 L. Cpl., R. Sc. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16153 Pte., R.S. Fus.) *good very fine and better (3)*

£70-90

Robert T. Blackstock was born in Roscrea, Tipperary, lived in Helensburgh, Dumbartonshire and enlisted at Dumbarton. Serving with the 7th (Service) Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers, he arrived in France on 8 July 1915. Served in the 45th Brigade in the 15th Scottish Division.

Blackstock died (of wounds?) on 26 September 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. With copied casualty details.

x 751 **Three: Private W. Jennings, 6th Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (12756 Pte., K.O. SCO. Bord.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12756 Pte., K.O. SCO. Bord.) *nearly very fine and better (3)*

£100-140

William Thomas Jennings was born, lived and enlisted at Accrington, Lancashire. Serving in the 6th (Service) Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, he was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 21 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. He was the son of William Henry and Ann Jane Jennings, of 48 Devonshire Street, Accrington. With copied casualty details.

x 752 **Three: Acting Corporal W. Bird, 6th Battalion Wiltshire Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (11498 L. Cpl., Wilts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11498 A. Cpl., Wilts. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (William Bird) this pierced with small holes at 3 & 9 o'clock, *nearly extremely fine (4)*

£160-200

William Bird was born in Hoddersdon, Hertfordshire, lived in London and enlisted at Hoddersdon. Serving in the 6th (Service) Battalion Wiltshire Regiment, he entered France on 19 July 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 21 years. Having no known grave, his name was commemorated on the Loos Memorial. William Bird was the son of Charles Henry and Margaret Louisa Bird, of 159 Lord Street, Hoddersdon, Hertfordshire. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

x 753 **Three: Private J. M. Forsyth, 12th Battalion Highland Light Infantry, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

1914-15 STAR (17552 Pte., High. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (17552 Pte., High. L.I.) *good very fine (3)* *£100-140*

James M. Forsyth was born in Cambusnethan, Lanarkshire, lived in Wishaw, Lanarkshire and enlisted at Dunoon, Argyllshire. Serving in the 12th (Service) Battalion Highland Light Infantry, he entered France on 11 July 1915.

He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 21 years. At Loos the battalion formed part of the 46th Brigade; their main objective was the Loos Road Redoubt via the Southern Sap and then the town of Loos itself; beyond Loos was Hill 70 and Cite St. Auguste. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. He was one of 560 casualties to the battalion. James Forsyth was the son of William and Helen Morrison Forsyth, of Netherton, Wishaw, Lanarkshire. With copied m. i.c. and casualty details.

- x 754 **Three: Private D. Mackinnon, 7th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**
1914-15 STAR (S-3323 Pte., Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-3323 Pte., Sea. Highrs.) *good very fine* (3)
£100-140

Donald Mackinnon was born in Barony, Lanarkshire and enlisted at Glasgow. Serving with the 7th (Service) Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, he was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial.

- x 755 **Three: Private H. P. Jamieson, 5th Battalion Cameron Highlanders, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**
1914-15 STAR (S-11160 L-Cpl., Cam'n. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-11160 Pte., Cam'n. Highrs.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Henry Pearson Jamieson) this mounted in an attractive cruciform mount by *Wright & Son, Edgeware, nearly extremely fine* (4)
£180-220



Henry Pearson Jamieson was born in Govan, lived in Glasgow and enlisted at Govanhill, Lanarkshire. Serving in the 5th (Service) Battalion Cameron Highlanders, he entered France on 10 May 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial.

- x 756 **Three: Private S. Williams, 6th Battalion London Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**
1914-15 STAR (2538 Pte., 6-Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2538 Pte., 6-Lond. R.) *extremely fine* (3) *£120-160*

Sidney Williams lived in Poplar and enlisted in London. Serving in the 6th (City of London) Battalion London Regiment (Rifles), he entered Le Havre on 18 March 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 22 years. He was buried in St. Mary's A.D.S. Cemetery, Haisnes. Sidney Williams was the son of John Thomas and Matilda Williams, of 55 Dee Street, Poplar, London. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

- x 757 **Three: Private S. B. Simmons, 7th Battalion London Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**
1914-15 STAR (3007 Pte., 7-Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3007 Pte., 7-Lond. R.) *nearly extremely fine* (6)
£120-160

Sidney Bernard Simmons lived in Stoke Newington. Serving in the 7th (City of London) Battalion London Regiment, he entered France on 18 March 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. With Artists Rifles cap badge, brass 7th City of London sweetheart brooch and a general service button; together with copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

- x 758 **Three: Acting Serjeant R. Kiddle, 1/7th Battalion London Regiment, killed in action, battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**
1914-15 STAR (952 Sjt., 7-Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (952 A. Sjt., 7-Lond. R.) *nearly extremely fine* (3)
£120-160

Robert Kiddle was born, lived and enlisted at St. Ives, Huntingdonshire. Originally served in the 5th Battalion Bedford T.F. Serving in the 1/7th (City of London) Battalion London Regiment, he entered France on 18 March 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of Loos, 25 September 1915, aged 20 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. Robert Kiddle was the son of Edward and Eleanor O. Kiddle, of River View, St. Ives, Huntingdonshire. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS

x 759



Pair: Private William Purnell, 32nd Foot, who received a gunshot wound in the leg at Waterloo, 18 June 1815

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 7 clasps, Roleia, Vimiera, Corunna, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Nive, Orthes (William Parnell, 32nd Foot) note spelling of surname; WATERLOO 1815 (William Purnell, 32nd Regiment Foot.) fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine (2)* £5000-6000

William Purnell/Parnell was born in the Parish of Trowbridge, Wiltshire, and was enlisted into the 32nd Foot in 1807 at the age of 16 years. He served in the Peninsula from 1808 but his adult service did not begin until his 18th birthday on 20 April 1809. He was present in the Waterloo campaign in Captain David Davies's Company and suffered a 'gunshot wound of left leg received in action on the 18th day of June 1815 at Waterloo'. He was consequently discharged at Fort George Barracks, Guernsey, on 30 July 1816. Sold with copied discharge papers.

x 760



Pair: Corporal John Slater, 52nd Foot, one of the small detachment present at the battle of Talavera, wounded in the head at Nivelles, and a 'Waterloo man'

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 12 clasps, Talavera, Busaco, Fuentes D'Onor, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (John Slater, Corpl. 52nd Foot); WATERLOO 1815, (Corporal John Slater, 1st Batt. 52nd Reg. Light Infantry) contemporary re-engraved naming, fitted with wide silver hinged bar suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine and scarce (2)* £6000-8000

Ex Hyde Gregg Collection 1877 and Whitaker Collection 1890.

Only 2 officers and 24 men of the 52nd received the clasp for Talavera, where they served in the 1st Battalion Detachments. Only 87 medals were issued with 12 clasps including 18 to the 52nd Foot, one other with this combination of clasps.

John Slater was born in the Parish of Ilkestone, Derby, and enlisted into the 52nd Foot at Battle, Sussex, on 6 May 1804, for unlimited service, aged twenty. A Stocking Weaver by profession, he served with the 52nd in the Peninsula and at Waterloo. He was wounded by a musket ball in the head at Sare, a fortified village on the Nivelles, on 10 November 1813, and was discharged on reduction of the establishment of the regiment, at Uxbridge, on 6 December 1818.

According to Dalton's Waterloo Roll Call (A Few Waterloo Heroes - p 273) he 'afterwards exchanged into the 69th. In 1848 Slater claimed his right to the silver war medal with 14 clasps - one clasp more than Wellington obtained - but only got a medal with 12 clasps. He died at Nottingham in 1860.'

Sold with copied discharge papers.

761

**Pair: Private William Cullen, 44th Regiment**

CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (2696 William Cullen 44th Regt.) depot impressed naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, British issue (N. 2696 Corporal W. Cullen. 44 Regt.) depot impressed naming, *contact marks, otherwise very fine (2)* £300-350

William Cullen was born in the Parish of Killoghart, Carrick on Shannon, County Leitrim. He attested for the 44th Regiment at Omagh, County Tyrone, on 19 April 1845, aged 23 years. He served overseas in the Mediterranean, 5 years 9 months, Turkey and the Crimea, 2 years 3 months, China, 1 year 9 months, and the East Indies, 6 years 4 months. He was discharged in the rank of Corporal on 16 July 1866, at his own request Free with Pension after Twenty One years Service. He 'received a musket shot would in right thigh on the 18th June 1855 before Sebastopol.' His papers note entitlement to the Crimean Medal with clasps for Alma, Inkermann and Sebastopol and the Turkish Crimean Medal. Entitlement to the China Medal with Pekin 1860 clasp has been crossed through and the medal roll shows that he was stationed throughout at Hong Kong Depot and therefore not entitled.

Sold with copied discharge papers and a modern transcript of a letter written 'Before Sebastopol, 22 June 1855' to 'My Dear Rosey' in which he describes the action in which he was wounded.

762

**Pair: Rear-Admiral R. A. O. Brown, Royal Navy, who distinguished himself in the boats of *Hornet* during the China Wars and later commanded the *Vigilant* in the Abyssinian Expeditions**

CHINA 1857-60, 3 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, fitted with silver ribbon buckle; ABYSSINIA 1867 (Comr. R. A. O. Brown H.M.S. *Vigilant*) *extremely fine (2)* £1200-1500

Ralph Abercrombie Otho Brown was born on 10 December 1835 and entered the Royal Navy in December 1849. Having passed his examination in seamanship he was appointed Mate to the *Hornet* on 27 December 1855, in which month he was praised for gallantry in the expedition to De Castries Bay, Gulf of Tartary, on the Pacific coast of Russia. Continuing as Mate and Acting Lieutenant in the *Hornet*, he was present in that vessel in the operations on the coast of China, 1857-60, and distinguished himself on several occasions. On 4 January 1857 he commanded *Hornet's* Pinnace in an engagement with Chinese war junks off Hamilton Creek, Canton River. On 11 February he commanded the *Hornet's* Gun Boat in action with Mandarin junks in the Canton River and was reported for his gallantry in having 'volunteered to bring out a captured junk after action with *Hornet*'.

He received the rank of Acting Lieutenant on 25 May 1857, as a reward for the gallant way in which, during the flotilla operations in the Escape Creek of the Canton River, when 40 war junks were captured or destroyed, he dashed in, in command of *Hornet's* pinnace, unsupported by the other boats, which she had distanced, against three heavily armed junks, which struck to him. These junks formed part of 10 which had divided from the main body and, pursued by 4 pinnaces under Captain Forsyth, were endeavouring to effect their escape up a branch of the creek (*London Gazette* 1857, pp. 2683-4 refers).

Brown was confirmed in the rank of Lieutenant on 9 July 1857, and subsequently took part in the expedition against the Braves, near Canton, in January 1859. He joined *Sphinx* in October 1859 and was present at the capture of the Taku Forts in the following year (Medal with 3 clasps). Upon promotion to Commander on 16 September 1862, Brown was appointed to *Ringdove* and, in May 1866, to *Vigilant*, in which ship he took part in the Abyssinian Expedition of 1867 (Medal).

In the late summer of 1868, as soon as she could be spared from service with the Abyssinian Expedition, the *Vigilant* was sent, with three vessels of the Bombay Marine, to deal with the troublesome chief, Mahomet ben Kuleef, of Bahrain, in the Persian Gulf, and with his neighbours and allies, who had greatly oppressed Indian traders. Mahomet ben Kuleef's fort, war-vessels and guns were destroyed after a two days' bombardment.

Brown was promoted to Captain on 4 December 1868, retired on 1 October 1873, and was advanced to Retired Rear-Admiral on 9 March 1886.

763



Four: Sergeant V. Green, King's Royal Rifle Corps

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar (1953 Sergt. V. Green, 2/60 Ft.); KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880, unnamed as issued, this pair officially replaced in 1887; EGYPT & SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, El-Teb-Tamaai (1953 Lce. Corpl. V. Green, 3/K.R. Rif. C.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884, *fitting from star, otherwise very fine or better* (4) **£500-600**

Victor Green was born in the Parish of St. Pancras, London, and enlisted in the 60th Rifles at Westminster in August 1870, aged 20 years. Posted to the 2nd Battalion, 60th Rifles, he served in India from November 1870 to December 1878, and afterwards in Afghanistan until October 1880, during which time he took part in the action at Ahmed Khel, the march from Kabul to Kandahar and the battle of Kandahar and was advanced to Sergeant. Having then seen further active service in South Africa during the First Boer War, from January 1881 to January 1882, he returned home and transferred to the 3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, in April 1883. Quickly embarked for Egypt, he served there until May 1886, being present at the actions of El-Teb and Tamaai. His final overseas appointment was at Gibraltar and he was discharged in December 1891.

In June 1882, Green had been convicted by Court-Martial and sentenced to 112 days imprisonment with hard labour, and to be discharged from the service with ignominy, although the sentence was subsequently reduced and he was allowed to remain in the Army. However, as a consequence of governing regulations, his Afghan Medals were forfeited in February 1883, but they were eventually officially replaced in 1887 (W.O. correspondence 6049/87 refers).

Sold with comprehensive research and copied discharge papers.

764



Four: Piper W. Scott, 1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 4 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1427 Piper, 72nd Highrs.); KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 (1427 Piper, 72nd Highlanders) letter 'E' in 'Piper' overstruck; EGYPT & SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-el-Kebir (1427 Piper, 1/Sea. Highrs.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, reverse inscribed, 'Piper W. Scott, 1/Sea. Hrs.', *edge bruising, some naming faint in places, contact marks, good fine and better* (4) **£1200-1500**

In *Pipers of the Highland Regiments 1854-1902*, by R. H. Crawford, No 1427 Piper Wilson Scott, is shown as having served with 'E' Company, 72nd Highlanders in India and Afghanistan during the 1870's-1880's. He was stationed for a period in Sialkot in 1878, and was present at all the battalion's principal engagements in Afghanistan and Egypt 1878-82. He was stationed at Parkhurst, Isle of Wight during 1883-84, and promoted to Lance-Corporal on 4 September 1884. He was last recorded as serving with the regiment at Beggars Bush Barracks, Dublin, Ireland, in 1889.

A search of the Scottish Census Records for the period 1851-91 returns only one person named 'Wilson Scott' resident in Scotland in the period 1851-91. The person reported appears in the 1861 census and then that for 1891, but does not appear in those of 1871 or 1881, the omission in the 1870's and 1880's, being an indication that he was a serving member of the British Army serving overseas, and hence a likely candidate to be one and same as Piper Wilson Scott (the 72nd Highlanders served in Ireland 1868-71, and from 1871-82 were overseas in India, Afghanistan and latterly Egypt). The 1851 census records for the town of Jedburgh shows that Wilson Scott was born about 1850, in Bougedward, Roxburghshire, Scotland, and was the son of William Scott and Elizabeth Wilson. By 1861, the family (less the father) had moved to Crailing near Jedburgh, Roxburghshire, where they resided in a Servants Cottage. He does not appear in the 1871, or 1881 Scottish census, and next appears in the census for 1891, wherein he is recorded as being 'Head of House' with a wife and daughter, residing at, 4, Lyne Street, Edinburgh (South Leith), Midlothian, where he held the occupation of 'Brewer's Cellar-Man'. He does not appear in the 1901 census or thereafter. With copied notes.

765



Four: Piper G. Mitchell, Gordon Highlanders

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85 (268 Piper, 1/Gord. Highrs.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Belfast (268 Pte., Gordon Highrs.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (268 Pte., Gordon Highrs.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884, reverse stamped, '268 GH'; together with PRETORIA CORONATION CELEBRATION PRIZE MEDAL (2), by *Elkington*, 32mm., gold, 24.66g., edge stamped, '9ct.', reverse inscribed, 'First Prize won by G. Mitchell, Sword Dance'; another, 38mm., silver, reverse inscribed, 'Second Prize won by G. Mitchell, Highland Fling', edge bruising, pitting, good fine and better (6) £600-800

Reference: *Pipers of the Highland Regiments 1854-1902*, by R. H. Crawford:

'MITCHELL, George 268. Born in 1862, a cabinet maker by trade, residing at Kinnaird Place, Brechin, Angus, when he enlisted in the Gordon Highlanders in 1881. Served as a Piper with the 1st Battalion during the Soudan campaign of 1884-85. Took part in the actions at El-Teb and Tamaai in February and March, 1884 and operations around the Upper Nile in 1884 and 85. Promoted Lance-Corporal, 22nd October 1885, and later Corporal, the first Piper-Corporal in the Battalion since the 1881 amalgamation. Also served with the Battalion during the South African War of 1899-1902, including the battle of Paardeberg in February and the action at Johannesburg and Belfast in May and August, 1900. Discharged at Glasgow, 9th November, 1902 on termination of his second period of limited engagement. Intended place of residence was 15 Montrose Street, Brechin, Angus. His conduct was noted as "latterly good." A member of the Glasgow Branch of the Gordon Highlanders Association, "he was considered both a good piper and dancer and in his day gained many prizes." Died 10th October, 1936. He had bequeathed a set of pipes, said to be 150 years old, to the Brechin Museum.' With copied notes.

766

Seven: Petty Officer S. F. Worth, Royal Navy

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 (A.B., H.M.S. Raleigh); CHINA 1900, no clasp (P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Undaunted); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Hyacinth) small correction to rate; 1914-15 STAR (147288 L.S. R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (147288 L.S. R.N.); NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, E.VII.R. (147288 P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Hyacinth. 1904. 6 In. Q.F.) mounted court style for wear, *light contact marks, very fine and a fine looking group* (7) £1100-1300

Samuel Frederick Worth was born in St. Andrews, Plymouth on 9 June 1870. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 7 December 1888 and was advanced to Boy 1st Class in November 1889. He was promoted to Ordinary Seaman in June 1891 when on H.M.S. *Curlew*. Serving on H.M.S. *Raleigh*, he was advanced to Able Seaman in February 1892 and to Leading Seaman in July 1894. He gained the rank of Petty Officer 2nd Class in November 1895 when on H.M.S. *Cambridge* but was reduced to Able Seaman on 12 November 1898 when on H.M.S. *Edgar*. Serving on H.M.S. *Redpole*, January 1899-June 1900, he was promoted to Leading Seaman in November 1899 and to Petty Officer 2nd Class in May 1900. On H.M.S. *Undaunted*, June 1900-January 1901 he saw service in Chinese waters. Ranked as Leading Seaman once more in July 1901 when at H.M.S. *Vivid I*. Serving on H.M.S. *Hyacinth*, July 1903-April 1906, he was promoted once more to Petty Officer 2nd Class in March 1904; earned the Naval Good Shooting Medal and saw service in Somaliland. Worth was promoted to Petty Officer 1st Class in November 1906 when on H.M.S. *Cambridge* but on the same ship in 1907 was again reduced to Leading Seaman. A further reduction to Able Seaman followed in August 1911 when on H.M.S. *Blake*; followed by promotion once more to Leading Seaman in February 1913 when on H.M.S. *Thunderer*. In June 1913 he was pensioned ashore. Joining the R.F.R. in October 1913 he was recalled in August 1914 and served as a Leading Seaman. Demobilised in February 1919.

With copied service papers and other research.

767

Six: Private J. Kidd, South African Infantry, late Natal Naval Corps and Gordon Highlanders

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4150 Pte., 1st Bn. Gord. Highrs.) first & second clasps connected by wire; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4150 Pte., Gordon Highrs.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (4150 Pte., Gordon Highrs.); NATAL, 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (136 Seaman, Natal Naval Corps) service number engraved; BRITISH WAR AND BILINGUAL VICTORY MEDALS (3426 Pte. J. H. Kidd, 4th S.A.I.) last two with name and service number renamed, *minor contact marks and edge bruising, very fine* (6) £700-900

John Kidd died on 9 March 1947. His name is commemorated on the South African War Veterans' Memorial at Trinity Cemetery, Aberdeen. With copied roll extracts re. the first three medals and with photocopied photograph of the memorial.



'Dargai Hero' Regimental Serjeant-Major W. Rennie, Gordon Highlanders, who was recommended for the Distinguished Conduct Medal and awarded a mentioned in despatches for his gallantry at Dargai, 18 October 1897, where he shot down four of the enemy

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (2967 Pte., 1st Bn. Gord. Highrs.) with customised carriages between 1st & 2nd clasps; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Belfast (2967 Sgt., Gordon Highrs.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (2967 Serjt., Gordon Highrs.); 1914-15 STAR (2967 C.S. Mjr., Gord. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2967 W.O. Cl. 2, Gordons.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (2967 Sgt. Maj., Gordons.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E. VII.R. (2967 C. Sgt., Gordon Hdrs.), edge bruising, contact marks, earlier medals polished good fine; later medals very fine and better (8) £700-800

William Rennie received the rare honour for an 'Other-Rank' of a mention in despatches for his gallantry in the 'Reconnaissance of Dargai' on 18 October 1897, the award being published in the *London Gazette* of 1 March 1898:

'No 2697, Private W. Rennie, 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders, who shot down four of the enemy at very close quarters.'

William Rennie, was a native of Burthol Chappel, Aberdeenshire, Scotland, where he was born circa 1870. By trade he described himself as a 'Farm Servant' and was 18 years and 3 months of age when he enlisted at Aberdeen, Scotland, on 30 May 1888, for service with the British Army, and his local regiment, the Gordon Highlanders. William subsequently served overseas in Ceylon for 1 year and 19 days between 1890-91, and then in India for 6 years and 275 days between 1892-98, during which time he served in the Chitral campaign of 1895, and was again in the thick of the fighting on the North West Frontier of India during the Punjab Frontier and Tirah expeditions of 1897-98, during which both William and his regiment covered themselves in glory for their gallantry at Dargai in October 1897. After returning with 1/Gordons to the United Kingdom in October 1898, William was appointed Lance Corporal on 23 February 1899, and promoted to Corporal on 19 April 1899. He continued to serve with 1/Gordons throughout the duration of the South African War, serving a total of 2 years and 348 days in South Africa between 9 November 1899 to 22 October 1902. While in South Africa, and during the war, William was promoted to Sergeant on 4 January 1902. Shortly after his return to the United Kingdom he married Helen Wark Watson in Edinburgh, Scotland, in December 1902. Still serving with 1/Gordons, William was on 25 February 1907, further promoted to Colour Sergeant and appointed 'Instructor of Musketry'. On 30 November 1908, he was transferred to the staff of the 4th 'City of Aberdeen' (Territorial Force) Battalion Gordon Highlanders, which battalion he continued to serve with through to 18 December 1916. Evidently a skilled marksman and valuable regimental instructor of musketry, William also passed a course of instruction in 'Care and Inspection of Small Arms and Machine Guns' at Enfield Lock, England, on 16 December 1913. Company Sergeant Major Rennie served in France at the battle of Loos and elsewhere on the Western Front. After return to the United Kingdom in December 1916, Company Sergeant Major Rennie was posted to the 3rd Battalion Gordon Highlanders on 18 December 1916, and then to 42nd Training Reserve Battalion Gordon Highlanders on 12 February 1917. William was promoted Acting Sergeant Major on 13 March 1917 and remained with the 42nd Training Reserve Battalion of his regiment until he took his final discharge from the British Army on 21 January 1918. Awarded the M.S.M. by A.O. 73 of 1949.

The following tribute was published in the *Aberdeen Journal*, issue of 8 October 1919:

'Retirement of Dargai Hero - R.S.M. William Rennie - 31 Years' Service With The Gordons

On his retirement from the service after 31 years with the Gordons, Regimental Sergeant Major William Rennie was entertained at dinner by his comrades of the sergeant's mess of the 4th Batt, Gordon Highlanders, in the Woolmanhill Headquarters, last night, and presented with a wallet of Treasury notes as a mark of the esteem and regard in which he has always been held in the battalion. Drum-Major A. Wilson presided, and was accompanied by Major Lachlan Mackinnon, D.S.O.; Maj E. W. Watt. Lieut J. R. Thomson, M.C.; Lieut J. Mackie, M.C.; Lieut J.R. Buchannan, D.C.M., and Lieut J. Johnston, while there was a full muster of the members of the mess.

After a sumptuous repast, which was purveyed by ex-Sergeant Christie, of Messers B and W. M'Killiam, Broad Street, the chairman called upon Major Mackinnon to make the presentation.

Major Mackinnon's Tribute:

Major Mackinnon said it had been the intention of Colonel Ogilvie to have been present at that function, but he had been held up by the railway strike somewhere in the vicinity of Brora. (Laughter). Sergt.-Major Rennie had joined the Gordon Highlanders in May, 1888, and that caused one to think, and he (Major Mackinnon) had worked out, that he must have been only 16 years and 5 months old at the time. In the army he had a long and successful career in what was the most honourable of all professions. He had finished with the rank of regimental sergeant-major of a battalion of the line, which was surely the highest ambition to which any man could aspire. At the outset of his army career he had been with the 2nd Battalion, but subsequently had been transferred to the 1st Battalion, and had been on foreign service for most of the time. He had been present at Dargai, where he was mentioned in dispatches, and for his gallantry there he was shortly afterwards promoted from private to full sergeant, and had also been recommended for the D.C.M. Before that he had seen service with the Chitral Relief Expedition. In 1908 his career with the Regulars came to a close and he came to be colour-sergeant instructor of musketry to the 4th Battalion in 1908. He had left his stamp on the battalion. No musketry party was complete without his presence and most of those present could testify to the progress they themselves had made in this important branch of military training under Colour-Sergt. Rennie's capable tuition. Shortly before the 4th Battalion went to France, and while they were still at Bedford, Colour-Sergt. Rennie succeeded the late Regimental Sergt-Major Buick as R.S.M. of the battalion. A man was not selected for that post unless he was a "topper" and knew everything from A to Z. He (Major Mackinnon) had been with them most of the time they had been in France, and Sergt.-Major Rennie had always been distinguished by a quiet philosophy and cheerfulness which at all times did a great deal to smooth over the great many difficulties they experienced. In France, organisation formed a great part of the sergt.-major's duties, and he could say of the organising ability of R.S.M. Rennie that it was "top-hole." (Applause.) He had now come to an end of a long and honourable career in the Army, and he was going to figure in "civvies." They all wished him the best of luck, and he was sure that in civilian life he would recall with pride the honourable and sterling service he had rendered to his country. (Applause.)

The company then rose and sang "For he's a jolly good fellow."

Sergt.-Major's Reply:

Sergt.-Major Rennie, in replying, said he would always have happy recollections of his association with the 4th Battalion. There was not a better battalion than the 4th Gordons ever landed in France. There might have been one as good, but certainly never a better. (Applause.)

The young soldier nowadays seemed to be far better off than was the case in his young days, especially in regard to money matters. He had "listed" at 1s a day, and out of that he had to pay 3 1/2 a day for messing and keep his kit in order. This meant that at the end of the week he had anything from 1s 6d to 2s 6d to spend on himself. In these days the private soldier had more than that to himself in a single day. He was afraid that many of them there that night had been born too soon - at least for soldiering. (Laughter.) He had to thank Major Mackinnon for the kind words he had used, and although he was severing his connection with the battalion, he could assure them he would always have its welfare at heart, and if it was possible for him to render any assistance in the future, especially if a shooting club was formed, he would do so most willingly. (Applause.)

In the course of the evening speeches were made by some of the officers present, and a pleasant evening was spent in song and story.'

An article with accompanying photograph of William Rennie, in 'Bowler Hat' and with all his medals-up, being presented with his Meritorious Service Medal, was published in the *Aberdeen Journal* issue of 26 May 1949.

With a photocopied photograph of a named group of Sergeants of the 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders taken at Aldershot in 1908, Colour Sergeant Rennie is shown wearing his Indian and South African War Medals, nearby is Pipe-Major George McLennan, widely regarded as the finest Piper to have served with the Gordons. With copied notes.

769 Three: **Serjeant A. Ackland, Royal West Kent Regiment**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (2939 Corpl., 1st Bn. Ryl. West Kent Regt.) *battalion and regimental details renamed*; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, Transvaal (2939 Cpl., 2nd Rl. W. Kent Regt.) clasps mounted in that order; KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-2, 2 clasps (2937 Serjt., Rl. W. Kent Regt.) *good very fine* (3) £160-200

With copied roll extracts for Q.S.A. confirming clasps.

770 Pair: **Colour Sergeant F. Andrews, East Kent Regiment**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (244 Col. Sergt., 1st Bn. "The Buffs"); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue (244 Sejt., E. Kent Regt.) *minor contact marks, very fine* (2) £180-220

771 Four: Stoker Petty Officer D. Cozens, Royal Navy

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (D. Couzens, Lg. Sto., H.M.S. Pearl); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (150731 D. Cozens, S.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (David Cozens, Ldg. Sto. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Pearl); RUSSIA, MEDAL FOR ZEAL, Nicholas II, small, silver (150731 D. Cozens, Sto. P.O., H.M.S. Jupiter) officially impressed naming, on modern 'St. Stanislaus' ribbon, note variation in spelling of surname, *some contact marks, very fine and better* (4) **£550-650**

Ex Douglas-Morris Collection, D.N.W. 16 October 1996.

David Cozens was born in Lyme Regis, Dorset on 29 July 1867. A Labourer by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 2 August 1889. He was advanced to Stoker in September 1890 when on H.M.S. *Himalaya* and Leading Stoker in June 1901 when on H.M.S. *Britannia*. He served on H.M.S. *Pearl*, December 1901-November 1904, qualifying for the Q.S.A., being promoted to Leading Stoker 1st Class in June 1902 and being awarded the L.S. & G.C. in September 1904. He attained the rank of Stoker Petty Officer in July 1906 when on H.M.S. *Blake* and was pensioned ashore on 3 August 1911. Cozens joined the R.F.R. in November 1911 and was recalled to the Royal Navy on 2 August 1914. As Stoker Petty Officer he served on the old battleship H.M.S. *Jupiter*, August 1914-May 1915.

In January 1915 the Admiralty received a request for assistance from the Russian Government, their icebreaker used to keep open the passage to Archangel in the White Sea had broken down. In response the Royal Navy sent out the Tyne Guard Ship H.M.S. *Jupiter*, an old Majestic-class battleship. She departed for Archangel in February 1915, freeing en route a number of vessels stuck in the ice, occasionally by using explosive charges. She, too, sometimes became icebound, but still managed to make a major impression on the problem, improving the safe passage of numerous vessels, many of them laden with highly important war materials, among them the S. S. *Thracia*. The latter was taken in tow after the use of explosive charges to free her. Throughout these operations it was not unusual for the temperature to fall as low as minus 20 degrees, a hard test indeed on the morale and well being of the Jupiter's crew. Her mission completed by May 1915, the Tzar expressed his gratitude by the presentation of a variety of Russian Honours and Awards to her crew. For his part, Cozens was awarded the Russian Medal for Zeal.

After this, Cozens served on the light cruiser H.M.S. *Constance*, January-July 1916, on which ship he served at the battle of Jutland. He was demobilised on 31 December 1918.

With copied service papers and other research.

772 Pair: Corporal A. A. Turner, 6th Dragoon Guards

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Transvaal (3656 Pte. A. Turner, 6th Dragoon Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3656 Corp. A. A. Turner, 6th Drgn. Gds.) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* **£120-160**

773 Pair: Private J. Wassall, Worcestershire Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (2683 Pte., Worcester. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (2683 Pte., Worcester. Regt.) *first with edge bruise, good very fine* (2) **£120-160**

774 Pair: Private H. Davis, Royal West Kent Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (2930 Pte., 2 Rl. W. Kent Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (2930 Pte., Rl. W. Kent Regt.) *good very fine* (2) **£120-160**

775 Three: Constable S. W. Phipps, 'V' Division (Crystal Palace) Metropolitan Police, late Gordon Highlanders

CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., V. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (3023 Pte., Gordon Highrs.) mounted as worn; together with a METROPOLITAN POLICE SHOOTING LEAGUE MEDAL, 45mm., silver, reverse inscribed, 'Presented to P.C. Phipps V. Divsn. Crystal Palace July 13th 1911 for services rendered to The Police League', in *Mappin & Webb, London* case of issue, *this last extremely fine; others some contact marks, very fine* (4) **£200-250**

Sydney Watson Phipps, the son of Mr H J. Phipps (who resided at 25 Fish Street Hill, London E.C.) was a native of the Parish of St. Magnus, London, England, where he was born circa 1870. He enlisted for the British Army at Belfast, Ireland, on 7 August 1888. At the time of his enlistment he declared his 'Trade' as being that of a 'Clerk'. During his initial 7 years service with 'The Colours' he was mostly employed as a 'Bandsman' while serving with 2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders. In total Arthur served 13 years with the British Army – including 5 years on the Army Reserve from which he was re-called and mobilized for overseas service with 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders during the South African War. The recipient entitlement to the QSA medal and both clasps is verified in the respective campaign medal roll of the 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders (ref WO 100/203) signed and dated at Pretoria, South Africa, on 23 August 1901, wherein under the remarks column it shows that Private Phipps had been 'Invalided' (to England) prior to the medal roll being compiled.

The 1911 National Census for England and Wales records Police Constable Phipps residing together with his wife and daughter, at 75 Mexfield Road, Wandsworth, London. Sydney Watson Phipps, of 19 Riverview Road, Chiswick, London, is recorded as having died in London on 11 July 1953.

With copied notes.

776 Pair: Naik Sher Dil Khan, 7th Bombay Lancers

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1056 Naik, 7th Bombay Lcrs.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (1056 Naik, 7th Bombay Lcrs.) *good very fine, rare to unit* (2) **£350-400**

Ex Charles Lovell Collection, Sotheby's, October 1977 and B.D.W., 27 September 1994.

Based on a search of the respective medal rolls, only an estimated six native Indian combatants from 7th Bombay Lancers were entitled to the Q.S.A. medal and various clasps, and of which only an estimated four men were also awarded a K.S.A. with both clasps

777 Pair: Private J. H. Axford, Coldstream Guards

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Belfast (2697 Pte., Cldstm. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (2697 Pte., Coldstream Guards) *slight edge bruising and contact marks, good very fine* (2) **£120-160**

778 Pair: Private P. Spence, Royal West Kent Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (3103 Pte., 2nd Rl. W. Kent Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3103 Pte., Rl. W. Kent Regt.) *good very fine* (2) **£140-180**

779 Four: Saddler Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Taylor, Army Service Corps

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (7370 S.S. Cr. Mr., A.S.C.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (7370 S. Serjt. Sdlr., A.S.C.); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (7370 Sdlr-St. Serjt., A.S.C.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (7370 S.S. Sjt., A.S.C.) mounted as worn, *contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) **£400-450**

Albert Taylor was born in Cheveley, Berkshire, c.1869. A Harness Maker by occupation, he attested for the Army Service Corps at Reading on 29 March 1887, aged 18 years, 1 month. Promoted to Corporal in August 1891 and appointed Corporal Collar Maker in March 1894. Promoted to Serjeant Collar Maker in May 1899. Served in Natal, July 1899-July 1902 and then Somaliland, July 1903-July 1904. Promoted to Saddler Staff Serjeant in April 1904 and Saddler Quartermaster-Serjeant in April 1906. Albert Taylor took his discharge on 28 March 1908. In 1911 he was married and was employed as a 'Beer Seller' at the 'Bird in Hand', Swallowfield, Berkshire. With copied service papers and census extracts.

x 780 Pair: Private R. Hayes, South Lancashire Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5983 Pte., S. Lanc. Regt.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (5983 Pte., S. Lan. R.) *edge bruising*

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (**4183 Pte. F. Hannon, W. York. Regt.**) *edge bruising, very fine* (3) **£140-180**
Hannon entitled to the clasps 'Transvaal' and 'South Africa 1902'. With copied roll extracts.

x 781 Pair: Private G. Miller, E. Surrey Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (6382 Pte. G. Miller, 2: E. Surrey Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6382 Pte. G. Miller, E. Surrey Regt.) *nearly extremely fine* (2) **£120-140**

782 Three: Gunner Harry Pearce, Royal Field Artillery

1914 STAR, with clasp (69560 Dvr. A. Pearce. R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (69560 Gnr. H. Pearce. R.A.) *very fine* (3) **£100-120**

Sold with copied m.i.c. which confirms 1914 Star and clasp issued to Driver 'A' Pearce, serving in France with 26th Brigade R.F.A. from 16 August 1914, and another m.i.c. for Harry Pearce, both officially cross-referenced. Also entitled to Silver War Badge.

783 Four: Musician W. Harvey, Welsh Guards, late Royal Warwickshire Regiment

1914 STAR, with clasp (537 Pte., R. War. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (537 Pte., R. War. R.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V. R., 1st issue (2730256 Musician, W. Gds.) *some edge bruising, worn through polishing* (4) **£220-260**

William Harvey was born in Paddington, London. A Musician by occupation, he attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment at London in October 1905, aged 15 years. Initially ranked as a Boy, he was appointed a Private in June 1908. Promoted to Lance-Corporal in August 1912 and Bandsman in November 1913, he was reduced to Private in October 1913 due to misconduct. In 1910, serving at home at Kneller Hall, he was awarded a proficiency certificate for the clarinet and violin. With the 2nd Battalion he served in Malta, November 1912-June 1914; Albania, June-August 1914; Malta, August-September 1914; and France/Flanders, October 1914-January 1919. He was demobilised from the Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 22 February 1919 but re-attested for the Welsh Guards on 22 March 1919 and served as a Musician. Harvey was discharged, being 'physically unfit for any form of military service' on 25 January 1929. With two sets of copied service papers, m.i.c. and copied photographs of the Welsh Guard Band which include Harvey.

784 Three: Corporal W. G. Cook, 1st Battalion Loyal North Lancashire Regiment

1914 STAR, with copy slip-on clasp (8643 Pte., L.N. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8643 Cpl., L.N. Lan. R.) *good very fine and better* (3) **£100-140**

Private Walter George Cook, 1st Battalion Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914. With copied m.i.c. showing entitlement to clasp.

785 Three: Private W. Jones, 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment

1914 STAR, with clasp (9945 Pte., 2/R. Suss. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-9945 Pte., R. Suss. R.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3) **£140-180**

With copied notes stating that Private William Thomas Jones, 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment was born on 22 March 1894. Wounded near the Aisne, 15 September 1914 and discharged from the Army on 6 December 1914. Became a Civil Servant; awarded the I.S.M., 26 May 1959. Died on 16 January 1969. With Board of Trade slip and coupons.

786 Three: Bombardier E. A. Kennett, Royal Field Artillery

1914 STAR (16093 Gnr. E. A. Kennett, R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16093 [Bmbr.] E. A. Kennett, R.A.) *rank erased on B.W.M. & Victory*

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (**5366 Pte. E. Ellis, R.W. Kent R.; 39784 Rflm. E. Fawcett, N.Z.E.F.**) *nearly extremely fine except where stated* (7) **£140-180**

Edward Arthur Kennett enlisted on 30 July 1903. As a Gunner in the 35th Brigade, R.F.A. he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 6 October 1914. As an Acting Regimental Sergeant-Major he was discharged due to sickness on 25 June 1918 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). He was issued with a clasp (not with lot) to his Star in March 1940. With copied m.i.c. and roll extract.

Private Edward Ellis, Royal West Kent Regiment later served in the Royal Engineers. With copied m.i.c.

787 Three: Private S. Jones, 1st Battalion Royal Fusiliers1914 STAR (L-7935 Pte., 1/R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7935 Pte., R. Fus.) *good very fine (3)* £100-140

Private Stanley Jones, 1st Battalion Royal Fusiliers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 September 1914. Transferred to the Labour Corps on 22 September 1917. With copied m.i.c.

788 Three: Private S. J. Davis, 1st Battalion Worcestershire Regiment1914 STAR (11792 Pte., 1/Worc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11792 Pte., Worc. R.) *good very fine (3)* £100-140

Private Sidney J. Davis, 1st Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 5 November 1914. With copied m.i.c.

789 Three: Private W. Lilley, King's Own Scottish Borderers1914 STAR (5704 Pte., K.O. SCO. Bord.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5704 Pte., K.O. SCO. Bord.) *some contact marks, very fine (3)* £100-140

Private William Lilley, King's Own Scottish Borderers, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 30 August 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 31 May 1915 and awarded the Silver War Badge (not with lot). With copied m.i.c. and roll extract.

x 790 Three: Lance-Corporal A. E. Burgess, 3rd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, killed in action, France/Flanders, 10 April 19181914-15 STAR (25411 Pte., Worc. R.) gilded; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (25411 Pte., Worc. R.) *good very fine (3)* £100-140

Alfred Edgar Burgess was born in and enlisted at Leicester. As a Lance-Corporal in the 3rd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, he was killed in action, France/Flanders, on 10 April 1918, during German Spring Offensive. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial. With copied casualty details.

x 791 Three: Private W. Carter, 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards, killed in action, France/Flanders, 25 January 19151914-15 STAR (11948 Pte., C. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11948 Pte., C. Gds.) *good very fine (3)* £100-140

Private William Carter, Coldstream Guards, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 December 1914. Serving with the 1st Battalion he was killed in action near Bethune on 25 January 1915, aged 24 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Le Touret Memorial. He was the son of William and Sarah Carter, of 38 Charlton Street, Steyning, Sussex. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

x 792 Three: Private A. E. Perry, 1st Battalion Border Regiment, who died of wounds, Gallipoli, 11 June 19151914-15 STAR (11032 Pte., Bord. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11032 Pte., Bord. R.) *very fine (3)* £100-140

Albert Edward Perry was born and lived in Shifnal, Shropshire and enlisted at Manchester. Serving with the 1st Battalion Border Regiment, he died of wounds in Gallipoli on 11 June 1915. He was buried in Twelve Tree Copse Cemetery. He was the son of Elizabeth Perry, of Church Farm, Remberton, Shifnal, Shropshire. With copied casualty details.

x 793 Three: Private F. Guthrie, 2nd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment, killed in action, battle of the Somme, 25 October 19161914-15 STAR (17176 Pte., W. York. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (17176 Pte., W. York. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Frederick Guthrie) this in card envelope, *nearly extremely fine (4)* £160-200

Fred Guthrie was born in and enlisted at Leeds. Serving in the West Yorkshire Regiment he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 4 January 1915. Serving in the 2nd Battalion, he was killed in action during the battle of the Somme on 25 October 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

x 794 Three: Private W. H. Partridge, 1st/6th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment, killed in action, on the first day of the battle of the Somme, 1 July 19161914-15 STAR (2311 Pte., R. War. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2311 Pte., R. War. R.) *good very fine and better (3)* £500-600

Private William Henry Partridge, 1st/6th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 23 March 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. With copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

x 795 Three: Serjeant F. Gardiner, 8th Battalion Border Regiment, who died of wounds, France/Flanders, 27 October 19161914-15 STAR (113 Cpl., Bord. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (25812 Sgt., Bord. R.) mounted for wear; MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Frank Gardiner) *about extremely fine (4)* £140-180

Frank Gardiner was born in and enlisted at Keswick, Cumberland. He was the son of John and Mary Gardiner, of 93 Main Street, Keswick. Serving with the 8th Battalion Border Regiment, he died of wounds on 27 October 1916, aged 29 years and was buried in the Wimereux Communal Cemetery. With copied casualty details.

x 796



Three: Private D. G. Morgan, 11th Battalion Liverpool Regiment, killed in action, France/Flanders, 23 March 1918

1914-15 STAR (11948 Pte., L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11948 Pte., L'pool. R.) *good very fine* (3) **£100-140**

David George Morgan was born in London, lived in Grays, Essex and enlisted at Stratford, London. Serving in the 11th Battalion Liverpool Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 June 1915. He was killed in action on 23 March 1918 - the first day of the German Spring Offensive 1918. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial. With original photograph of the recipient and copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

x 797

Three: Private J. Deasington, 2nd Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment, late North Staffordshire Regiment, killed in action, France/Flanders, 17 February 1917

1914-15 STAR (12117 Pte., N. Staff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12117 Pte., N. Staff. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Jack Deasington) *nearly extremely fine* (4) **£160-200**

Jack Deasington was born and lived in Wolstanton, Staffordshire and enlisted at Stoke-on-Trent, serving originally with the North Staffordshire Regiment. When serving in the 2nd Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment, he was killed in action, France/Flanders, on 17 February 1917, aged 19 years. He was buried in the Adanac Military Cemetery, Maraumont. He was the son of Joseph and Sarah Deasington, of 12 New Street, Wolstanton, Stoke-on-Trent.

x 798

Three: Private J. Johnston, 1st Battalion Essex Regiment, killed in action, battle of the Somme, 12 October 1916

1914-15 STAR (20093 Pte., Essex R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (20093 Pte., Essex R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (John Johnston) *this in card envelope, nearly extremely fine* (4) **£160-200**

John Johnston was born in Darwen, Lancashire, lived in Burnley and enlisted at Nelson, Lancashire. Serving in the 1st Battalion Essex Regiment, he entered the Balkan theatre of war on 19 September 1915. Serving in France, he was killed in action on 12 October 1916 - probably in the attack on Hilt Trench, north of Guedecourt, during the battle of the Somme. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. With commemorative scroll and copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

x 799



Three: Serjeant T. Jarman, 7th Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, killed in action, at Orvillers, battle of the Somme, 7 July 1916

1914-15 STAR (GSSR-298 Sjt., R. Suss. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (GSSR-298 Sjt., R. Suss. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Thomas Jarman) *extremely fine* (4) **£160-200**

Thomas Jarman was born in Stratford-by-Bow, Essex and enlisted at Brighton on 31 August 1914. Serving with the Royal Sussex Regiment he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 December 1915. Serving with the 7th Battalion, he was killed in action at Orvillers, during the battle of the Somme, on 7 July 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

With Soldier's Small Book; portrait photograph of the recipient; slip to accompany the British War & Victory Medal, addressed to 'Mrs E. Clarey, 146 Farfield Street, Mannington, Bradford'; fragmentary envelopes for medals and plaque; with copied m.i.c., service papers and casualty details.

x 800

Three: Corporal J. Knights, 1st/4th East Lancashire Regiment, who died of wounds, Gallipoli, 10 August 1915

1914-15 STAR (1711 Cpl., E. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1711 Cpl., E. Lan. R.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) **£200-240**

John Knights was born in Blackburn, Lancashire, lived at Attleborough, Norfolk and enlisted at Blackburn. Serving in the 1st/4th Battalion East Lancashire Regiment, he entered the Balkan theatre of war on 9 May 1915. Believed to have been fatally wounded at Krithia Vineyard, Gallipoli on 9 August 1915, he died of his wounds on 10 August 1915, aged 24 years. His name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. John Knights was the son of Jabez and Sarah Ann Knights, of 53 Whittaker Street, Blackburn. With original slip to accompany the above medals and copied m.i.c. and biographical and casualty details.

x 801

Three: Private J. Frith, 10th Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment, who died of wounds, France/Flanders on 15 July 1917

1914-15 STAR (15720 Pte., York. & Lanc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (15720 Pte., Y. & L.R.) *very fine* (3) **£70-90**

James Frith was born in Hinckley, Leicester and enlisted at Doncaster. Serving in the 10th Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment, he died of wounds, France/Flanders, on 15 July 1917, aged 27 years. He was buried in the Hazebrouck Communal Cemetery. James Frith was the husband of E. S. Frith, of 3 Barrack Yard, Hinckley. With copied casualty details.

x 802 Three: Stoker 1st Class J. Hanson, Royal Navy, who was killed in action at the battle of Jutland when serving aboard H.M.S. Queen Mary

1914-15 STAR (SS.110329 Sto. 1 R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S.S.10329 Sto. 1 R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*
£240-280

As part of Vice-Admiral Beatty's 1st Battle Cruiser Squadron, the *Queen Mary* was famously lost at the battle of Jutland, during the 'run to the south', when struck by a plunging salvo on her foredeck - the initial explosion was followed by a far heavier and deeper one from within the ship and she blew up, sending up a thick column of smoke 600 feet high. Only three officers and six men survived; the total loss of life amounting to 57 officers and 1,209 ratings. Stoker Hanson's name is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial. He was the son of Amos and Rebecca Hanson, of Warwick.

803 Three: Private R. Griffiths, 1st Battalion Welsh Regiment

1914-15 STAR (10788 Dmr., Welsh R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10788 Pte., Welsh R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Roland Griffiths) *good very fine and better (4)*
£200-250

Roland Griffiths was born in Hanley, Staffordshire, lived in Gunnislake, Cornwall and enlisted at Plymouth, originally serving in the Devonshire Regiment. As a Drummer in the 1st Battalion Welsh Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 28 January 1915. He was killed in action on 25 May 1915, aged 28 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. He was the husband of Lily Mary Griffiths, of Wheal Josiah Cottages, Great Consols, Tavistock, Devon. With copied casualty details and m.i.c.

804 Three: Lieutenant A. L. Ward, Royal Naval Reserve

1914-15 STAR (W.S.A.1513 Skr., R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.R.) *good very fine and better (3)*
£120-160

Albert Leckonby Ward was born in Beaconsfield, South Africa on 8 March 1890. In 1911, living in Cardiff, he was employed as an Apprentice Pilot. He gained his Certificate of Competency as Second Mate on 31 October 1913 and as First Mate on 19 March 1915. He was appointed Skipper, R.N.R. on 19 April 1915. As Skipper of *Ostrich II* he was one of the officers 'mentioned' for services in operations of the Dover Patrol between December 1915 and May 1916. Appointed Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.R. by order of the Admiralty in August 1916.

Albert Ward, of Whitchurch, Glamorganshire, died on 13 August 1928. With copied research including copies of his Certificates of Competency.

805



Five: Chief Petty Officer T. W. Purkis, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (164473 C.P.O. R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (164473 C.P.O. R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (164473 C.P.O., H.M.S. Excellent); NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, G.V.R. (164473 C.P.O., H.M.S. Hindustan, 1912 12in B.L.) *slight contact marks, very fine and better (5)*
£600-700

Thomas William Purkis was born in Bethnal Green, Middlesex on 17 September 1876. He entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 29 December 1891, being advanced to Boy 1st Class in November 1892. Serving on H.M.S. *Blake*, he was promoted to Ordinary Seaman in September 1894 and to Able Seaman in January 1895. Serving on H.M.S. *Hood*, he was promoted to Leading Seaman in November 1898 and to Petty Officer 2nd Class in April 1899. He was advanced to Petty Officer 1st Class in November 1900 when on H.M.S. *Camperdown* and to Chief Petty Officer in February 1912 when at H.M.S. *Excellent*. He served on the battleship H.M.S. *Hindustan*, April 1912-February 1914, earning the Naval Good Shooting Medal for its 12 inch calibre main armament in 1912. For most of the war he was based at H.M.S. *Excellent* (Portsmouth), February 1914-May 1917, at which time he gained the Long Service Medal. He later served on the battleship, H.M.S. *St. Vincent*, May 1917-April 1919 and the ex-Russian cruiser *Variag*, May-June 1919. Chief Petty Officer Purkis was demobilised on 4 March 1920. With copied service papers.

806 Three: Private G. A. Nunn, 7th Battalion Suffolk Regiment, who died of wounds, France/Flanders, on 15 October 1915

1914-15 STAR (12281 Pte., Suff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12281 Pte., Suff. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (George Albert Nunn) *this with slip in card envelope, nearly extremely fine (4)*
£160-200

George Albert Nunn was born in Woodditon, Cambridgeshire and enlisted at Bury St. Edmunds. Serving in the 7th Battalion Suffolk Regiment, he died of wounds, France/Flanders, on 15 October 1915. He was buried in the Vermelles British Cemetery. With copied casualty details.

- 807** *Three: Acting-Serjeant J. E. Nixon, King's Royal Rifle Corps, killed in action, France/Flanders, 10 May 1915*
 1914-15 STAR (8292 Cpl., K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8292 A-Sjt., K.R. Rif. C.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*
£100-140

Corporal Joseph E. Nixon, 3rd Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 20 December 1914. He was killed in action on 10 May 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.

With Copied m.i.c. and casualty details.

- 808** *Three: Private G. A. Thompson, 1/8th Battalion Manchester Regiment, who died of wounds, France/Flanders, 4 September 1918*

1914-15 STAR (2060 Pte., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2060 Pte., Manch. R.)

- Three: Private R. Gibbon, 8th Battalion Rifle Brigade, who died of wounds, France/Flanders, 2 September 1918*

1914-15 Star (S-8128 Pte., Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (S-8128 Pte., Rif. Brig.) *good very fine (6)*

£140-180

Private George Abel Thompson, 1/8th Battalion Manchester Regiment, died of wounds, France/Flanders, on 4 September 1918, aged 21 years. He was buried in the St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen. He was the son of Martha Etchell (formerly Thompson), of 93 Casson St., Gorton, Manchester. With damaged commemorative scroll, a postcard photograph of his headstone and copied casualty details - some papers give his battalion number as 1/6th battalion.

Richard Overton Gibbon was born in Stockton-on-Tees and lived at Thornaby-on-Tees, Co. Durham. He entered into the France/Flanders theatre of war with the Rifle Brigade on 1 June 1915. Serving with the 8th Battalion, he died of wounds on 2 September 1918, aged 25 years. He was buried in the Bois Guillaume Communal Cemetery Extension. He was the son of Mary Ann and the late Samuel Gibbon, of Thornaby-on-Tees. With copied m.i.c., death certificate and casualty details.

- x 809** *Three: Private J. T. Cape, West Yorkshire Regiment*
 1914-15 STAR (14737 Pte., W. York. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (14737 Pte., W. York. R.)

- Three: Private A. Fletcher, West Yorkshire Regiment*

1914-15 STAR (2872 Pte., W. York. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2872 Pte., W. York. R.)

1914-15 STAR/VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (12975 Pte. T. Atkinson, W. York. R.; 11891 Pte. F. Brogden, W. York. R.) *nearly very fine and better (10)*
£140-180

- x 810** *Seven: Victualling Chief Petty Officer D. S. Thompson, Royal Navy, who served on H.M.S. Warspite at the battle of Jutland*

1914-15 STAR (347286 S.S.2 R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (347286 V.C.P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed, *fine and better (7)*
£100-140

David Stuart Thompson was born in Stonehouse, Devon on 14 March 1890. He entered the Royal Navy as a S.S.B. on 27 September 1905, being advanced to S.S.A. in March 1908. Served on the destroyer H.M.S. *Albatross*, August 1914-March 1915. Then served on the battleship H.M.S. *Warspite*, April 1915- September 1916, being promoted to 2nd Ship's Steward in July 1915 and Ship's Steward in June 1916. As such he was present on board the ship at the battle of Jutland, 31 May/1 June 1916. On that memorable occasion, as part of the 5th Battle Squadron, the ship was hit by no less than 13 'large projectiles', several of them when her helm jammed and forced her out of line. Making an involuntary circle at 'Windy Corner', she became the prime target of the 'big guns' of the High Seas Fleet. Surviving this ordeal, Thompson gained the rank of Victualling Chief Petty Officer in March 1918 when on H.M.S. *Cambrian* and Supply Chief Petty Officer in November 1922. His papers record service until 1928 and he later served in the Second World War.

With W.W.2 card forwarding box addressed to 'Mr D. S. Thompson, 18 Fleet Street, Keyham, Devonport', with associated slip; and with copied service papers and 'Jutland' research.

- 811** *Four: Flight Sergeant W. C. Holding, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps, twice mentioned in despatches*

1914-15 STAR (2371 1.A.M. W. G. Holding, R.F.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (2371 Sgt. W. C. Holding, R.A.F.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-22, 2nd issue, no clasp (2371 1/A.M. C. W. Holding, R.F.C.) *note variation in initials, nearly very fine and better (4)*
£1200-1500

William Charles Holding, who was born in St. Helens, Lancashire, enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps in November 1914, and was advanced to Air Mechanic 1st Class in July 1915. Posted overseas in November 1915, it is confirmed from the respective Khedive's Sudan 1910 medal roll (ref WO 100/407) that William served in Egypt and Sudan in support of the Darfur operations between March to December 1916, for which 23 members of No. 17 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps, were awarded the medal with clasp, and another 37 members of the same squadron received no clasp medals.

After his service in Egypt and Sudan, William embarked for Salonika, in which theatre he was advanced to Sergeant in February 1917 and was 'Mentioned-in-Despatches' by Milne (*London Gazette* 28 November 1917 refers), and possibly connected to services in which he received a severe eye wound in August of the same year (telegram from the O.C. of 18 Stationary Hospital refers). Transferred to the newly established Royal Air Force as a Chief Mechanic in April 1918, he won a second Mention-in-Despatches' this time from General Allenby for services in Palestine while operating with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between 19 September 1918 to 31 January 1919 (*London Gazette* 5 March 1919 refers). His earlier wound, however, developed serious complications, and as a consequence he was discharged in April 1919 as a result of the 'loss of an eye'. He was awarded the Silver War Badge (No. 10319).

With copied service papers and other research.

812 Pair: Private J. W. Green, 19th (County of London) Battalion (St. Pancras) London Regiment, killed in action, France/Flanders, 22 May 1917

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6566 Pte., 19-Lond. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (John William Green) *nearly extremely fine* (3) **£100-140**

John William Green was born in Kensal Green and lived and enlisted at Deptford. Serving in the 19th (County of London) Battalion (St. Pancras) London Regiment, he was killed in action, France/Flanders on 22 May 1917, aged 33 years. He was buried in Bedford House Cemetery, Zillebeke. He was the son of John and Ann Green, of 8 Hood Street, Deptford, London.

813 Pair: Private A. T. Ayling, 1st Battalion Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, killed in action, France/Flanders, 13 April 1918

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1766 Pte., R. Guernsey L.I.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Arthur Thomas Ayling) *extremely fine* (3) **£450-550**

Arthur Thomas Ayling was born in Stratford, Essex, lived in Leytonstone and enlisted at Stratford. Serving in the 1st (Service) Battalion Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, he was killed in action, France/Flanders, on 13 April 1918, aged 19 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial. He was the son of Arthur and Laura Ayling, of 222 Crownfield Road, Stratford, Essex. With copied casualty details.

814 Pair: Corporal N. Drinkwater, Royal Air Force

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (45499 Cpl., R.A.F.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Neville Drinkwater), this in card envelope, *good very fine and better* (3) **£100-140**

Neville Drinkwater enlisted into the Armed Services on 8 March 1916 and entered the R.F.C. on 2 August 1916. Served in No. 149 Squadron. Served in France. Died of Influenza on 3 March 1919, aged 24 years. He was buried in the Cologne South Cemetery. He was the son of Arthur and Elizabeth Hannah Drinkwater, of Stockport Rd., Timperley, Cheshire. With copied service papers.

x 815 Family group:

Four: Captain E. N. Macken, King's Royal Rifle Corps, late 2nd/21st Battalion London Regiment

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed, mounted as worn

Three: attributed to Second Lieutenant A. A. Macken, Royal Engineers, died of wounds, North Africa, 27 August 1943
1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, these unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* (7) **£100-140**

Eric Nelson Macken was born in Wandsworth, Surrey on 26 February 1896, the son of Arthur and Harriett Macken. Employed before the war as a Clerk in the Port of London Authority. As a Private in the 2nd/21st (County of London) Battalion London Regiment (First Surrey Rifles), he entered France on 16 June 1916, serving there until November 1916, after which he served in Salonika, November 1916-March 1917. After training as a Cadet in No. 5 Officer Cadet Battalion at Cambridge he was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the 20th (Service) Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps (British Empire League Pioneers) on 25 September 1917. Was wounded in the right thigh by a shell fragment at La Basse on 14 April 1918. Promoted to Lieutenant in March 1919 and released from service in September 1919. During the Second World War he was commissioned Lieutenant in September 1940 and promoted to Captain in October 1941.

Arthur Alan Macken was born in Gravesend, Kent, in 1923, the son of Eric Nelson (above) and Ethel Macken. Commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers. He died of wounds in North Africa, 27 August 1943. Buried at La Reunion War Cemetery, Algeria.

With copied research on father and son.

x 816 Family group:

Pair: Gunner F. G. Overall, Royal Garrison Artillery

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (140024 Gnr., R.A.) mounted for display

Six: Sergeant L. F. R. Overall, King's Royal Rifle Corps, served at El Alamein, wounded in Italy, M.I.D. for N.W. Europe
1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, all unnamed, mounted for wear, *medals generally extremely fine* (lot) **£200-250**

Frederick George Overall was born in Wimbledon, Surrey on 21 December 1885, the son of Samuel and Caroline Overall. He married Ada Susan Cook in the Dover District in 1913. Served in the Royal Garrison Artillery during the Great War. He died in the Merton District in 1970; his wife died in the Wandsworth District in 1982. With R.A. cap badge.

Leslie Frederick Robert Overall was born in the Wandsworth District on 22 July 1915, the son of Frederick George (above) and Ada Susan Overall. An Accountant by occupation, he enlisted at Chisleton, Wiltshire on 27 June 1940, serving in 'B' Company, 2nd Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps. Overall went with the battalion to Egypt in October 1941 and served with the 1st Armoured Division in the battle of Gazala, May/June 1942, the retreat to Egypt and the battle of Alam el Halfa, August/September 1942. Then with the 7th Armoured Division, he was present at the battle of El Alamein, October/November 1942. Promoted to Corporal in July 1943. In September 1943 he was with the regiment in Italy, taking part in the Taranto Landings. On 27 November 1943 he received a severe gunshot wound to the right side of his head and face, in action near the Lamone River and was admitted to hospital in Italy. He returned to England with his battalion in January 1944 and was directly admitted to hospital in the U.K. He was physically downgraded from 'A.1' to 'A.3' by a medical board at Ickworth, Suffolk owing to his wounds which had required extended surgical care, including facial plastic surgery. He joined the British Army in Belgium in August 1944 where he was permanently attached to 116 Town Major, at Saint-Nicholas, in the Province of Liege, Belgium, although still posted to the K.R.R.C. There he remained until he returned to England on 15 September 1945, being appointed Acting Local Sergeant in February 1945. For his wartime services in Northwest Europe he was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 4 April 1946). Corporal Overall was discharged at Winchester on 25 February 1946. He died in Sheffield in 2009.

The medals to L. F. Overall sold with a quantity of material including: The King's Badge for Loyal Service, with named forwarding slip; riband bar, cap badges and cloth insignia; K.R.R.C. Association lapel badge, with named forwarding slip and envelope; card forwarding box addressed to 'Mr L. F. Overall, 12 Egerton Court, Hainault Rd., Leytonstone, E.11', with associated entitlement slip; Soldier's Service and Pay Book; Soldier's Release Book Class "A"; M.I.D. Certificate, with envelope; photograph of the recipient in uniform taken in Egypt 1943; typed message (original copy) concerning the German surrender on 5 May 1945; letter detailing his service; Certificate of Service; Ministry of Pensions document; Movement Order; War Office motorcycle licence and sundry tickets; *Supplement to The London Gazette*, 4 April 1946; *The Daily Telegraph*, 4 September 1939; *The Observer*, 19 August 1945; H.M.S.O., Final Report by Sir Nevile Henderson on the Circumstances Leading to the Termination of his Mission to Berlin, 20 September 1939; *The Battle of Egypt*, magazine; H.M.S.O., *The Eighth Army*, booklet; *The King's Royal Rifle Corps Chronicle* 1942 and 1944; H.M.S.O. *India, The Tiger Kills*, paperback; *The History of the 4th Armoured Brigade*, by Brigadier R. M. P. Carver - with a letter to Overall from Carver to accompany the paperback publication; *No Problem Too Difficult*, by Julian Paget, hardback with dustcover, inscribed, 'Leslie with regards Colin, 6 Oct. 06 N.B. Your country needs you.'; *The King's Royal Rifle Corps*, by Herbert Fairlie Wood (Famous Regiment Series); St-Nicholas, booklet; map of East Flanders. Also with some copied research.

- 817** BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (2 Lieut. J. Summersgill; 208239 2 Cpl. A. Pritchard, R.E.)
1914-15 STAR (P. J. Dunson, Gsr., M.F.A.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (Joseph Johnson) *very fine and better* (7) *£120-160*

2nd Lieutenant John Summersgill, R.F.A., entered France on 17 August 1917. With silver identity bracelet, 'Sec. Lieut. J. Summersgill, R.F.A.' and with copied m.i.c. Medals to Pritchard with copied m.i.c.

- x 818** BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (7) (77456 Pte. T. Fox, W. York. R.; 41373 Sjt. H. Handley, W. York. R.; GS-47131 Pte. W. R. Jessop, W. York. R.; 24018 Pte. W. H. Lancaster, W. York. R.; 3578 Pte. T. Scully, W. York. R.; 60866 Pte. T. C. Scaife, W. York. R.; 60994 Pte. R. Turnpenny, W. York. R.; 77017 Pte. H. Williamson, W. York. R.) *some with edge bruising, very fine and better* (14) *£180-220*

819



A rare and unusual M.S.M. group of four awarded to Interpreter G. A. Agallides, British Salonika Force

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (84 Intrpr. G. A. Agallides) officially impressed as issued; ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G. V.R., 1st issue (G. A. Agallides, Prestd by Lt. Colonel Villiers, PM. BSF 25.11.18) contemporary engraved naming; GREECE, MEDAL OF MILITARY MERIT, 4th Class, unnamed, *good very fine and better* (4) *£350-400*

The campaign and Meritorious service medals confirmed as entitled per the respective campaign medal roll (ref WO 329/2346) and the Medal Index Cards held at The National Archives. The recipient's m.i.c. shows he made an unsuccessful claim for a 1914-15 Star.

Interpreter Agallides was first 'Engaged' on 1 December 1915, and 'Discharged' only 15 days later on 16 December 1915. He is then shown as having 'Re-engaged' on 30 August 1916 taking his final discharge on 1 July 1919; Greek Nationals recruited for service in Salonika were only eligible and awarded the British War and Victory campaign medals.

Reference: *British Gallantry Awards*, by Abbott & Tamplin, it is estimated that a total of 679 'Honorary' immediate awards of the Military Meritorious Service Medal were issued to allied troops - of which only six were awarded to personnel from Greece. With copied notes.

- 820** BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL PAIRS (4) (Evan Bywater; Alexander R. Steel; James R. Sutcliffe; John Wishart) *minor edge bruising, very fine and better* (8) *£120-160*

- 821** BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL PAIRS (4) (Henry Greggans; Daniel J. Hodgetts; William F. Thwaites; John Williams) *very fine and better* (8) *£120-160*

- 822** Pair: **Signalman H. C. Sutherland, Royal Signals**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (755038 Sgln., R. Signals); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (755038 Sgln., R. Signals) *good very fine* (2) *£120-150*

- 823** Five: **Signalman R. R. Clark, Royal Signals**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2326788 Sgln., R. Signals); 1939-45 STAR; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed, *extremely fine* (5) *£90-120*

With card forwarding box for the W.W.2 medals addressed to 'Mr R. R. Clark, 23 Spurgeon Rd., Pokesdown, Bournemouth', together with forwarding slip.

- 824** Pair: **Quartermaster Sergeant T. R. Pettitt, Royal Signals**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2317522 Cpl., R. Signals); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (2317522 C.Q.M.S., R. Sigs.) *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£100-140*

825

Six: Signalman E. Hurley, Royal Signals

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf, these unnamed; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Militia (2324651 Sgln., R. Signals) mounted as worn

Five: Signalman J. R. Burley, Royal Signals

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2579667 Sgmn., R. Sigs.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (11) **£100-140**

Hurley awarded the M.I.D. (*London Gazette* 23 March 1944) 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Sicily'.

Medals to 'Hurley' with miniature ribband bar and copied gazette extracts.

826

**A rare 'Southern Kurdistan 1931' campaign group of six awarded to Flight Sergeant J. Grant, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, these unnamed; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (351778 Sgt. J. Grant, R.A.F.) IRAQ, ACTIVE SERVICE MEDAL 1924-38, 1 clasp, (in Arabic) Southern Kurdistan 1931, unnamed, mounted court style for display, *good very fine and better* (6) **£250-300**

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

John Grant was born on 12 April 1903. A General Clerk by occupation, he joined the R.A.F. on 12 May 1922 taking his discharge on 7 April 1953. Between 1948-53, as a member of the Medical Branch, his duties included those of '.... flight nursing attendant in casualty air evacuation aircraft, accepting responsibility for patients while in flight'.

With the recipient's original Certificate of Service booklet and copied gazette extract.

827

Three: Lance-Serjeant E. G. Newman, Royal Signals

1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR, unnamed; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (14269314 L. Sgt., R. Sigs.) last in damaged named card box of issue

Four: Sergeant F. J. Brown, Royal Signals

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, these unnamed; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (14057743 Sgt., R. Sigs.) last two mounted as worn, *some edge bruising, very fine and better* (7) **£100-140**

828

'I want you to know how highly we valued him ... It was at the height of the Cassino battle, on the evening of May 14th, that 'B' Company was called upon to do a difficult attack. Your husband went forward through everything with the rest of his Company, and it was only when the objective was reached that he was killed by machine-gun fire ...'

Major R. G. Bosanquet, 1st Battalion, Queen's Royal West Kent Regiment, in his letter of condolence to Private Barrick's widow.

A well-documented and poignant Second World War campaign group of three awarded to Private George Barrick, Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, who was killed in action at Monte Cassino in May 1944

1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, in their addressed card forwarding box with related Army Council condolence slip in the name of 'Pte. G. Barrick', *good very fine* (3) **£140-180**

George Barrick, who was born in March 1912, enlisted in the Royal West Kent Regiment in March 1943. As cited above, he was killed in action in an attack on Monte Cassino on 15 May 1944, while serving in the 1st Battalion, Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, comprising:

The recipient's Soldier's Service and Pay Book; a printed notice of his marriage to Alice Eastabrook at St. James's, Bermondsey in March 1942; Infantry Record Office letters regarding the recipient's loss in action (5), dated during the period 18 May to 18 July 1944; letters of condolence from Major R. G. Bosanquet, 1/Royal West Kents, dated 7 June 1944 and as cited above, and Padre A. E. Beaumont, dated 14 June 1944, the latter stating, 'Our boys succeeded where many failed and their success opened the gates for the rapid advance. Private Barrick was killed whilst successfully attacking a strong point. His body now lies in our cemetery, overlooked by Monte Cassino, and I can assure you the grave is properly looked after and suitably marked'; a letter of condolence to from the Directors of Barrow Hepburn & Gale Limited, where the recipient was employed as a leather cutter before his enlistment, dated 14 July 1944, together with two company newsletters for ex-employees on military service, the October-November 1943 issue reporting on the recipient 'having recently become the proud father of a baby boy' and the Summer 1944 issue on his death in action; War Office notification of death certificate, dated 28 July 1944; a letter of sympathy from the B.R.C.S. and Order of St. John, dated 15 August 1944; High Court grant of Probate to his widow, dated 22 September 1944; War Office (Effects Branch) letter dated 3 November 1944, enclosing a banker's draft for £23:17:5 in full and final settlement of outstanding pay and war credits, a hand written note in the margin stating that the Officer i/c at Ashford, Middlesex had been instructed 'to forward on to you all your late husband's effects which may be in his possession or subsequently returned to this country'; War Office communication confirming the recipient's burial in San Angelo (78th Division) Cemetery, Italy, dated 30 November 1944, and Buckingham Palace letter of sympathy, the envelope addressed to his widow 'Mrs. A. Barrick' (who later remarried, as per the 'Mrs. A. Daniels' named on the medal card forwarding box).

-
- 829** *Four: Wireless Operator D. M. McPhail, Royal Air Force*
 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, *good very fine or better (4)* *£40-60*
 McPhail joined the Royal Air Force from July 1943 until June 1949, but saw no active service in terms of aircrew duties - his final wartime appointment was in No. 550 Squadron, a Lancaster unit, based at North Killingholme.
 Sold with the recipient's original R.A.F. (Form 1767 type) Flying Log Book for Navigators, Air Bombers, Air Gunners and Flight Engineers, covering the period January 1944 until October 1945, together with his training notes and several wartime photographs, which indicate service in Italy.
-
- 830** *Five: Signalman R. P. Hughes, Royal Signals*
 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed, mounted as worn; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14295829 Sigm., R. Sigs.) this last in named card box of issue
Five: Signalman E. Bartlett, Royal Corps of Signals
 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed as issued
Three: attributed to N. Henderson
 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, these unnamed, *good very fine and better (lot)* *£100-140*
 Medals to 'Hughes' with 'Release and Resettlement' and 'For Your Guidance' booklets and sundry papers, plus Royal Signals badge.
 Medals to 'Bartlett' sold with five photographs of the recipient and his wife; recipient's Certificate of Transfer to the Reserve dated 7 March 1946; cap badge; lapel badge and identity disk, '6467590 Bartlett. E., C. of E.'
 Medals to 'Henderson' with damaged Air Ministry named card forwarding box, addressed to 'Mr N. Henderson, 6 Pembroke Place, Camrose Avenue, Edgware, Middlesex, HA8 6EP'
-
- 831** *Eight: Sergeant D. G. Hemmings, Royal Signals*
 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these unnamed; KOREA 1950-53, 1st issue (2549727 Cpl., R. Sigs.); U.N. KOREA 1950-54, unnamed; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (2549727 Sgt., R. Sigs.); U.N. MEDAL, UNFICYP ribbon, unnamed, *good very fine (8)* *£200-250*
-
- 832** *Three: Flight Lieutenant L. R. Lord, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve*
 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf, *good very fine (3)* *£70-90*
 Sold with the recipient's original M.I.D. certificate, and related forwarding envelope, the former dated 1 January 1946, and the latter addressed to 'Flight Lieutenant L. R. Lord, c/o Mrs. W. W. Lord, "Wayside", Chichester Road, Bognor, Sussex'.
-
- 833** *Four: Henry Lowe, Mid-Rhondda Fire Brigade and Glamorgan Constabulary*
 DEFENCE MEDAL, unnamed; CORONATION 1953, unnamed; NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES ASSOCIATION L.S. MEDAL, 1 clasp, Ten Years (10232 Henry Lowe) bronze; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, 2 clasps, Long Service, 1949, Long Service 1956 (Henry Lowe) mounted as worn
 NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES ASSOCIATION L.S. MEDAL, with 'Twenty Years' brooch bar and three 'Five Years' clasps (**2867 Arthur Evans**) silver, in case of issue, *good very fine and better (5)* *£100-140*
 Henry Lowe was born in Tonypany in 1898. In 1911 he was living at 223 Court Street, Tonypany. He joined the Fire-Brigade in 1923. Awarded the N.F.B.A. medal in 1932 as a member of the Mid-Rhondda Fire Brigade. Served as Special Constable during the war and beyond. Awarded the Coronation Medal as a Constable in the Glamorgan Constabulary. He died in the Pontypridd area in 1976. With copied research.
 Medal to Evans with associated N.F.B.U. slip reading, 'Long Service Medal presented to A. Evans of the Penrhiwceiber Fire Brigade 1918 Reg. No. 5947'.
-
- 834** *Pair: Warrant Officer H. A. Tester, Royal Air Force*
 DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf, *good very fine (2)* *£40-60*
 Sold with the recipient's original M.I.D. certificate, in its forwarding envelope, the former dated 24 September 1941 and the latter addressed to 'Warrant Officer H. A. Tester (590180)'.
-
- 835** *Pair: Lance-Corporal R. M. Balment, Royal Signals*
 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (23630248 Sig., R. Sigs.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (23630248 L/Cpl., R. Sigs.)
Pair: Corporal A. F. Clark, Royal Signals
 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23462460 Sigm., R. Sigs.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23462460 Cpl., R. Signals) last medal with named card box of issue, *good very fine and better (4)* *£160-200*
-
- 836** *Pair: Signalman P. C. Denton, Royal Signals*
 KOREA 1950-53, 1st issue (22322665 Sigm., R. Sigs.); U.N. KOREA 1950-54, unnamed, *good very fine (2)* *£120-150*
-

-
- 837** *Pair: Corporal G. F. Smith, Royal Signals*
KOREA 1950-53, 1st issue (22212942 Cpl., R. Sigs.); U.N. KOREA 1950-54, unnamed, *good very fine* (2) *£120-150*
-
- 838** *Pair: Private L. Bolton, 1st Battalion Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, wounded in action, Pakchon, 7 November 1950*
KOREA 1950-53, 1st issue (14470976 Pte., A. & S.H.); U.N. KOREA 1950-54, unnamed, *very fine* (2) *£300-400*
In *The Argylls in Korea*, by Malcolm, 1952, it is confirmed that Private L. Bolton is listed as having been 'Wounded-in-Action' at 'Pakchon' on 7 November 1950.
During the fighting at Pakchon between 5-16 November 1950, the 1st Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, suffered six killed and 17 wounded in action. 'Pakchon' was one of two 'Battle Honours'; gained by the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders for the Korean War - the other being theatre honour 'Korea 1950-51'.
1/Argylls together with 1/Middlesex held the distinction of being one of the first two British Infantry regiments to serve in the Korean War, having arrived in Korea in September 1950. With Major Kenneth Muir of 1/Argylls subsequently earning a posthumous Victoria Cross, one of only four V.C.'s. awarded to British personnel for the Korean War.
-
- 839** *Pair: Private R. McArthur, Black Watch, wounded in action, battle of the Hook, 18/19 November 1952*
KOREA 1950-53, 1st issue (22496380 Pte., B.W.); U.N. KOREA 1950-54, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£300-400*
Private R. McArthur was 'Wounded-in-Action' at the battle of 'The Hook' between 18/19 November 1952. At the time he is recorded as having served with HQ Company. During the battle of 'The Hook', 18-19 November 1952, 1/Black Watch suffered an estimated 21 killed-in-action, and 63 wounded in action. The Black Watch received the following battle honours for wear on their 'Colours' in respect of their services during the Korean War - 'The Hook 1952' and 'Korea 1952-53'.
-
- 840** *Three: Driver L. Johnson, Royal Army Service Corps*
KOREA 1950-53, 1st issue (T/225600-94 Dvr. L. Johnson. R.A.S.C.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R., 2nd issue (T/225600-94 Dvr. L. Johnson. R.A.S.C.); U.N. Korea, *good very fine* (3) *£100-120*
-
- 841** *Pair: Rifleman Bedprasad Gharti, 1st Battalion 2nd Gurkha Rifles*
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (21151776 Rfn, 1/2 GR.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (21151776 Rfn., 1/2 Gr.) *good very fine* (2) *£140-180*
-
- 842** *Pair: Lance-Corporal G. R. Eglin, Royal Signals*
GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24789299 LCpl, R Signals); GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24789299 LCpl, R Signals) *extremely fine* (2) *£160-200*
-
- 843** *Pair: Corporal M. S. O'Brien, Royal Signals*
GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24357685 Cpl, R Signals); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24357685 Cpl, R Signals) *last with edge bruise*
Four: Corporal J. R. Barrett, Royal Signals
DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed; GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23547166 Cpl., R. Signals); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23547166 L. Cpl., R. Signals) *very fine and better* (6) *£120-160*
-
- 844** *Four: Signalman S. Dornie, Royal Signals*
GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24756488 Sig, R Signals); U.N. MEDAL, UNPROFOR ribbon; N.A.T.O. MEDAL 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia; N.A.T.O. MEDAL 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo, these three unnamed
Three: Signalman M. J. Hawkins, Royal Signals
GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24722199 Sig, R Signals R); SAUDI ARABIA, LIBERATION OF KUWAIT 1991, with riband bar in case of issue; KUWAIT, LIBERATION OF KUWAIT 1991, 4th Grade, with riband bar, in plastic case and named card sleeve, note 'R' for 'Replacement' on Gulf Medal, *generally extremely fine* (7) *£220-260*
Scott Dornie served in the Army Apprentice College, 1986-88; then with 14 Signals Regiment, 1988-94; 204 Signal Squadron (4th Armoured Brigade) H.Q. Signal Squadron, 1994-98 and with 210/216 Signals between 1998-2001. Discharged from the Army on 23 March 2001.
With copied Certificates of Service and Discharge and other papers.
-
- 845** *Three: Lance-Corporal B. Rushton, Royal Signals*
GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24771472 Sig, R Signals); GENERAL SERVICE 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24771472 LCpl, R Signals); N.A.T.O. MEDAL 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, unnamed, mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (3) *£180-220*
Brent Rushton was born on 27 March 1970. He enlisted at Burnley on 14 August 1986 and served in the Royal Signals until 11 January 1990. With copied Certificate of Service.
-



An exceptional modern campaign service group of eight awarded to Captain E. J. McDonnell, Royal Irish Regiment, who was awarded the Queen's Commendation for Bravery during operations in Kosovo in 1999

GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24742495 E. J. McDonnell, R. Irish); N.A.T.O. MEDAL 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo, with Queen's Commendation for Bravery emblem; OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL 2000, for Sierra Leone (24742495 W.O. 2 E. J. McDonnell, R. Irish); IRAQ 2003 (24742495 W.O. 1 E. J. McDonnell, R. Irish); OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL 2000, for Afghanistan (Capt. E. J. McDonnell, R. Irish, 565400); JUBILEE 2002; ACCUMULATED CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL (24742495 Sgt. E. J. McDonnell, R. Irish); Regular ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R. (24742495 S. Sgt. E. J. McDonnell, R. Irish); together with named box of issue for Afghanistan Medal, good very fine and better (8) £5000-6000



Q.C.B. *London Gazette* 14 April 2000 '... in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the former Yugoslavia during the period 1st April to 30th September 1999.' This is believed to have been awarded for gallantry whilst escorting a convoy, when one car became separated and was encircled by a crowd of hostile civilians, the occupants of the car being rescued by Colour Sergeant McDonnell.

A year after the above tour the regiment was assigned to the 16 Air Assault Brigade as Air Assault Troops and were despatched to Sierra Leone in 2000. Here the regiment took part in active jungle patrols and it was members of this regiment that were captured by the West Side Boys and subsequently rescued by the S.A.S. in Operation Barras.

Sold with the following original documentation:

- i. Q.C.B. certificate inscribed 'Colour Sergeant Edward John McDonnell, The Royal Irish Regiment'.
- ii. Commission certificate in the rank of Warrant Officer, dated 13 June 2000.
- iii. Portrait photograph entitled 'The Warrant Officers', 1st Battalion, The Royal Irish Regiment, 16th March 2005, Fort George, Inverness, Scotland'.
- iv. Commission certificate in the rank of Captain, dated, 3 April 2006.
- v. Thirteen coloured copy (on A4 paper) photographs mostly including recipient on service in Afghanistan.



An extensive group of sixteen awarded to Head Chauffeur Mr William Leslie Chivers, Staff of the Royal Household

1939-45 Star; FRANCE AND GERMANY Star; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, these unnamed, mounted court style as worn; PORTUGAL, REPUBLIC, VISIT TO LONDON MEDAL 1955; SWEDEN, ROYAL HOUSEHOLD MEDAL (2), Gustaf VI Adolf, 31mm., silver; another, 24mm., silver-gilt; DENMARK, ROYAL HOUSEHOLD MEDAL, Frederick IX, silver with crown; FRANCE, REPUBLIC, MEDAL OF HONOUR, silver; ITALY, REPUBLIC, VISIT TO LONDON MEDAL 1958, silver; GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC, ORDER OF MERIT, Medal of the Order, enamelled; IRAN, HOMAYOUN MEDAL, silver; THAILAND, ORDER OF THE CROWN, Medal of the Order, silver-gilt; NEPAL, ORDER OF DAKSHINA BAHU, Medal of the Order, silver; ETHIOPIA, ORDER OF THE STAR, Medal of the Order, gilt, *generally nearly extremely fine* (16) **£600-700**

With named award document for the Coronation Medal 1953; named Restricted 'Permission to Wear' documents for the Swedish Court Medal, Silver, Eighth Size; 16 August 1954; Portuguese Gold Medal of the Order of Christ, 16 November 1955; Swedish Court Medal, Gold, 5th Size, 19 July 1956; French, Medal of Honour, Gold Medal, 7 June 1957; Danish Royal Medal, Second Grade with Crown, 20 August 1957; Italian Visit to London Medal, 21 July 1958; German Medal of Merit, 12 December 1958; Iranian Homayoun Medal, 30 June 1959; Thai Gold Medal of the Order of the Crown, 5 October 1960; Nepalese Order of Dakina Bahu, 18 November 1960; together with named award documents for the Swedish Royal Household Medal, Silver Medal, 8th size, 28 June 1954; Portuguese Medal for the Visit to England, 25 October 1955; letter re. the award of the Swedish Royal Household Medal, Gold Medal 5th size in exchange for the Royal Household Medal, Silver Medal, 8th size, June 1956; award document for the French Medal of Honour, in Gold, 15 April 1957; award documents (2) for the Danish Royal Household Medal, Silver with Crown, 16 July 1957; forwarding letter re the award of the Italian Medal for the Visit to London, 9 May 1958; award document for the German Medal of Merit, 29 September 1958. Additionally with copied family and biographical details.

William Leslie Chiver, the son of Albert and Mary Jane Chivers, was a native of New Malden, Surrey, England, where he was born on 8 September 1907. At the time of William's baptism on 4 October 1907, his father was described as being employed as a 'Cab Driver' - which must have heavily influenced William's choice of career, as he too became a driver being appointed a Head Chauffeur to the Royal Household of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. In 1904 William resided with his family at 2 Belmont Villas, Seaforth Terrace, West Barnes. By 1911 William was then living with his large family - at the family residence located at 67 Dorain Road, Rayner Park, Wimbledon. William married Violet M. Smith, at London, England, in the last quarter of 1929. William is finally recorded as having died at Basingstoke, Hampshire, England, sometime in the second quarter of 1978

Interestingly, William's son, Derek Chivers, also followed his father into the British Army and subsequent service with the Royal Household. In an article published in the *Henley Standard* on 12 March 2012, he made several mentions of his fathers 'Royal Service' as the Head Chauffeur to Queen Elizabeth:

'A man from Sonning Common is hoping to be reunited with the woman he played cricket with as a boy — the Queen.

Derek Chivers, 77, is the son of the royal family's former head chauffeur, William Leslie Chivers, and once lived in the Royal Mews at Buckingham Palace. In the summer, he would go to Balmoral, the family's Scottish retreat, where he would enjoy playing sports with a young Princess Elizabeth.

Mr Chivers has many memories of that time and would like the chance to meet the Queen when she visits Henley on June 25 and thank her for all she did for his family.

"I was lucky enough to go everywhere with my father," he said. "I used to go up to Balmoral in the school holidays as well as to Sandringham and Windsor Castle".

"I had an absolutely marvellous time with our Queen."

Mr Chivers snr began driving the royal family in late 1945 when he was demobbed from the army.

His son said: "He started with Princess Margaret and then with Princess Elizabeth for a couple of years".

"Then he drove King George VI and Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother, when he became head chauffeur".

"I played cricket with both the princesses and it was a happy time. We were all friends together."

He said the two princesses loved games and Elizabeth liked to both bat and bowl when they played cricket".

"The princesses were both very good and of course they loved horses too".

"The royals are marvellous horse people and I think that's where the Princess Royal got her love for horses."

Mr Chivers left the Royal Mews when he joined the Royal Electrical Mechanical Engineers. He served for three years and saw active service in Egypt and Jordan. After being demobbed, he went into service like his father. He married Ann in 1954 and the couple have two daughters and three grandchildren. They have lived in Sonning Common for almost 13 years.

Mr Chivers said: "I would love to go and see the Queen and say to her, 'I don't know if you would remember me, Your Majesty, but my father was your head chauffeur' — she will remember him."

"I am very proud of the medals I earned and very proud to serve our wonderful Queen. We are very lucky as a country to have such a wonderful person."

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

Absentee Bids

It is recommended that absentee bids are placed using our online advance bidding facility, which is available on our website at www.dnw.co.uk. Bids placed in this way cannot be seen by others and do not go live until the actual moment that the lot in question is being offered for sale. All bids can be easily altered or cancelled by the bidder prior to this point. An automated confirmatory email will be sent confirming all bids and alterations.

Anyone with a valid email address can easily register to bid online.

There is no additional charge for online bidding and it is not necessary to pre-register a payment card in order to do so.

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted in writing or by phone, fax, etc., it should be noted that bids left with us will be entered at our offices using the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your bids than to execute them yourself online.

Whilst online bids can be placed up until the moment a lot is offered for sale, all bids made to the office must be confirmed in writing, by fax or e-mail and should be received by 18:00 on the day before the auction. Although we will endeavour to execute late bids, Dix Noonan Webb Ltd cannot accept responsibility for any bids received on the day of the auction itself.

Commission Form

Further advice to bidders and purchasers may be found on the commission form included with this catalogue. Please use this form when sending bids to us by post or fax.

Buyers' Premium

A buyers' premium of 20% on the hammer price (plus VAT if resident in, or lots are delivered within, the European Union) **is payable by the buyer on all lots.**

Pre-sale Estimates

The pre-sale estimates are intended as a guide for prospective purchasers. Any bid between the listed figures would, in our opinion, offer a fair chance of success. However all lots, depending on the degree of competition, can realise prices either above or below the listed estimates.

All lots are automatically reserved at the bid step which reflects 80% of the lower estimate, unless otherwise instructed by the buyer.

Methods of Payment

All payments must be made in pounds sterling. Payment may be made by transfer direct to Dix Noonan Webb's account at:

Lloyds TSB

Piccadilly London Branch

39 Piccadilly

London W1J 0AA

Sort Code: 30-96-64

Account No: 00622865

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L

IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865

BIC: LOYDGB21085

Please include your name, account number and auction date with the instructions to the bank. Alternative methods of payment which will enable immediate clearance of purchases include cash, bankers drafts, credit cards (Master Card, Visa and American Express) and debit cards. Although personal and company cheques are accepted, buyers are advised that property will not be released until such cheques have cleared.

Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

Purchases will be despatched as soon as possible upon receipt of your written despatch instructions and full payment in pounds sterling for the lots you have bought. Carriage will be at the buyer's expense. Estimates and advice on all methods of despatch can be provided upon request.

All credit card payments are subject to an additional charge of 2 per cent.

Insurance cover will be arranged unless otherwise specified and will be added to the carriage charge for non-UK deliveries.

Clearance of Purchases

Buyers who have not established a credit arrangement with Dix Noonan Webb will be asked to pay for their purchases in pounds sterling when they wish to take possession of them. It is regretted that Dix Noonan Webb cannot take banker's references over the telephone at the time of clearance and that buyers cannot take possession of their purchases until cheques are cleared.

If buyers wish to pay for their purchases by cheque they are urged to arrange clearance of their cheques well in advance of the sale by supplying appropriate banker's references.

Lots will only be released to the purchaser, or his or her authorised representative, if full payment in pounds sterling has been received and cleared by Dix Noonan Webb, together with settlement of any charges due.

CONDITIONS OF BUSINESS

Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal.

2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not exceed the previous bid by at least 5 percent or by such other proportion as the auctioneer shall in his absolute discretion direct.

3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to Dix Noonan Webb a premium on the 'hammer price' in accordance with the percentages set out in paragraph 4 above and agrees that Dix Noonan Webb, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the purchaser is resident in the European Union.

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the EU.

5 Payment

Immediately a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) give to Dix Noonan Webb his or her name and address and, if so requested, proof of identity; and

(b) pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling (unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 Dix Noonan Webb may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to Dix Noonan Webb may be applied by Dix Noonan Webb towards any sums owing from that buyer to Dix Noonan Webb on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to Dix Noonan Webb of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to Dix Noonan Webb of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by Dix Noonan Webb staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at Dix Noonan Webb's discretion. In no event will Dix Noonan Webb be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause.

10 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither Dix Noonan Webb nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

11 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, Dix Noonan Webb as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

(a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.

(b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.

(c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to Dix Noonan Webb any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

(d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at Dix Noonan Webb premises or elsewhere.

(e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

(g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

(h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in Dix Noonan Webb's possession for any purpose.

12 Liability of Dix Noonan Webb and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by Dix Noonan Webb under this Condition, none of the seller, Dix Noonan Webb, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by Dix Noonan Webb, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to Dix Noonan Webb within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at

which it was purchased. If Dix Noonan Webb is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

(i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by Dix Noonan Webb in respect of the lot sold.

Conditions mainly concerning Sellers and Consignors

13 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to Dix Noonan Webb and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify Dix Noonan Webb, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

14 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place prior to the auction a reserve on any single item lot which has a minimum value of £100, being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of Dix Noonan Webb. Dix Noonan Webb may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

15 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises Dix Noonan Webb to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges Dix Noonan Webb's right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

16 Rescission of sale

If before Dix Noonan Webb remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and Dix Noonan Webb is of the opinion that the claim is justified, Dix Noonan Webb is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to Dix Noonan Webb in respect of the lot.

17 Payment of sale proceeds

Dix Noonan Webb shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller not later than 35 days after the auction, but if by that date Dix Noonan Webb has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then Dix Noonan Webb will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between Dix Noonan Webb and the buyer, Dix Noonan Webb shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds not later than 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

18 If the buyer fails to pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, Dix Noonan Webb will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in Dix Noonan Webb's opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances

do not permit Dix Noonan Webb to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises Dix Noonan Webb at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as Dix Noonan Webb shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer.

19 If, notwithstanding that the buyer fails to pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction, Dix Noonan Webb remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to Dix Noonan Webb.

20 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, Dix Noonan Webb reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of Dix Noonan Webb's then latest estimate or middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the European Union, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

21 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives Dix Noonan Webb full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

22 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, Dix Noonan Webb shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

23 Dix Noonan Webb reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

General conditions and definitions

24 Dix Noonan Webb sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

25 Any representation or statement by Dix Noonan Webb, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither Dix Noonan Webb nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

26 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, Dix Noonan Webb will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither Dix Noonan Webb nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

27 Dix Noonan Webb shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

28 Dix Noonan Webb has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

29 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) Dix Noonan Webb declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

30 Any notice by Dix Noonan Webb to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

31 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters

connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. Dix Noonan Webb hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

32 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to Dix Noonan Webb by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means Dix Noonan Webb published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means Dix Noonan Webb charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

33 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

34 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and advertising are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the European Union.

Bankers:

Lloyds TSB
Piccadilly London Branch
39 Piccadilly
London W1J 0AA

Sort Code: 30-96-64
Account No. 0622865
Swift Code: LOYDGB2L
IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865
BIC: LOYDGB21085